

# Steelcase Health



## Volume 2 Casegoods

### Specification Guide

#### Availability

**Electronic price list updated** with release 202.D (U.S.) and 157.D (Canada), dated December 15, 2025.

All specifications subject to change without notice. Reference the electronic catalog/Hedberg for current pricing.

Transitional products in this specification guide are **maintained for existing customers only** and are likely to be phased out over time. These products are indicated with a . Products that are scheduled to be culled are indicated with an , followed by the last order entry date.

#### Surface Materials

**The surface materials team** has announced the launch of the Finish Library, found at [www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/](http://www.steelcase.com/finishlibrary/).

► For a list of all trademarks, refer to the last page of this specification guide. © 2025 Steelcase Inc.

#### Working With This Specification Guide

Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book	2
Additional Resources	4

#### Understanding and Specifying

Casework and Casegoods	5
Technology Support	357

#### Related Products

Table Products	371
System Products	371
Desk and Worksurface Products	371
Storage Products	371
Collaborative Writing Surface Products	371

<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>373</b>
<b>Resources</b>	<b>395</b>



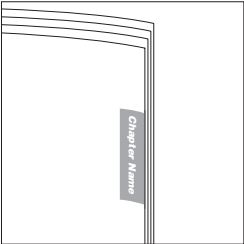
#### For Canadian Pricing

Canadian factor can be found at [www.steelcase.com/CADpricing/](http://www.steelcase.com/CADpricing/). Calculate in the following order to avoid rounding errors:

- Multiply the base price and each option by the Canadian factor.
- Round each to the nearest dollar.
- Add base and options for total list price.

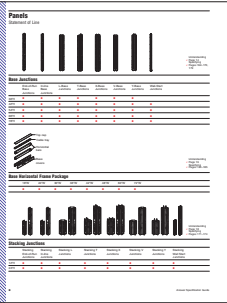
# Ten Tips: How to Get the Most Out of This Book

## Tip 1



**Watch** the tabs on the right-hand edges of the pages. They'll always indicate which chapter you are in.

## Tip 2



**Use the Statement of Line pages** for an overview of the available components, their sizes, and page references for additional information. Each *Understanding* chapter includes a statement of line after the table of contents.

## Tip 3



**Find cross references** by looking for page numbers flagged with an arrow.

## Tip 4

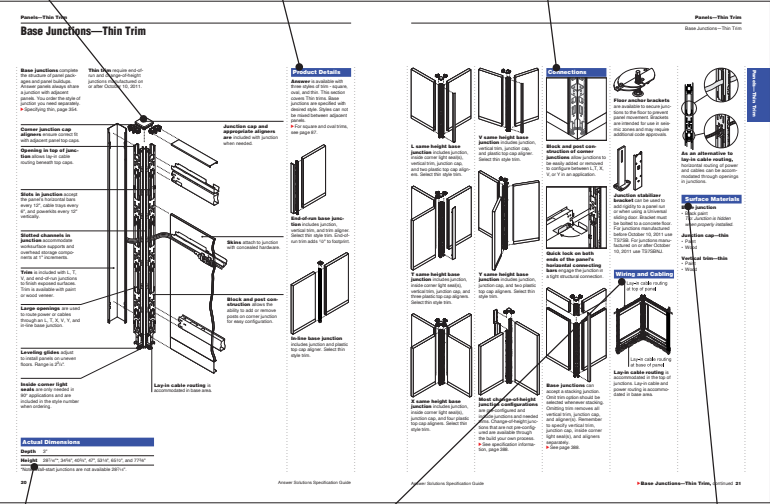
**Study the product detail pages** in the *Understanding* section to learn everything an expert knows about specific products. Each product detail page in this section contains the following features, where applicable:

- Product Drawing
- Actual Dimensions
- Product Details
- Connections
- Wiring and Cabling
- Surface Materials
- Application Topics

**Product Drawing** shows you what the product looks like and points out important features.

**Product Details** gives specific information on the product and how it is used.

**Connections** describes how the product is assembled or how it attaches to another product.



**Actual Dimensions** table lists the dimensions of the product.

**Wiring and Cabling** details the power and cable-management and cable routing capabilities of the product.

**Surface Materials** lists what material is used for each part of the product.

Tip 5

**Refer to the specifying pages** for all the information needed to order a product. Each product specifying page contains a variety of elements to help you complete a specification:

- Product Drawing
- Standard Includes
- Required to Specify
- Options
- Related Products
- Specification Information
- Dimensions
- Style Number
- Price


**Standard Includes**  
(under the red or dark grey band) provides a list of what comes standard with the product.

**Required to Specify**  
(under the red or dark grey band) itemizes the information that you must provide to order the standard product and the preferred sequence for specification.

**Specification Information**  
(under the teal or light grey band) provides product dimensions, style numbers, and prices for the standard product and any surface material choices that are available.

**Product Drawing** shows you what the product looks like.

**Product Drawing**



**Standard Includes**

- Standard light grey or dark grey (RAL 9006 or 9005) powder coat finish
- Base trim with no backings (see 1700) (part price)
- Base trim with backings (2700 to 2750) (part price)
- Standard 60" aluminum base (see 1700) (part price)

**Options**

Options	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Standard group 1	No cost	Specify with or without
Standard group 2	15.00	Specify with or without
Standard group 3	15.00	Specify with or without


**Base Trim**

Base Trim	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Standard group 1	No cost	Specify with or without
Standard group 2	15.00	Specify with or without
Standard group 3	15.00	Specify with or without

**Related Products**

Related Products	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Standard group 1	No cost	Specify with or without
Standard group 2	15.00	Specify with or without
Standard group 3	15.00	Specify with or without

**Product Drawing**



**Standard Includes**

- Standard light grey or dark grey (RAL 9006 or 9005) powder coat finish
- Base trim with no backings (see 1700) (part price)
- Base trim with backings (2700 to 2750) (part price)
- Standard 60" aluminum base (see 1700) (part price)

**Options**

Options	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Standard group 1	No cost	Specify with or without
Standard group 2	15.00	Specify with or without
Standard group 3	15.00	Specify with or without

**Base Trim**

Base Trim	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Standard group 1	No cost	Specify with or without
Standard group 2	15.00	Specify with or without
Standard group 3	15.00	Specify with or without

**Related Products**

Related Products	Unit Price	Required to Specify
Standard group 1	No cost	Specify with or without
Standard group 2	15.00	Specify with or without
Standard group 3	15.00	Specify with or without

Tip 6

Required to Specify

Specify with Customiz Stain

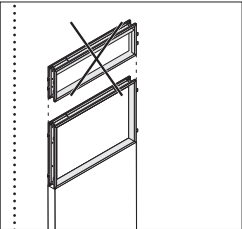
**Italic typeface** on specifying pages usually identifies wording that you should use in your order.

Tip 7

To determine how many skins are needed to complete a panel, consult the table at the right.  
*Tip: Remember to order skins for both sides of the panel buildup.*

**Watch for tips** throughout the text that give you explanations and helpful instructions.

Tip 8



**Learn what you cannot do** by looking for drawings crossed out with an "X."

Tip 9

**Use the surface materials listings** in the Surface Materials section of this book to find surface material color numbers.

Tip 10

Style Number	Page
TS7042BL	131
TS7042S	130
TS7048BL	131
TS7048S	130
TS7060BL	131
TS7060S	130
TS7072BL	131

**Refer to the style number index** when you know a style number and you need to find the page that has more details about the product.

# Additional Resources

**Steelcase Health products** are supported with an array of informational materials, tools, and software to help you plan an installation efficiently.

**Product brochures and planning tools** can be ordered through your Steelcase area office by calling 1.800.784.0358 or through the Marketing Resources web site at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Printed Materials

### Surface Materials Reference Manual

This publication provides surface material information for Steelcase products:

- An explanation of the surface materials
- "Available on" matrices
- Vertical surface fabric selection listing
- Technical data for surface materials
- Surface material care and cleaning instructions

### Steelcase Health Specification Guides

These specification guides contain multiple Steelcase, Steelcase Health, and Coalesse products which are most commonly used in healthcare environments. This collection of products has been pulled together for your convenience.

### Other Specification Guides

Steelcase offers a comprehensive portfolio of furniture and solutions. For the full offering of products, refer to the individual product specification guides. These can be accessed at the [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) web site or at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Planning Tools

### Express Program Specification Guide

This specification guide describes all Steelcase and Coalesse products including the finishes and options that are available as Express orders - manufactured and shipped within 7 business days.

## Computer Tools

### Electronic Catalog

Accurate sales quotations and purchase orders for Steelcase products are created with specification software that uses Steelcase Electronic Catalog data. Use the data to specify and price style numbers and options for every Steelcase product. The data is updated bimonthly by Steelcase and provided to software programs including: the Hedberg Business System, SmartTools – Steelcase's design and specification software (for more information on SmartTools, please email [SmartTools@steelcase.com](mailto:SmartTools@steelcase.com)), the ProjectMatrix ProjectSymbols libraries, as well as 20-20 CAP Studio.

### Furniture Symbol Graphic Data

Steelcase creates 2D and 3D furniture symbols (with attributes) for planning and initially specifying Steelcase products. This data is incorporated into several add-on software packages that work in either a Microstation or an AutoCAD drafting environment.

### Digital Publications

You can access these digital publications at [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com) or [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Product Training

Basic training for many Steelcase products is part of the Building Product Muscle (BPM) curriculum on the Steelcase University Web site at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## More Information

For more information about these and other software tools to help you plan effective healthcare environments, email [fsl@steelcase.com](mailto:fsl@steelcase.com)

## Support

### Steelcase Capabilities

Steelcase products are distributed, installed, and serviced through a network of more than 600 dealers worldwide. Steelcase is also represented with offices and corporate showrooms in 26 U.S. cities, 4 Canadian cities, and in France, Germany, Great Britain, and Japan. Every Steelcase product meets our exceptionally high standards of quality and durability and comes with the Steelcase assurance of excellence in service.

### For ordering or product assistance,

please call your local dealer, the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team, or the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team at 1.888.STEELCASE (1.888.783.3522) or send an e-mail to [lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

Call the Steelcase Solutions Resource Team prior to placing an order, when working on a bid, or when you need information about product applications and specifications.

Call the Steelcase Solutions Fulfillment Team if you have submitted an order to Steelcase and you need to speak to your Solutions Fulfillment Team Representative about the order. Also call if you have any post-shipment quality concerns or service parts questions.

For warranty information, please go to <http://www.steelcase.com/warranty/>.

Outside the U.S.A., Canada, Mexico, Puerto Rico, and the U.S. Virgin Islands, call 1.616.247.2500.

For information about Steelcase, the name of your nearest Steelcase dealer, or for product literature, call 1.800.333.9939 or visit our Web site: [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com).

## Sustainability

At Steelcase, we believe business can be a force for good. We create long-lasting products that are better for people and better for the planet. Our products and operations use life cycle thinking to meet our commitment to reducing climate change. This commitment is reinforced by practices such as designing to minimize global warming and other life cycle impacts, ensuring material health, and enabling end-of-use strategies.

To learn more at a corporate level, visit: <https://www.steelcase.com/discover/steelcase/esg-overview/environmental/>




Product Environmental Profiles, which provide key environmental attributes such as recycled content, embodied carbon and recyclability, as well as product certifications can be found by searching for Steelcase at [Origin.build](http://Origin.build).



# Casework and Casegoods

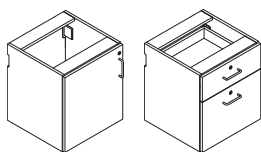
<b>Modular Casework</b>	
Convey	7
<b>Modular Casegoods</b>	
Sync	181
Folio	203
Wall-Mounted Folio	293
<b>Freestanding and Wall-Mounted Casegoods</b>	
Park	321
Senza	327
<b>Accessories</b>	
Mobile Overbed Tables	348



			
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>Specifying</b>	
		Base Cabinets	<b>100</b>
		Printer Cabinets	<b>108</b>
		Pullout Trash Cabinets	<b>112</b>
		Garage Cabinets	<b>114</b>
		Sink Base Cabinets	<b>118</b>
		Wardrobe Cabinets	<b>122</b>
		Tall Storage Cabinets	<b>128</b>
		Upper Storage Cabinets	<b>132</b>
		Upper Microwave Cabinets	<b>136</b>
		Upper Corner Cabinets	<b>138</b>
		Mobile Storage Cart	<b>140</b>
		Cover Panels	<b>144</b>
		Flat Top-Cap Cover Panels	<b>148</b>
		Sloped Fascia	<b>150</b>
		Vertical Fascia	<b>152</b>
		Worksurfaces	<b>154</b>
		Cantilevers	<b>161</b>
		End Panels	<b>162</b>
		Mounting Boards	<b>164</b>
		Fillers	<b>166</b>
		Accessories	<b>168</b>
<b>Designing with Casework</b>	<b>16</b>		
<b>Understanding</b>			
General Overview of Modular Casework	<b>28</b>		
Sink Bowl Overview	<b>30</b>		
Guidance for Third-Party Worksurfaces	<b>36</b>		
Height Matrix	<b>37</b>		
Base Cabinets	<b>40</b>		
Printer Cabinets	<b>48</b>		
Pullout Trash Cabinets	<b>52</b>		
Garage Cabinets	<b>54</b>		
Sink Base Cabinets	<b>58</b>		
Wardrobe Cabinets	<b>62</b>		
Tall Storage Cabinets	<b>66</b>		
Upper Storage Cabinets	<b>70</b>		
Upper Microwave Cabinets	<b>74</b>		
Upper Corner Cabinets	<b>78</b>		
Mobile Storage Cart	<b>80</b>		
Cover Panels	<b>84</b>		
Top Conditions	<b>86</b>		
Ceiling Clip Application	<b>88</b>		
Worksurfaces	<b>90</b>		
Cantilevers	<b>92</b>		
End Panels	<b>93</b>		
Mounting Boards	<b>94</b>		
Fillers	<b>95</b>		
Accessories	<b>96</b>		

# Statement of Line

Convey

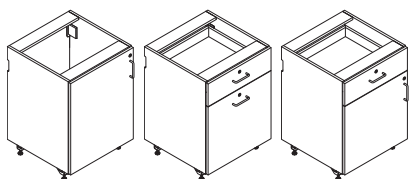


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 40  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 100

## Base Cabinets, Wall Suspended

			Modular					Parametric	
			15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	12"W–48"W	15"W–24"W
<b>Modular</b>	20"D base cabinet with door	23"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	20"D base cabinet with drawers	23"H	●	●	●				
<b>Parametric</b>	14"D–24"D base cabinet with door	23"H						●	
	16"D–24"D base cabinet with drawers	23"H							●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

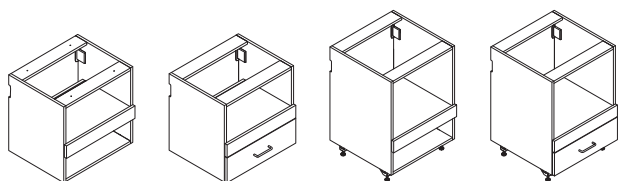


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 44  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 102

## Base Cabinets, Floor Extended

			Modular					Parametric	
			15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	12"W–48"W	15"W–24"W
<b>Modular</b>	24"D base cabinet with door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H	●	●	●	●	●		
	24"D base cabinet with drawers	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●				
	24"D base cabinet with drawer and door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	●	●		
<b>Parametric</b>	14"D–29"D base cabinet with door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H						●	
	16"D–29"D base cabinet with drawers	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H							●
	16"D–29"D base cabinet with drawers and door	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H						●	

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

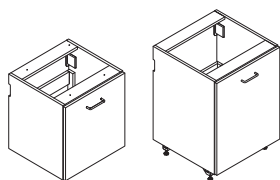


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 48  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 108

## Printer Cabinets

			Modular			Parametric 20"W–36"W
			24"W	30"W	36"W	
<b>Modular</b>	20"D wall-suspended printer cabinet	23"H	●	●	●	
	20"D wall-suspended printer cabinet with drawer	23"H	●	●	●	
	24"D floor-extended printer cabinet	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	
	24"D floor-extended printer cabinet with drawer	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	
<b>Parametric</b>	16"D–24"D wall-suspended printer cabinet	23"H				●
	16"D–24"D wall-suspended printer cabinet with drawer	23"H				●
	16"D–29"D floor-extended printer cabinet	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H				●
	16"D–29"D floor-extended printer cabinet with drawer	27"H, 32½"H, 34½"H				●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

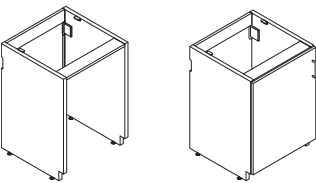


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 52  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 112

## Pullout Trash Cabinets

			Modular			Parametric 15"W–24"W
			15"W	18"W	24"W	
<b>Modular</b>	20"D wall-suspended pullout trash cabinet	23"H	●	●	●	
	24"D floor-extended pullout trash cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	
<b>Parametric</b>	17"D–24"D wall-suspended pullout trash cabinet	23"H				●
	17"D–29"D floor-extended pullout trash cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H				●

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

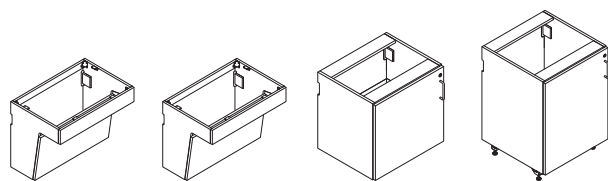


Understanding  
▶ Page 54  
Specifying  
▶ Page 114

Garage Cabinets

		Modular			Parametric
		24"W	30"W	36"W	24"W–48"W
Modular	23½"D garage cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H	•	•	•
	24"D garage cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H	•	•	•
Parametric	13½"D–28½"D garage cabinet	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H			•
	14"D–29"D garage cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H, 40½"H			•

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 58  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 118

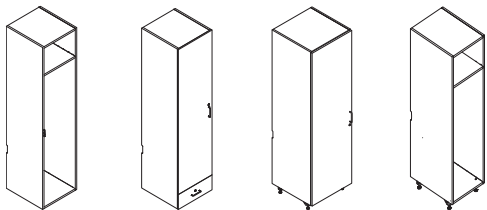
## Sink Base Cabinets

			Modular						Parametric		
			15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	15"W–48"W	30"W–36"W	42"W
<b>Modular</b>	20"D angled sink base cabinet	23"H				●	●	● *			
	24"D angled sink base cabinet	23"H				●	●	● *			
	20"D angled sink base cabinet for change of height	21"H				●	●	● *			
	24"D angled sink base cabinet for change of height	21"H				●	●	● *			
	20"D wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door	23"H	●	●	●	●	●				
	24"D floor-extended sink base cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H	●	●	●	●	●				
<b>Parametric</b>	20"D–24"D angled sink base cabinet	23"H								●	● *
	20"D–24"D angled sink base cabinet for change of height	21"H								●	● *
	14"D–24"D wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door	23"H							●		
	14"D–29"D floor-extended sink base cabinet with door	32½"H, 34½"H							●		

\* Parametric sizing for angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height cannot be specified between 37"W–41"W. These cabinets must be cut to fit on site.

Tip: Increment for parametric depth and width is 1".





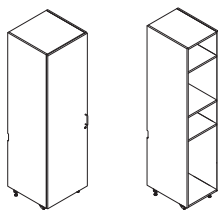
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 62  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 122

## Wardrobe Cabinets

			<b>Modular</b>					<b>Parametric</b>		
			15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	12"W–23"W	12"W–24"W	12"W–36"W
<b>Modular</b>	19½"D wall-suspended wardrobe	66½"H, 72½"H, 74½"H	•	•						
	20"D wall-suspended wardrobe with door	66½"H, 72½"H, 74½"H	•	•	•					
	23½"D floor-extended wardrobe	84"H	•	•						
	24"D floor-extended wardrobe with door	84"H	•	•	•	•	•			
<b>Parametric</b>	13½"D–23½"D wall-suspended wardrobe	66½"H–74½"H						•		
	14"D–24"D wall-suspended wardrobe with door	66½"H–74½"H							•	
	13½"D–29½"D floor-extended wardrobe	48"H–84"H						•		
	14"D–29"D floor-extended wardrobe with door	48"H–84"H								•

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Tip: Wall-suspended wardrobe with door and drawer is only available in 16"D–24"D.

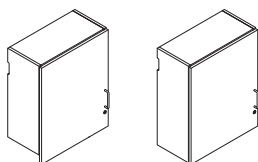


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 66  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 128

## Tall Storage Cabinets

			Modular			Parametric 12"W–36"W
			24"W	30"W	36"W	
<b>Modular</b>	23½"D storage cabinet	84"H	•	•	•	
	24"D storage cabinet with door	84"H	•	•	•	
<b>Parametric</b>	13½"D–28½"D storage cabinet	48"H–84"H				•
	14"D–29"D storage cabinet with door	48"H–84"H				•

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

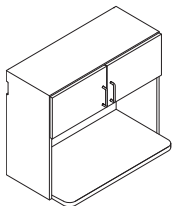


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 70  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 132

## Upper Storage Cabinets

			Modular					Parametric	
			15"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	12"W–48"W	15"W–36"W
<b>Modular</b>	12"D upper storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	•	•	•	•	•		
	15"D upper storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	•	•	•	•	•		
	12"D upper storage cabinet with door and no bottom	24"H, 30"H	•	•	•	•	•		
	15"D upper storage cabinet with door and no bottom	24"H, 30"H	•	•	•	•	•		
	9"D upper over-the-sink storage cabinet	24"H, 30"H	•	•	•	•	•		
<b>Parametric</b>	12"D–15"D upper storage cabinet with door	24"H–36"H						•	
	12"D–15"D upper storage cabinet with door and no bottom	24"H–36"H							•
	9"D upper over-the-sink storage cabinet	24"H–36"H							•

Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

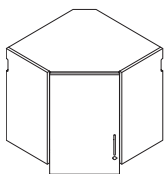


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 74  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 136

## Upper Microwave Cabinets

		<b>Modular</b> 30"W 36"W		<b>Parametric</b> 30"W–36"W
<b>Modular</b>	12"D upper microwave storage cabinet with shelf and doors	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H	●	●
	15"D upper microwave storage cabinet with shelf and doors	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H	●	●
<b>Parametric</b>	12"D–15"D upper microwave storage cabinet with shelf and doors	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H– 35 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H		●

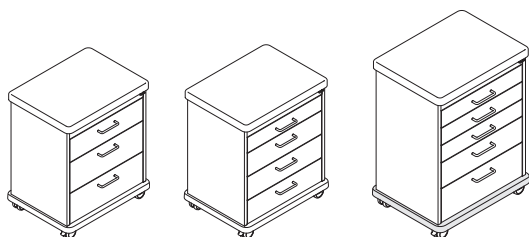
Tip: Increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 78  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 138

## Upper Corner Storage Cabinets

		<b>Modular</b> 23"W 27"W	
<b>Modular</b>	12"D upper corner storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	●
	15"D upper corner storage cabinet with door	24"H, 30"H	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 80  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 140

## Mobile Storage Cart

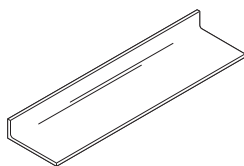
		Overall Width		
		19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "W
Height	30.144"H	●	●	●
	32.549"H	●	●	●
	34.144"H	●	●	●
	36.549"H	●	●	●
	38.144"H	●	●	●
	40.549"H	●	●	●

Tip: Drawer configuration options are driven by the cart height.

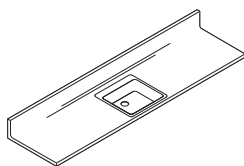
Tip: 40.549"H and 38.144"H carts allow any drawer configuration that adds up to 30".

Tip: 36.549"H and 34.144"H carts allow any drawer configuration that adds up to 26".

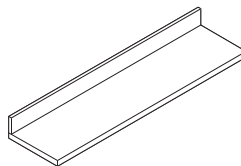
Tip: 32.549"H and 30.144"H carts allow drawer configuration that adds up to 22".



Solid surface worksurface



Solid surface worksurface  
with sink



High-Pressure Laminate  
worksurface

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 90  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 154–158

## Worksurfaces

	12"W–120"W	12"W–138"W	30"W–138"W
15"D–30"D High-Pressure Laminate worksurface	●		
15"D–30"D solid surface worksurface		●	
20"D–30"D solid surface worksurface with sink			●

Tip: Solid surface and High-Pressure Laminate parametric depth is 1" and parametric width is 1/8".

Tip: Ten integral sink bowl profiles are available for solid surface worksurface. See page 90 for worksurfaces. See page 30 for sink profile options.

# Designing with Casework

## Overview

**Casework** is an architectural product that must be coordinated within the built environment. This means having a head start and being proactive is key to understanding how the product should integrate with all agencies and interface with additional trades including electrical, plumbing, and equipment.

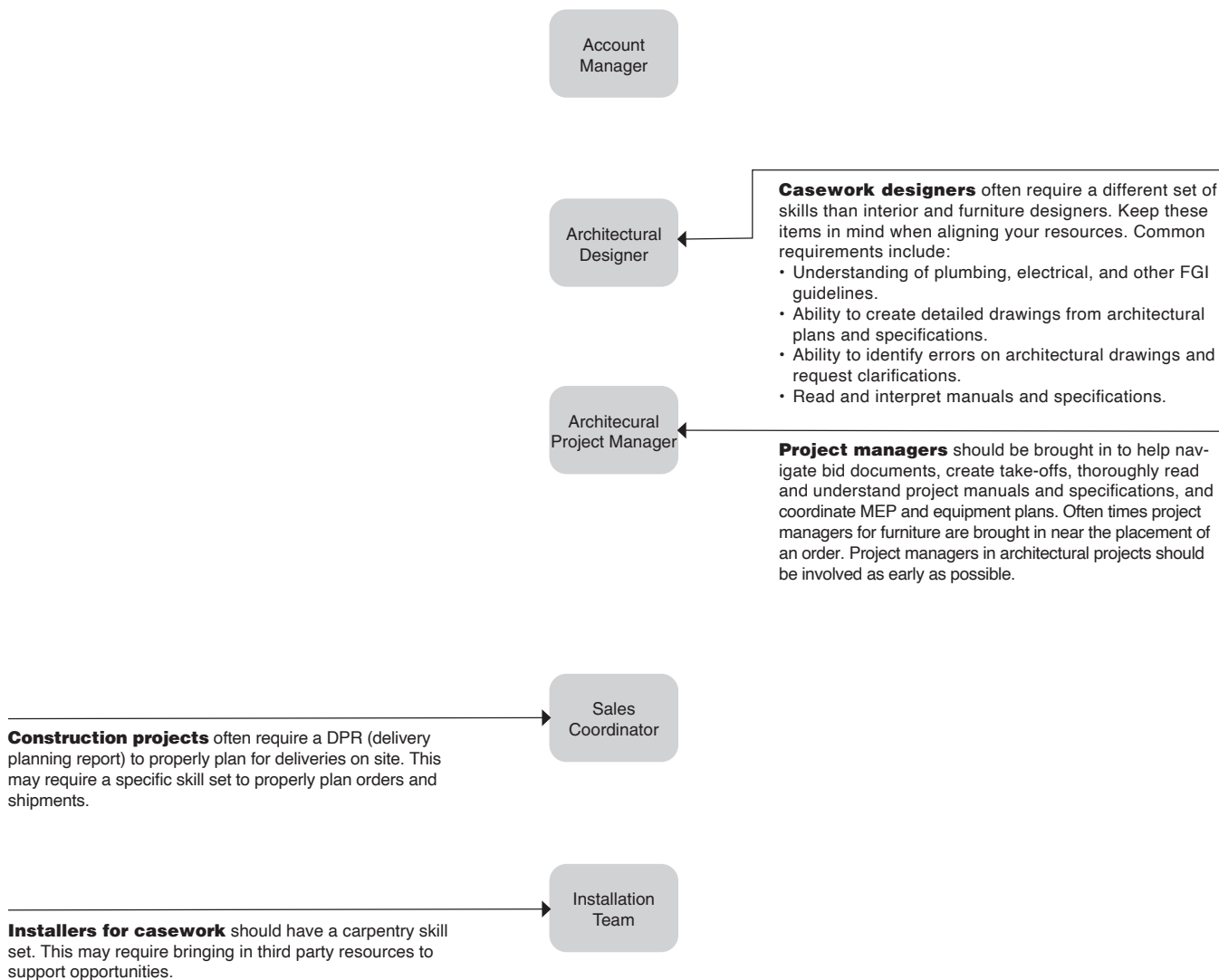
**Architectural products** fall within the construction process and require coordination with the general contractor on the job. Being involved and engaged in early conversations can help achieve the ultimate goal of being the "basis of design".

### Typical project flow of an architectural product



*Tip: Concepts and schematic design are often years prior to the order and installation. This tends to be vastly different than furniture products and requires a different structure to support the management and execution.*

**Key personnel** required to have a successful project. These individuals should be involved from the moment purchasing casework becomes a viable opportunity, well before order placement.





# Designing with Casework

## Concept–Preliminary Design

**At this point**, the customer is identifying the need and vets out the idea within their organization. This may include research or the development of an estimate to determine feasibility.

**Understanding the customers' pain points can help** drive the direction to take with initial concepts. Budget, ADA requirements, storage requirements, workflow, and culture are all things to understand when laying out a space. The Design Studio: Health Ideas has great starting points for common spaces within healthcare environments.

► Visit <https://www.steelcase.com/village/pages/sales-design/design-studio/design-studio-health-ideas/>

**Ideally at this point in the project**, the customer would need to provide:

- Project narrative
- Floor plans and elevations, if applicable

**Important points to understand within the room are:**

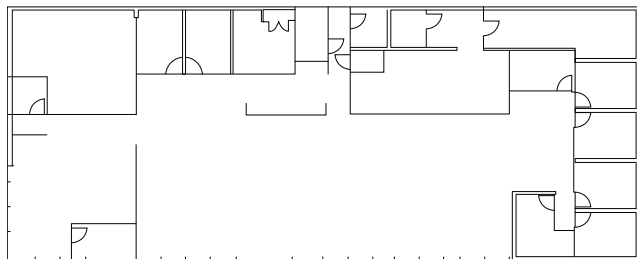
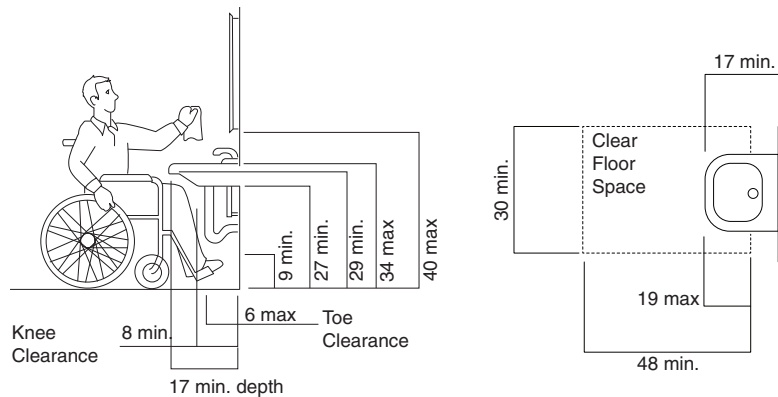
- Overall footprint
- Electrical and plumbing requirements
- Ceiling heights
- Use of the space, for example, consultation, minor procedure, etc.
- Equipment requirements/Technology storage requirements
- Compliance, for example, ADA

### ADA Requirements

**The most common compliance component in healthcare** are ADA requirements. All ADA requirements can be located at [www.ada.gov](http://www.ada.gov).

**The key areas to focus on include:**

- Lavatories and sinks clearances
- Reach ranges





## Key Points to Understand During Concept Phase

**This is a high-level budgetary estimate that** can set the course for future conversations. To become the "basis of design," the architect must write the casework product line into the specifications. CSI (Construction Specifications Institute) specifications are used by the majority of construction professionals in the industry. CSI specifications are broken up into divisions and written in MasterFormat® - which is why the documents to be shared should remain in a word doc format.

**Convey** has specifications written for both Division 06: Wood, Plastics, Composites, and Division 12: Furnishings. CSI specifications for Convey are located on the Convey product page: <https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents?search=Convey%20Modular%20Casework>

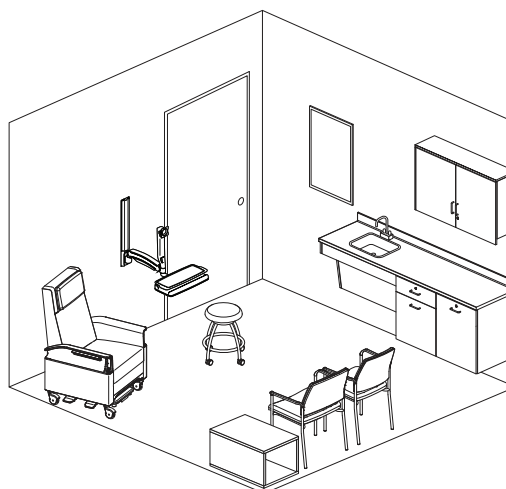
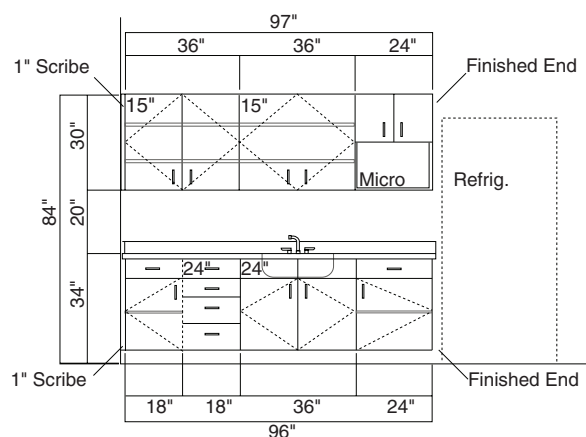
**These outline the key specifications of the product,** including materiality, grades of hardware, and construction process. These are different than the *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*. The *Convey Technical Cut Sheet* is utilized to provide additional planning guidelines to architects and general contractors in preparation for designing and receiving product.

► See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/design-studio-good-better-best-exam/)

**Often times architectural specifications** are drawn in with stock cabinetry that may or may not be ideal for the setting. Conversations and thought starters provided to the customer can help generate new ideas and position Steelcase as an insight driver. This can help with utilizing good/better/best scenarios that also outline the differences in cost of different layouts chosen. Positioning the product in this fashion can be helpful when interfacing with a budget conscious customer.

► See the good/better/best scenarios at <https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/design-studio-good-better-best-exam/>

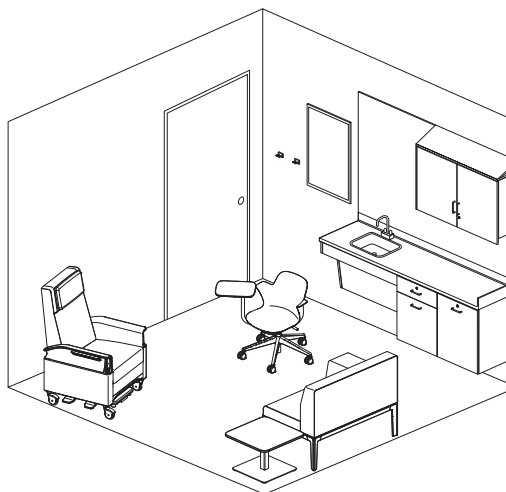
### Basic



### Basic + Mounting Board and Sloped Fascia



### Basic + Full Mounting Board/Backsplash and Sloped Fascia

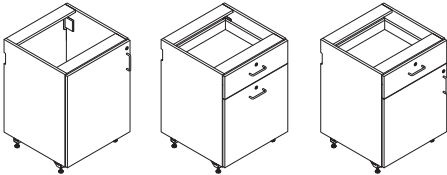
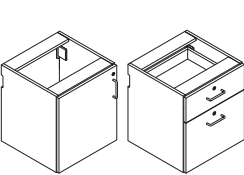


# Designing with Casework

## Cabinetry and Worksurface Types

### Wall Suspended vs. Floor Extended Cabinetry

**Determining whether to** use wall suspended or floor extended can have multiple effects on the wall structure, the budget, and future modifications.



Wall Suspended	Floor Extended
Base cabinetry can have a worksurface that extends to 25"D. Most times this will suffice within exam and patient environments.	Base cabinetry can have a worksurface that extends to 30"D which may be required for larger equipment.
In non-seismic zones, blocking/banding is required behind base cabinetry. This is an item that should be coordinated with the general contractor. ▶ See page 24 for additional blocking/banding specifications.	In non-seismic zones, blocking/banding is not required behind base cabinetry, but is recommended.
Wall-suspended cabinetry allows for easier cleaning under the base of cabinets and can be reconfigured or serviced without requiring interaction with a flooring trade.	Most floor-extended cabinetry in healthcare environments requires cove molding on the base trim. This can require interaction with the flooring trades for future renovations or service work.
Wall-suspended base cabinets are always 23"H. Above finished floor height depends on the location of the rail.	Floor-extended base cabinets are available in several planning heights, and often includes more material including four glides that can add to the overall cabinet cost.

# Designing with Casework

## Top Conditions

Designing with  
Casework

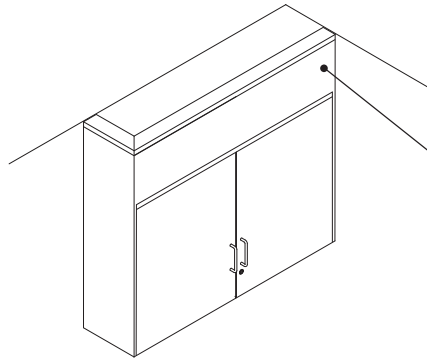
### Healthcare facilities

often require a top condition that prevents individuals from storing items on top of the cabinetry. Sloped fascia and vertical fascia are frequently utilized for this purpose. Convey offers multiple top conditions.

► See page 86 for Convey top conditions.

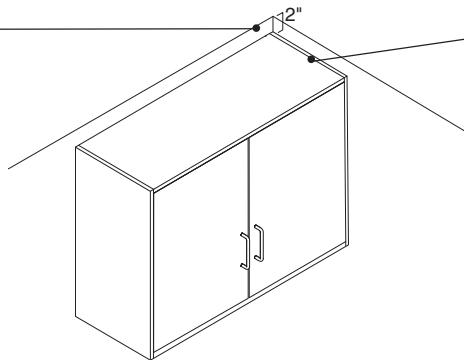
### Components such as vertical fascia

can be used to create the design intent of cabinetry going to the ceiling while providing a flexible solution that can fit within a ceiling grid and often reduce the cost of a cabinet.



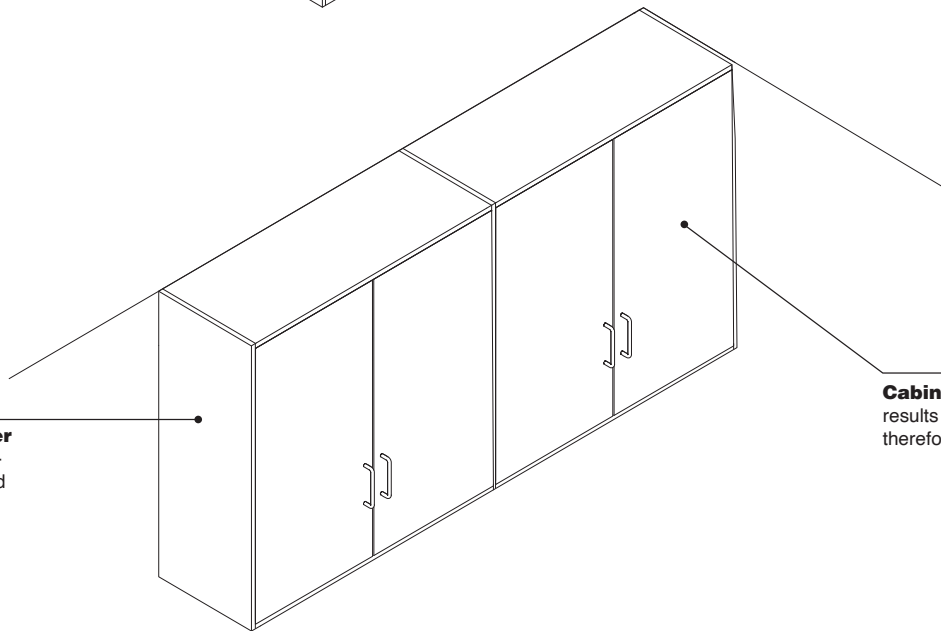
**Vertical fascia** includes a track system to fit into a grid system or direct to dry wall.

**Cabinetry this close to the ceiling** often results in thin gaps that are difficult to fill.



**Convey ceiling fillers** are scribe-to-fit components which are designed to fill these gaps.

**Making cabinets over 36"H tall** requires additional hinges and can add cost.



**Cabinetry this tall** results in unreachable, therefore unusable space.

# Designing with Casework

## Schematic Design

**Within schematic design**, a concept is established as a design is being developed and assessed.

### Ideally at this point in the project, the customer would need to provide:

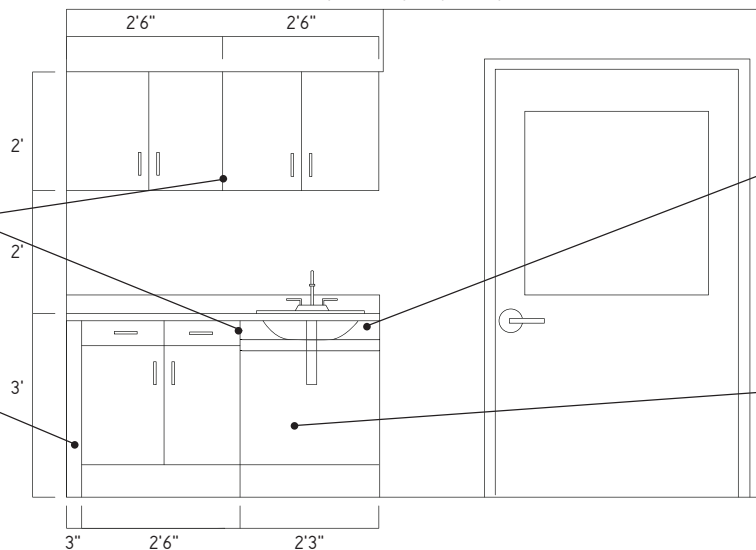
- Determine what is driving the specification.  
If Steelcase was not involved prior to this point, determine what product is specified and where Steelcase differs.
- Timelines, including other trades coordination and tentative installation timeframe.
- Project narrative
- Project specification, if complete
- Floor plans and elevations CAD drawings

### Important points to understand within the room are:

- Overall footprint
- Ceiling heights
- Compliance requirements
- Backing and blocking requirements
- Electrical and plumbing requirements
- Use of the space, for example, consultation, minor procedure, etc.
- Equipment requirements/Technology storage requirements

**If cabinetry has already been designed into the space**, identify where alternatives may need to be requested. Before diving into design work, it's important to understand the requirements and make suggestions to position Steelcase. Consult the healthcare applications design team for support.

The below image is an example of a layout you may receive from an architect.



**Point out any misalignment between uppers and lowers as this may have been overlooked by the architect or customer.**

**Convey** is designed with fillers to scribe to fit and allow for architectural variances. Clarify if these are required.  
*Tip: If they are not pictured, a millworker will not quote them.*

**ADA worksurface height** is 34" AFF (Above Finished Floor). Especially since an angled sink is present, clarify with the architect if this was meant to be 36" AFF.

**Standard angled front sink cabinets** have a minimal value of 18" from the centerline for ADA compliance in most states. Sometimes this is okay to go smaller if they have a side approach, but it should be clarified with the architect.

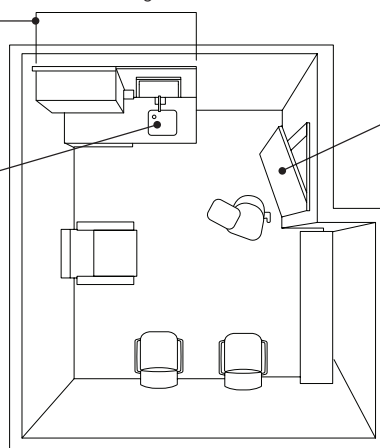
### When laying out a space,

it is good to understand the maximum space constraints within the environment. Having clear communication around storage and equipment requirements can help guide decisions.

### Plumbing locations

should be some of the first areas that a clinician can access when entering a room. Putting them on the outside of the run rather than up against a wall can also prevent water splashes and eventual damage to adjacent walls.

Maximum length of run is 60"W



**Understanding how the environment**, such as door swings may interfere with the furniture and cabinetry, are important to note.

# Designing with Casework

## Fillers

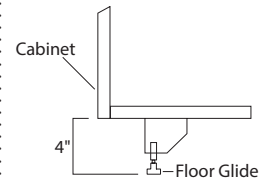
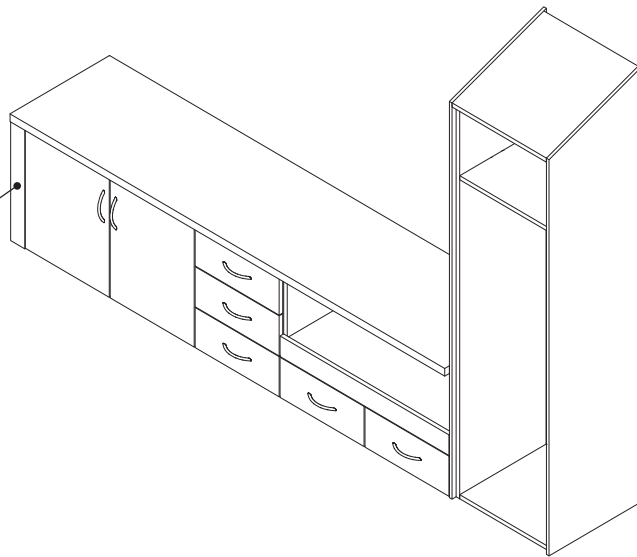
Designing with  
Casework

### Architectural walls

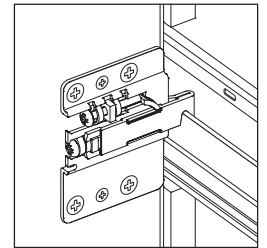
are allowed a  $\frac{1}{2}$ " variance over a 10' run, which means they will never be perfectly straight even in new builds. Putting a pre-manufactured component into an imperfect environment requires adjustability in the field.

**When up against an architectural wall,** fillers should always be used, not cover panels.

**Ceiling and wall fillers** accommodate for architectural variance. These come in 3" increments and are field cut (scribed) for a perfect fit.



**Floor extended cabinetry** includes floor glides at all four corners allowing for 2" of adjustment on uneven floors.



**Adjustment on the wall** is created through the rail-to-bracket attachment method with Convey. For a visual aid, see *the Convey animation*: <https://youtu.be/41S4GSvY30>.

**$\frac{3}{4}$ " fore and aft and  $\frac{7}{8}$ " vertical adjustment** is allowed through the bracket attachment.

Convey

# Designing with Casework

## Banding and blocking, Attachment Method for Non-Seismic Applications

**Banding and blocking** is recommended at all casework locations for aid in the installation of the product. The following are requirements for Steelcase's Convey modular casework.

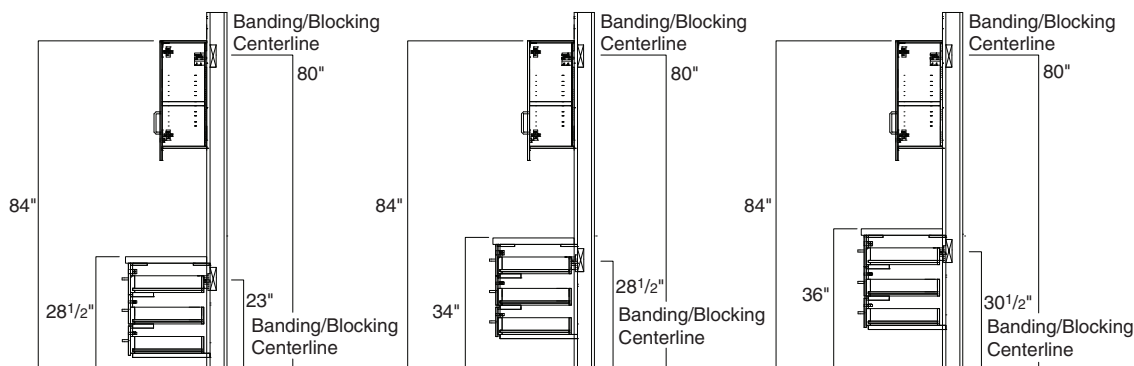
**All Convey casework** utilizes a continuous anodized aluminum rail system for installation.

- Rails come in 8' sections and are field cut for each application.
- Banding/blocking is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Banding/blocking for floor-extended cabinets may not be required. Check local and state codes for banding/blocking requirements (i.e. seismic zones).
- Wall-suspended base cabinets and cantilevers require 16-gauge x 6" steel banding or 2" x 6" wood blocking inside the wall construction for non-seismic applications.

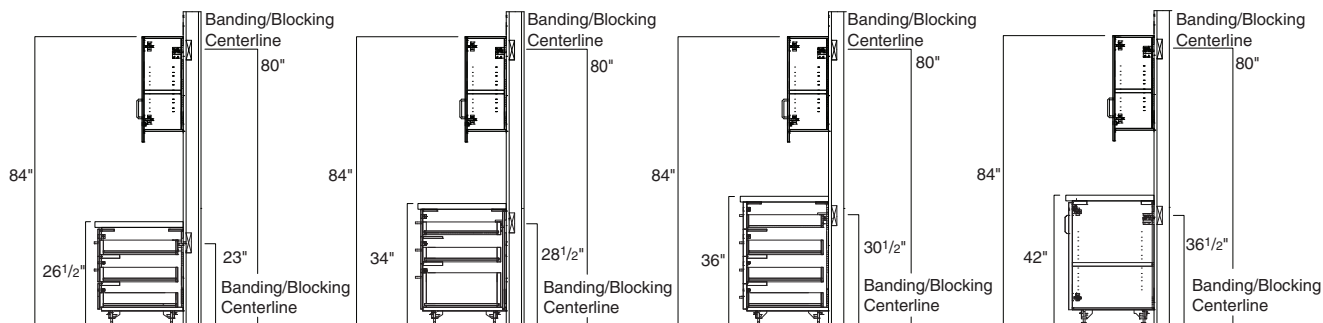
**Standard installation instructions and banding and blocking requirements** are outlined for non-seismic applications. Seismic zones are not limited to the west coast. They also are prevalent in areas such as Chicago, Memphis, and Atlanta. The design must be braced for structural stability and specification must be reviewed and approved by a structural engineer.

### Banding/Blocking Requirements

#### Wall Suspended



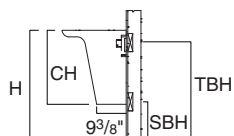
#### Floor Extended



#### Cantilevers

*Tip: Banding and blocking locations depend on rail height.*

Example dimensions:



H = 34"  
CH = 23"  
TBH = 28 1/2"  
SBH = 11"

**During the design development phase**, pricing is often updated to reflect any design changes and you start refining accessory components and finish options.

**Ideally at this point in the project**, the following should be discussed with the customer:

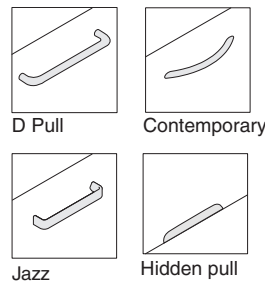
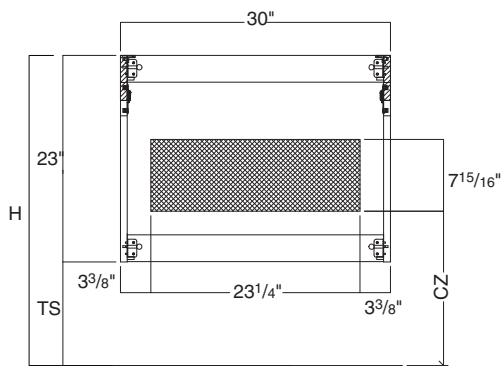
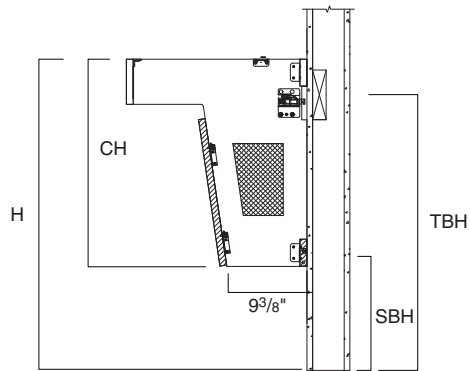
- Determine what is driving the specification. If Steelcase was not involved prior to this point, determine what product is specified and where Steelcase differs. Limited changes are likely allowed at this point in the process.
- Timelines – including other trades coordination and tentative installation timeframe.
- Project specifications
- AutoCAD drawings, such as, Floor Plans, Elevations, RCP (Reflected Ceiling Plan), and MEP (Mechanical Electrical Plumbing)

### Key Points

**There are multiple aspects of the site that** must be understood as it pertains to the design:

- Is the product in a seismic zone? Refer to the backing and blocking details for important items to address.
  - ▶ See page 24.
- What is the ceiling type? This information can be helpful to understand if you are utilizing a vertical fascia that has to go into a ceiling grid, or perhaps working under an architectural bulkhead that requires a filler.
- Is it existing or new construction? Again, this relates back to the wall construction requirements.

Base Cabinet, Angled Sink



- What are the finish selections, including door and drawer pulls?
    - D pulls, jazz, and contemporary pulls are at a 128 mm spacing.
    - Hidden pulls are available on upper storage cabinets only.
    - Convey offers standard Steelcase finishes as well as select surfaces from Wilsonart and Formica.
  - What are the locking requirements?
    - Manual locking
    - Electronic locking
      - Wireless receiver latches can be installed in doors and drawers and are activated by a transmitter (keypad) located within 15' of the cabinets. Receivers can be set to a non-self-locking mode, self-locking mode, or single use mode.
- ▶ See page 98 for more information on locks.

- What are the electrical and plumbing requirements and placement?
  - Convey sections include the section views for all cabinetry and “go, no go” zones to be communicated to the electrician or plumber working on the site. This information should be provided to the appropriate trades early in the process.
  - Sink selection



# Designing with Casework

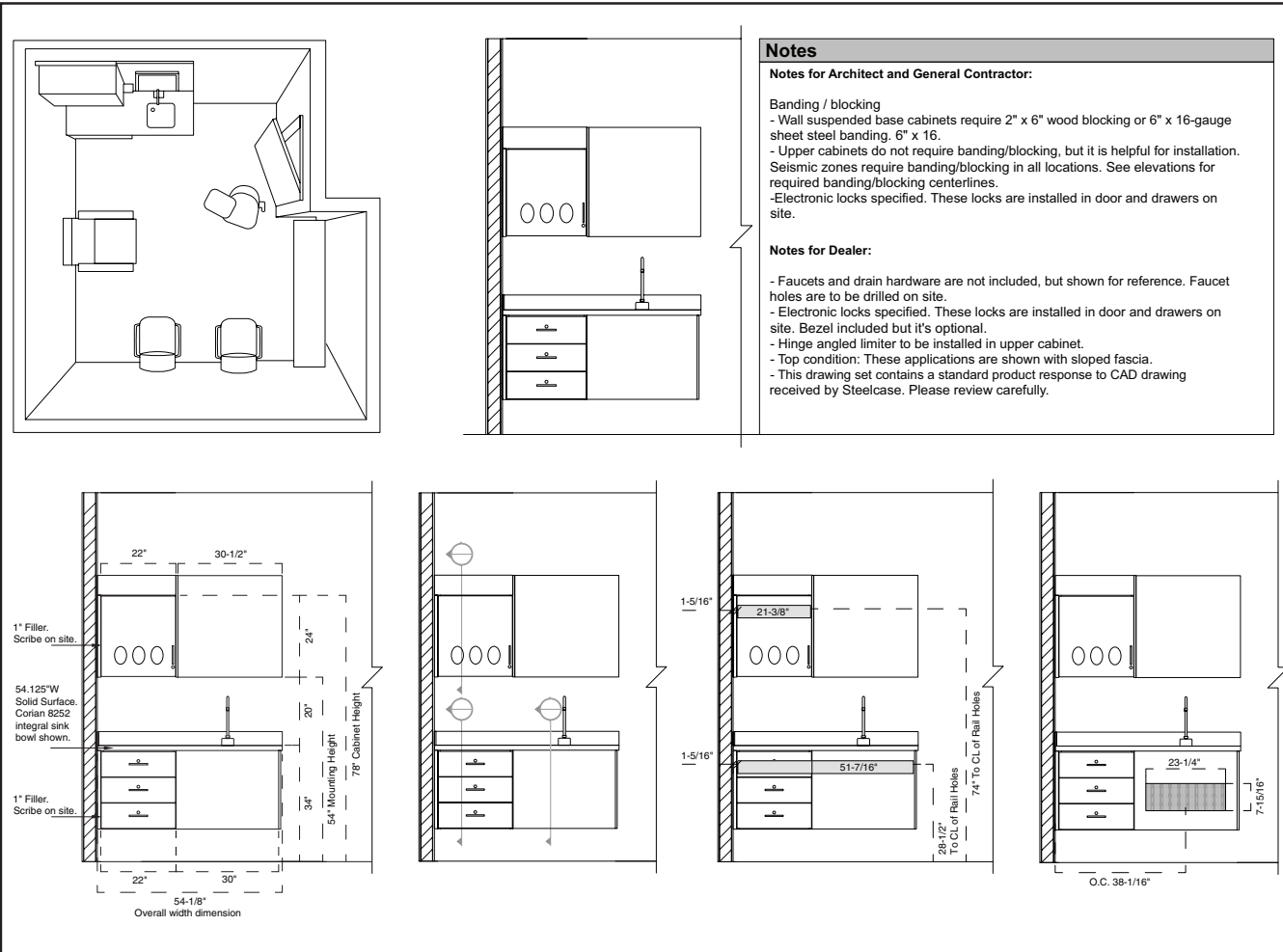
## Construction Documents

**At this point in a project**, the customer has agreed to a final design and documents are being prepared for bid. Typically, no changes are allowed at this point and any design changes need to go through a formal alternate request process.

## Submittals

**A shop drawing** is a drawn description of the information provided in the project's construction documents. It provides greater detail about all aspects of the application including floorplan elevations, detailed drawings of product interface points, as well as finish and hardware schedules. Follow the *Convey Technical Submittal Package Template* for guidelines on how to properly prepare a shop drawing.

► See <https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/convey-technical-submittal-package-template/>



# Designing with Casework

## Overarching Project Checklist

Designing with  
Casework

Convey

### Preliminary Design

- ☐ Needs assessment with the customer
- ☐ Intake call when Steelcase support is required within the architectural health team
- ☐ Modular solutions positioned
  - ▶ See Convey Village product page, [village.steelcase.com](https://village.steelcase.com), for more information around positioning modular casework.

### Schematic Design

- ☐ CDA pricing
- ☐ Budget operations costs
- ☐ Define local installer labor
- ☐ Estimate delivery/truck/etc. costs
- ☐ 3rd party material/labor costs
- ☐ Initial project schedule
- ☐ Rough timeline and logistics

### Design Finalized

- ☐ Elevations and renderings complete for all layouts
- ☐ Specials identified
- ☐ Review designs and process with customer
- ☐ Update quotes and drawings

### Field Verification

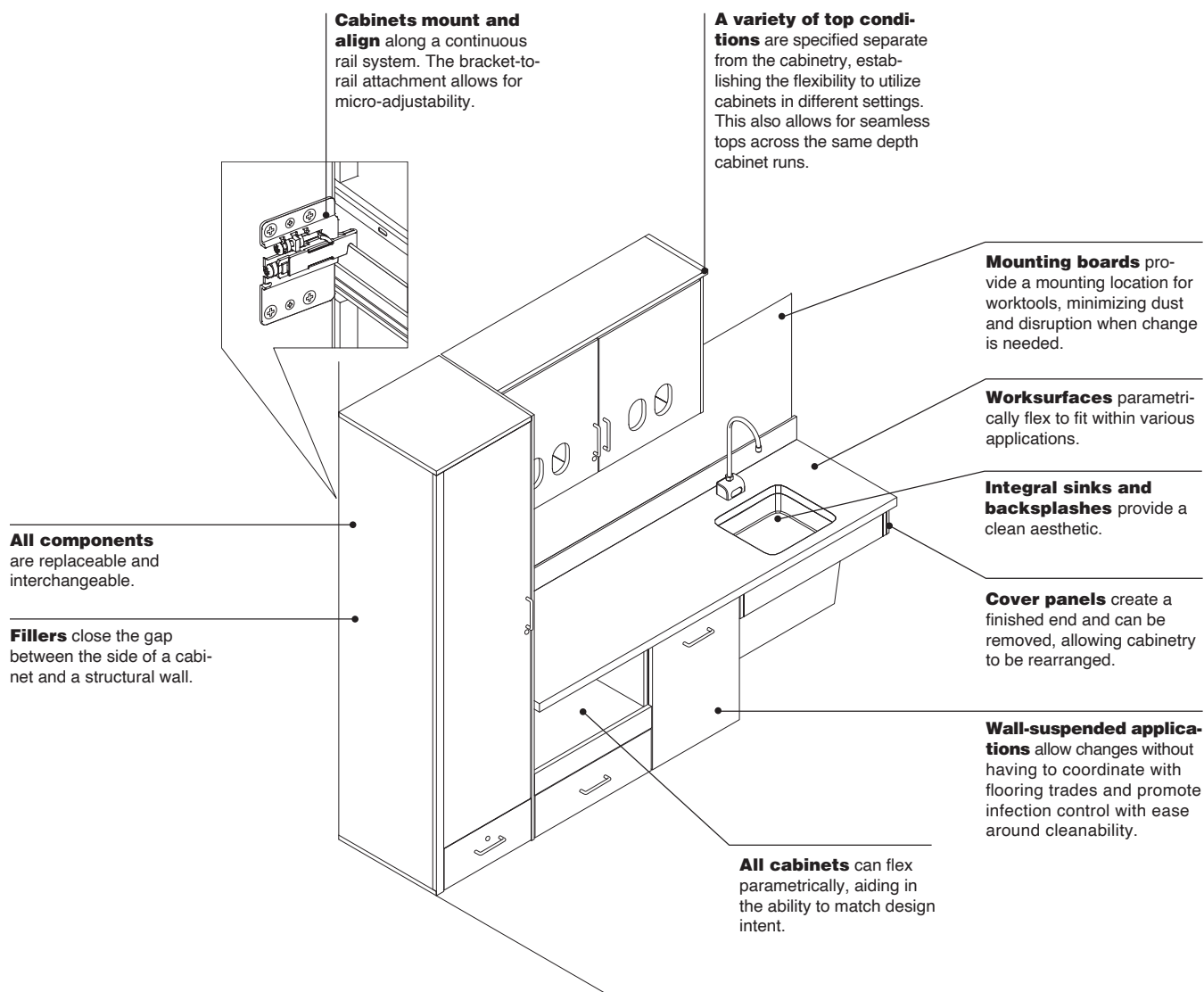
- ☐ Keying conference
- ☐ Project execution review
- ☐ Steelcase reservations
- ☐ Mock-up

### Order Finalized

- ☐ Attend construction meetings
- ☐ Finalize project schedule
- ☐ Coordinate dates with general contractor, electrician, voice/data, plumbing, etc.
- ☐ Audit final orders
- ☐ Install plans created
- ☐ Visit site two weeks prior to delivery installation

# General Overview of Modular Casework

## Wall-Suspended Application



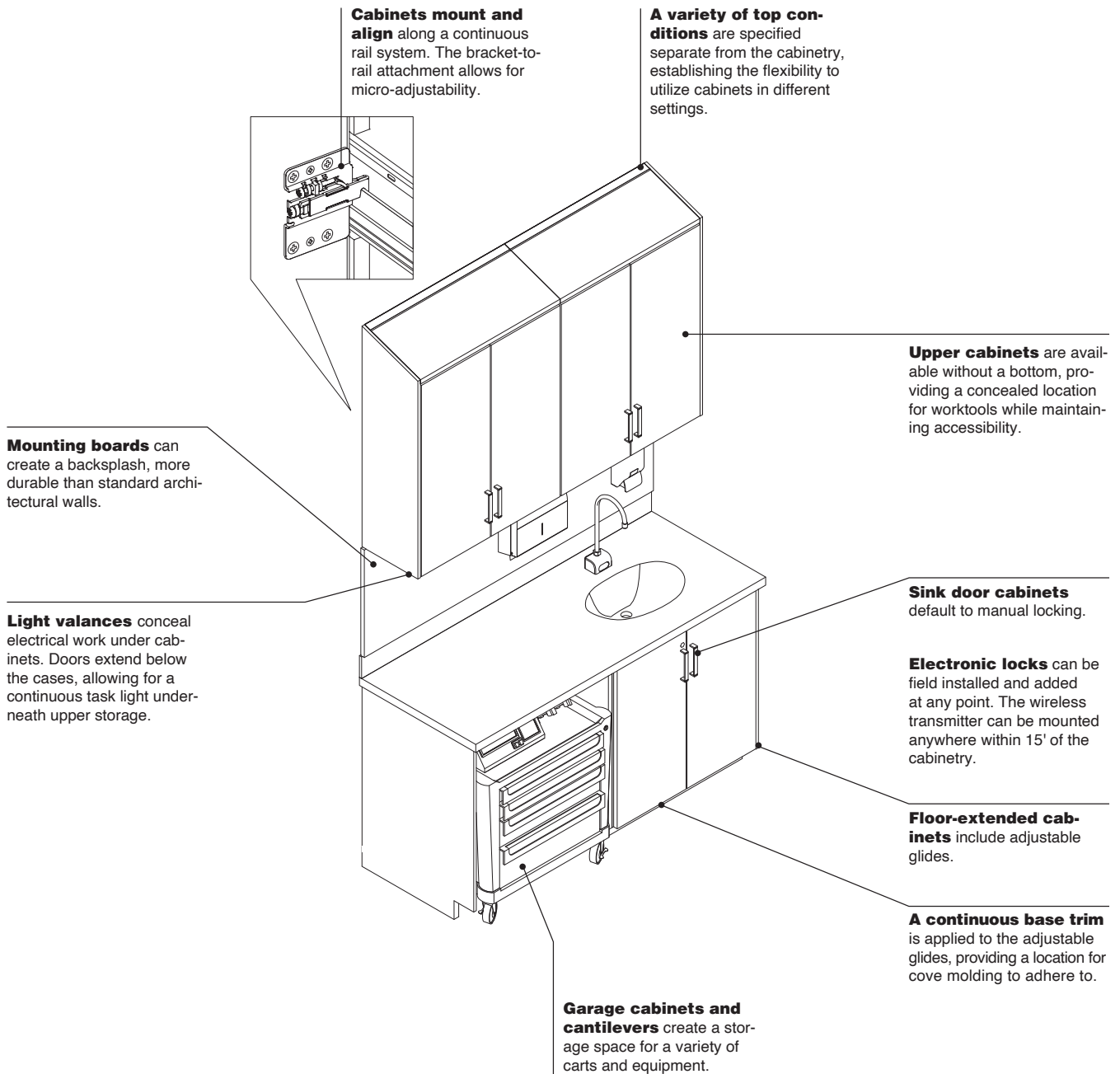
Tip: Visit [www.steelcasehealth.com/convey](http://www.steelcasehealth.com/convey) to see the Convey animation.

# General Overview of Modular Casework

## Floor-Extended Application

General Overview of  
Modular Casework

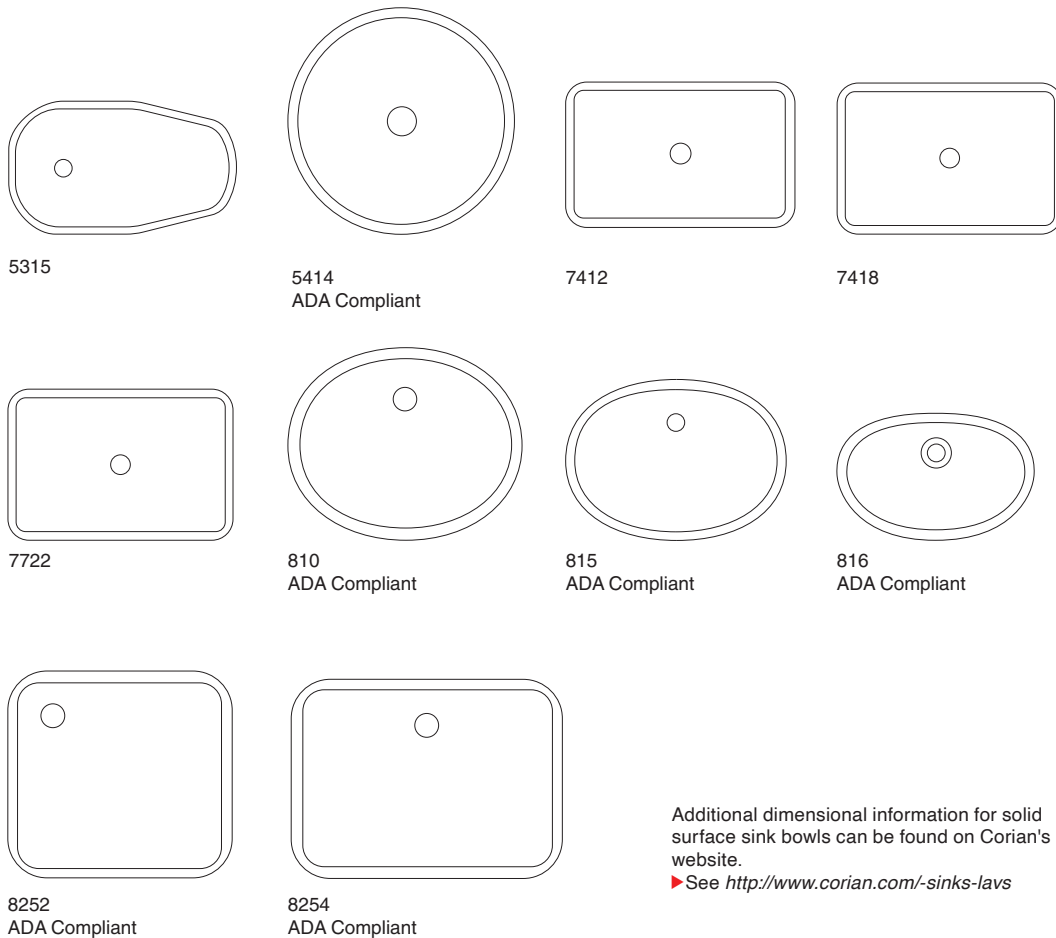
Convey



*Tip: Visit [www.steelcasehealth.com/convey](http://www.steelcasehealth.com/convey) to see the Convey animation.*

# Sink Bowl Overview

## Sink Bowl Types and Actual Dimensions



### Actual Dimensions

Bowl Style	Overflow	Color	Drain Size	Sink Area	ADA Compliant	Wall-Suspended Flat Front, 20"D	Wall-Suspended Angled Front, 20"D	Floor-Extended Flat Front, 24"D	Wall-Suspended Angled Front, 24"D
810	None	Glacier White	1¾"	158"	Yes	No	No	Min. 21"W	Yes
815	None	Glacier White	1¾"	231"	Yes	No	No	Min. 25"W	No
816	None	Glacier White	1¾"	144"	Yes	Min. 22"W	No	Min. 22"W	Yes
5315	None	Glacier White	1¾"	250"	No	No	No	Min. 27"W	Yes
5414	None	Glacier White	2"	153"	Yes	No	No	Yes	Yes
7412	None	Glacier White	1¾"	192"	No	Min. 26"W	No	Min. 22"W	Yes
7418	None	Glacier White	1¾"	243"	No	No	No	Min. 24"W	No
7722	None	Glacier White	1¾"	243"	No	No	No	Min. 24"W	No
8252	None	Glacier White	1¾"	210"	Yes	No	Yes	Min. 21"W	Yes
8254	None	Glacier White	1¾"	229"	Yes	No	Yes	Min. 22"W	Yes



# Sink Bowl Overview

## Sink Bowl Fit

Base Cabinet, Angled-Front Sink							
Cabinet Depth	Cabinet Width 30"	31"	32"	33"	34"	35"	36"
20"	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254
21"	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254
22"	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254
23"	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254
24"	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254
Base Cabinet, Wall-Suspended Sink							
Cabinet Depth	Cabinet Width 18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
20"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	816	816	816
21"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412
22"	5414	5414	5414	810, 5414	810, 816, 5414, 7412	810, 816, 5414, 7412	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722
23"	5414	5414	5414	810, 5414	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
24"	5414	5414	5414	810, 5414, 8252	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254



<b>37"</b>	<b>38"</b>	<b>39"</b>	<b>40"</b>	<b>41"</b>	<b>42"</b>	
8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	8252, 8254	
816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	816, 8252, 8254	
816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	816, 7412, 8252, 8254	
810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	
810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	
<b>25"</b>	<b>26"</b>	<b>27"</b>	<b>28"</b>	<b>29"</b>	<b>30"</b>	<b>31"-42"</b>
816	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412
816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 5315, 7412	816, 5315, 7412	816, 5315, 7412, 8254	816, 5315, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254	816, 5315, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254
810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254

## Sink Bowl Overview, Sink Bowl Fit, continued

Base Cabinet, Floor-Extended Sink							
Cabinet Depth	Cabinet Width						
	18"	19"	20"	21"	22"	23"	24"
20"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	816	816	816	816
21"	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412
22"	5414	5414	810, 5414	810, 816, 5414, 7412	810, 816, 5414, 7412	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722
23"	5414	5414	810, 5414	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
24"-25"	5414	5414	810, 5414, 8252	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254

25"	26"	27"	28"	29"	30"	31"-42"
816	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 7412
816, 7412	816, 7412	816, 5315, 7412	816, 5315, 7412	816, 5315, 7412, 8254	816, 5315, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254	816, 5315, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254
810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8254	810, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254
810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254	810, 815, 816, 5315, 5414, 7412, 7418, 7722, 8252, 8254

# Guidance For Third-Party Worksurfaces

**Convey worksurfaces** are available in solid surface and High-Pressure Laminate. Certain worksurface types and conditions warrant the use of third-party worksurfaces.

*Tip: When utilizing third-party worksurfaces, weights exceeding those of the standard solid surface tops and thicknesses should be verified by the structural engineer of record. Alternative fasteners from those provided with Convey may be required for appropriate length.*

**Know when to source surfaces locally.** The most common applications and situations where locally sourced tops are required include:

- Alcoves
- Corners
- Convey cabinets longer than 138"W with solid-surface worksurfaces
- Changes in depth of surface
- Drop-in sinks with solid-surface worksurfaces
- Different materiality including granite, phenolic resin, and stainless steel

To properly plan for a locally sourced worksurface, coordination is required between the client/plumber and the dealer supplied submittal package. Areas to take into consideration include:

## • Application

- Planning height—ADA or non-ADA
- Cover panels—present or not
- Adjacent casework
- Adjacent architectural components

## • Local Worksurface

- Who is the subcontractor?  
*Tip: Shop drawings (submittal packages) should be exchanged.*
- Materiality—solid surface, laminate, stone, etc.
- Size—width and depth  
*Tip: Also consider whether an overhang is being requested.*
- Worksurface thickness
- Backsplash—required or not and thickness

## • Sink Bowl Sink

- Type—drop in, undermount, etc.
- Integral—if using integral, provide information regarding the Dupont Corian sink bowls that have been vetted in the Convey casework based on width and depth that Steelcase recommends. See page 32.
- Size—depth, width, and height
- Drain location

## • Faucet

- Specifications

## Additional Considerations

Steelcase does not provide faucets or drain hardware with standard worksurfaces. However, this information still needs to be coordinated both when the tops are Steelcase supplied or locally supplied.

When the worksurfaces are not in the Steelcase scope, typically the Architect or General Contractor is validating the application to ensure all work by the various subcontractors is coordinated and planned.

Templating the locally sourced top in the field after the casework is installed is the ideal scenario to ensure a proper fit. If tops are made prior to installation, be sure to overlay the worksurface and/or sink bowl over the Convey section views to verify there will be no interferences between the plumbing and the cabinetry. Section views are available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

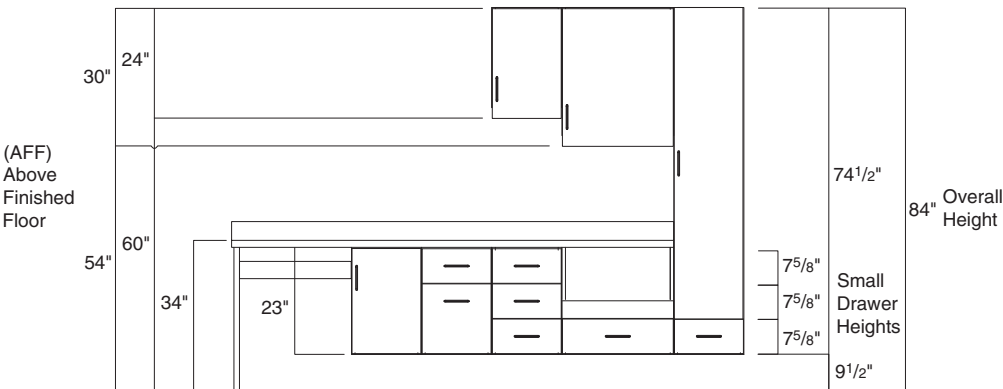
# Height Matrix—Wall-Suspended Cabinets

Height Matrix—Wall-Suspended Cabinets

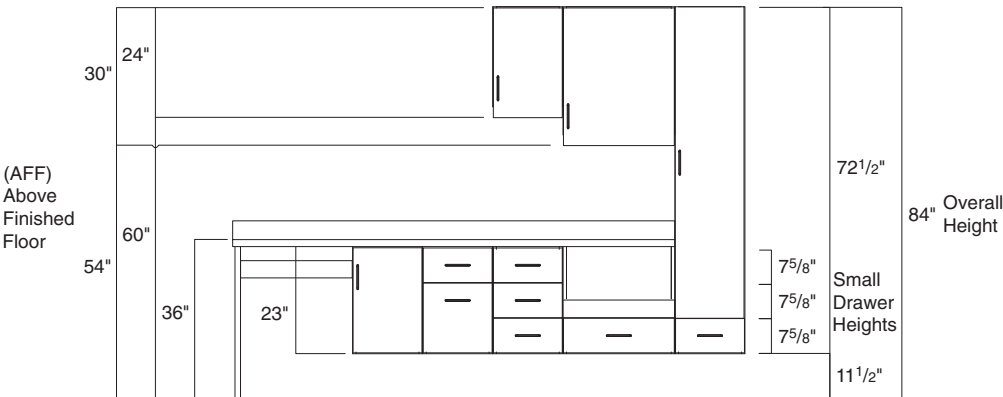
Tip: Cabinet heights are different than AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights. The chart assumes Convey solid surface worksurfaces are being used, which have a thickness of 1 1/2". If supplying worksurfaces locally, worksurface thickness should be added onto cabinet height to determine AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights.

Tip: This chart assumes AFF (Above Finished Floor) planning heights of 34", 36", and 42". Wall-suspended cabinets can be mounted at whatever height the customer specifies, based on the rail location chosen.

## 34"H Planning Height Wall-Suspended Cabinets



## 36"H Planning Height Wall-Suspended Cabinets



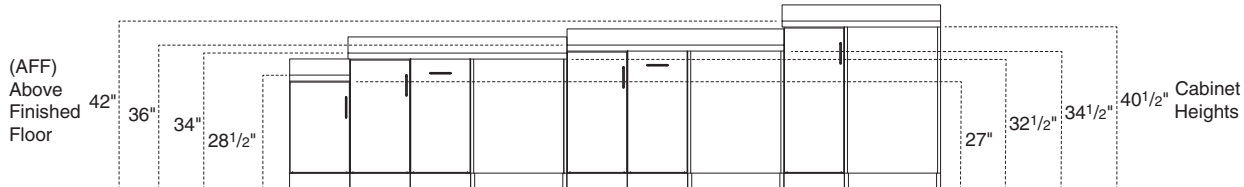
## 42"H Planning Height Wall-Suspended Cabinets



# Height Matrix—Floor-Extended Cabinets

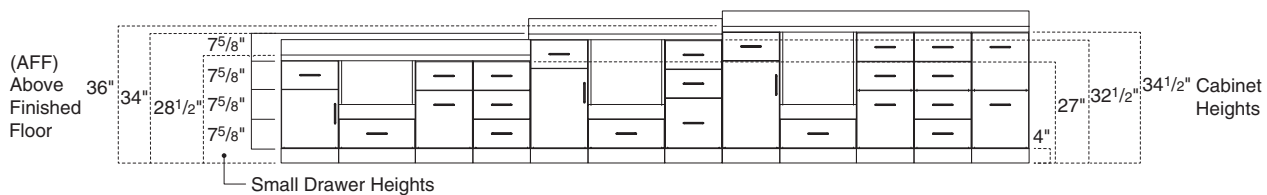
*Tip: Cabinet heights are different than AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights. The chart assumes Convey solid surface worksurfaces are being used, which have a thickness of 1 1/2". If supplying worksurfaces locally, worksurface thickness should be added onto cabinet height to determine AFF (Above Finished Floor) heights.*

## Floor-Extended Base Cabinets with Doors



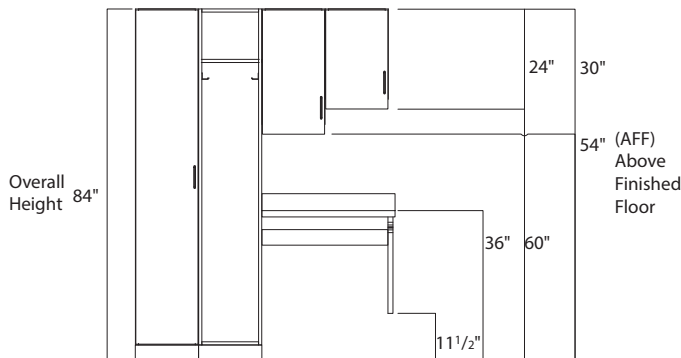
## Floor-Extended Base Cabinets with Drawers and Specialty Cabinets

*Tip: Drawer heights are designed to align consistently across all layouts at the same plan height.*



## Floor-Extended Tall Storage and Wardrobes

*Tip: Tall storage and wardrobe cabinets drive the location of the upper cabinets when using a continuous rail. Space between a worksurface and the base of an upper cabinet will be driven by this mounting location.*





# Convey Base Cabinets

## Wall Suspended

**Wall-suspended base cabinets** meet storage needs in a variety of settings.  
► Specifying, page 100

**Tops of cabinets** are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

**Cabinet interiors** are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.  
► See page 144 for cover panels.

**Adjustable shelf** is standard inside the cabinets with doors. Shelves adjust in 32 mm increments. Additional shelves are available and must be ordered separately.  
► See page 168 for accessories.

**Seismic clips** are available for adjustable shelves. These clips lock the shelf and prevent movement from front to back, as well as up and down.

**Blocking/banding** will be required in architectural walls behind the rail. Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with responsible trades.

**Cabinets** mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.  
► See page 168 for rail.

**Drawers and doors** can be locked manually or electronically. Electronic locks are available as an option or can be ordered separately.  
► See page 174 for electronic locks.

**Drawers** include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

**D pulls** are standard on doors and drawers and are in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

**Wall-suspended base cabinets** flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

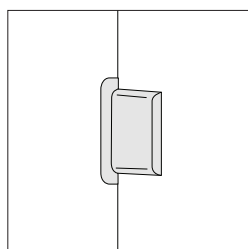


## Product Details

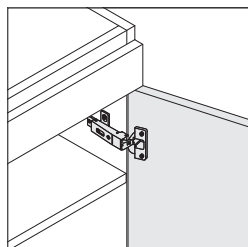
**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

**All surfaces, including cabinet interiors**, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets and come in white only.

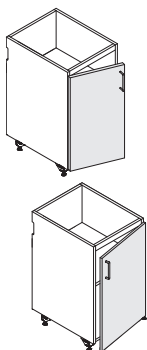


**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

**Soft close door hinges** are standard.

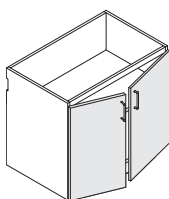
**Hinge angle limiter** is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.

► See page 172 for hinge angle limiter.



**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

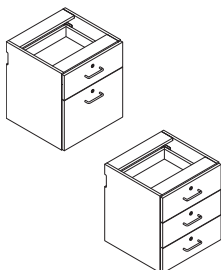
**Cabinets 24"W or less** have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

**Double doors** include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.

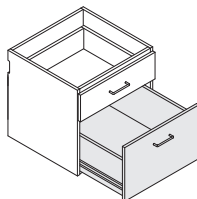
**All door cabinets** include one adjustable shelf.



**Wall-suspended base cabinets** are available with one small drawer and one large drawer or with three small drawers.

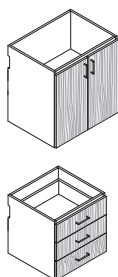
**If third party file storage is required in large drawers**, please reference the *Convey Section Views* for clearances, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

**Cabinets with drawers** cannot exceed 24"W.



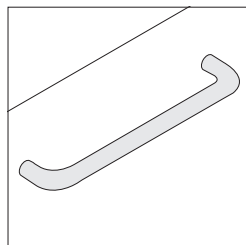
**Drawers** include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

**The top drawer** extends 2" less than others due to the bracket clearance.

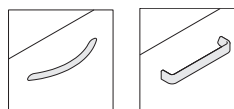


**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door and drawer sets and is always applied vertically.

**Wall-suspended base cabinets** are only available in one height: 23"H. Width and depth can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



**D pulls** are standard.

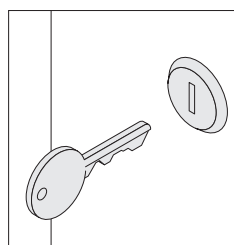


Contemporary Jazz

**Additional door and drawer pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

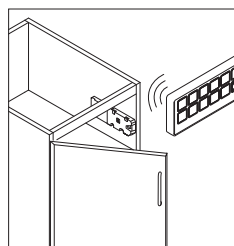
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

*Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.*



**Locks** are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately. ► *Lock and Keying*, page 396

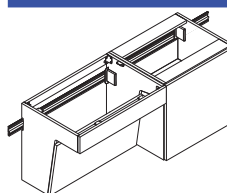
**When manual locks are specified**, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.



**Electronic locks** are optional and field installed. Lock receivers are installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter. *Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.* ► See page 174 for electronic locks.

**When electronic locks are specified**, all doors and drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

## Connections



**Base cabinets** attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet. ► See page 168 for rails.

**Cabinets** should be ganged together with screws provided.

**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability** accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances**, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Surface Materials

**Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf**

- High-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- Matching plastic

### Cabinet interior

- 2730 Arctic White

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

### Bracket covers

- 6009 Arctic White

### Euro hinges

- Nickel

### Lock

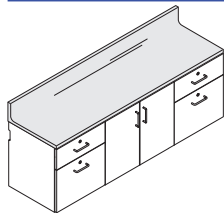
- 9201 Polished Chrome only

## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

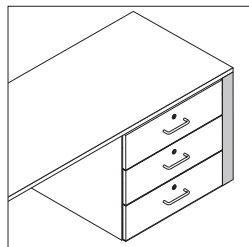
**Handles** will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

## Application Topics



**Worksurface** will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

► See pages 154-158 for worksurfaces.



**Fillers** close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required.

► See page 166 for fillers.

**Notch fillers or cover panels** must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.

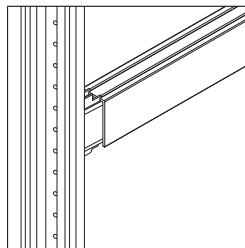
► See page 144 for cover panels.

**V.I.A.** will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

**Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey** is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

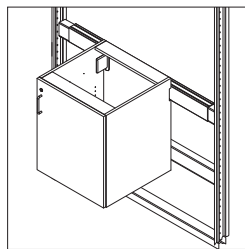
**The Convey rail** can span multiple 48"W lengths.

**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



**Convey rails** attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.

► See page 178 for V.I.A. spacer.



**Base cabinets** cannot be planned at 28 1/2" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.



# Convey Base Cabinets

## Floor Extended

### Floor-extended base cabinets

meet storage needs in a variety of settings.

► Specifying, page 102

**Tops of cabinets** are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

► See page 144 for cover panels.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**Blocking/banding** may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

**Cabinets** mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

► See page 168 for rails.

**Base trim** must be added to floor-extended base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

► See page 172 for base trim.

**Cabinet interiors** are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

**Adjustable shelf** is standard inside cabinets with doors. Shelves adjust in 32 mm increments. Additional shelves are available, and must be ordered separately.

► See page 168 for accessories.

**Seismic clips** are available for adjustable shelves. These clips lock the shelf and prevent movement from front to back, as well as up and down.

**D pulls** are standard on doors and drawers in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

**Drawers and doors** can be locked manually or electronically. Electronic locks are available as an option or can be ordered separately.

► See page 174 for electronic locks.

**Drawers** include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

**Floor-extended base cabinets** flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

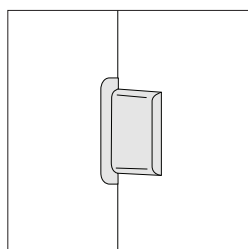
**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

## Product Details

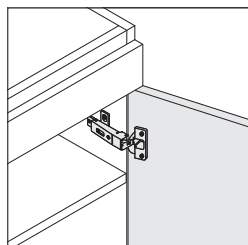
**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

**All surfaces, including cabinet interiors**, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets and come in white only.



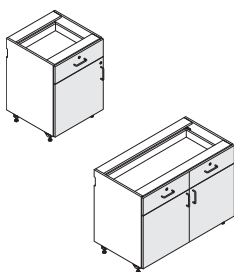
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

**Soft close door hinges** are standard.

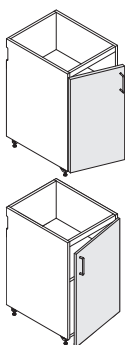
**Hinge angle limiter** is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.

► See page 172 for hinge angle limiter.

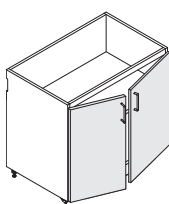
**Door cabinets 24"W or less** have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



**Drawer/door cabinets 24"W or less** have one door and one drawer. Drawer/door cabinets 25"W or wider default to two side-by-side drawers and two doors.



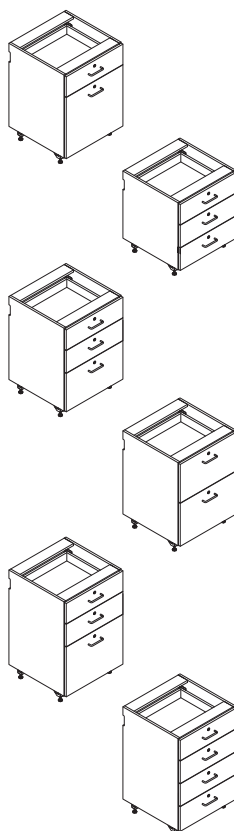
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

**Double doors** include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.

**All door cabinets** include one adjustable shelf.

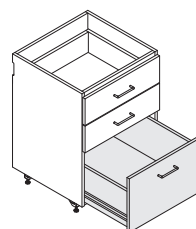


**Floor-extended base cabinets** are available with various drawer configurations, depending on the height:

- 27"H cabinets can have one small and one large drawer, or three small drawers.
- 32 1/2"H cabinets can have two small drawers and one medium drawer.
- 34 1/2"H cabinets can have two large drawers, two small drawers and one large drawer, or four small drawers.

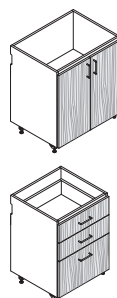
**If third party file storage is required in large drawers**, please reference the *Convey Section Views* for clearances, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

**Cabinets with only drawers** cannot exceed 24"W.



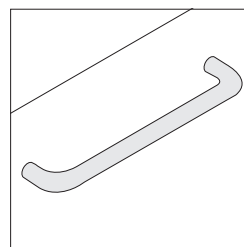
**Drawers** include heavy-duty full-extension drawer slides.

**The top drawer** extends 2" less than others due to the bracket clearance.

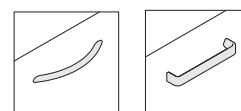


**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door and drawer sets and is always applied vertically.

**Floor-extended base cabinets** are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



**D pulls** are standard.

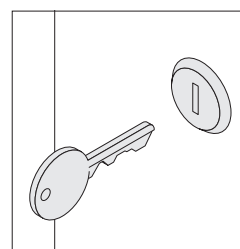


Contemporary Jazz

**Additional door and drawer pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

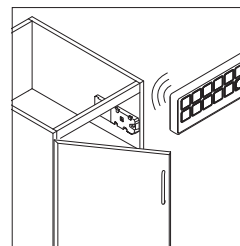
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

**Tip:** Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.



**Locks** are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately. ► *Lock and Keying*, page 396

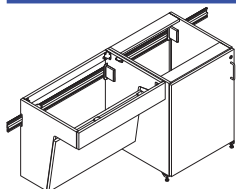
**When manual locks are specified**, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.



**Electronic locks** are optional and field installed. Lock receivers are installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter. **Tip:** Transmitters are ordered separately. ► See page 174 for electronic locks.

**When electronic locks are specified**, all doors and drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

## Connections



**Base cabinets** attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

► See page 168 for rails.

**Cabinets** should be ganged together with screws provided.

**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability** accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,** see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Surface Materials

**Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf**

- High-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- Matching plastic

### Cabinet interior

- 2730 Arctic White

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

### Bracket covers

- 6009 Arctic White

### Euro hinges

- Nickel

### Lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

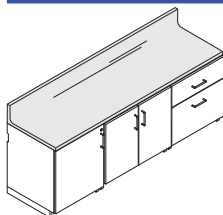
## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

**Handles** will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

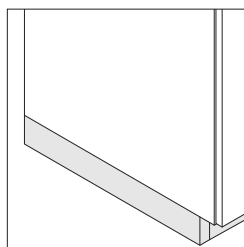
**Floor-extended glides** are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

## Application Topics



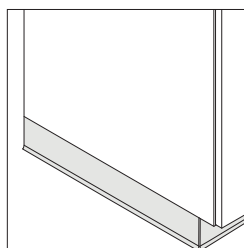
**Worksurface** will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

► See pages 154-158 for worksurfaces.

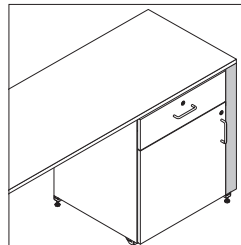


**Base trim** must be added under base cabinet prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is applied over base trim and is generally supplied by general contractor or client and must be coordinated. Base trim is always black.

► See page 172 for base trim.



**Cove molding** must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



**Fillers** close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall.

► See page 166 for fillers.

### Notch fillers or cover panels

must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.

► See page 144 for cover panels.



# Convey Printer Cabinets

## Floor-extended and wall-suspended printer cabinets

provide a pullout shelf for easy access to a printer or other storage items.

► See page 108

**Tops of cabinets** are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

► See page 144 for cover panels.

**D pulls** are standard on drawers in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**Blocking/banding** is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

**Drawers** include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

**Pull-out printer cabinets** can also be utilized for ADA height microwave storage. Equipment specifications and ventilation requirements should be verified.

**Base trim** must be added to floor-extended base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

► See page 172 for base trim.

**For floor-extended printer cabinets, adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

**Floor-extended and wall-suspended base cabinets** flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

**Cabinets** mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

► See page 168 for rails.

**Printer cabinets** can be specified with or without a drawer under the pullout shelf.

**Printer cabinet exposed interiors** are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate. Drawer interiors and the interior of pullout shelf fronts are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

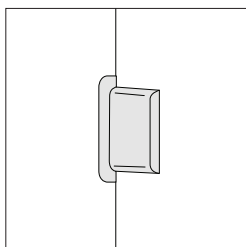


## Product Details

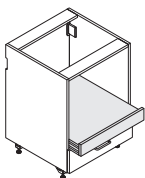
**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

**All surfaces, including cabinet interiors**, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.

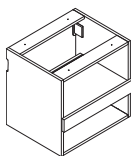


**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets and come in white only.

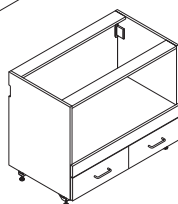
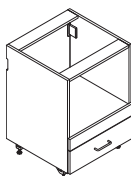


**Pullout printer shelves fully extend**, providing easy access and visibility.

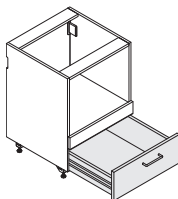
**A 2 1/4" gap** is present at the back of the pullout printer shelf which allows space for cable management.



**Printer cabinets without a drawer** will have an open cavity below the pullout shelf. The open cavity is 6 3/8"H.

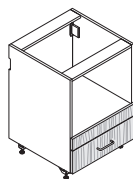


**When adding a drawer to the printer cabinet**, cabinets 24"W or less will include a single drawer. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two drawers, side by side.

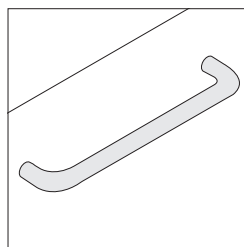


**Drawers** include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

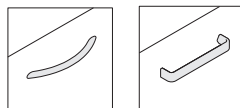
**Printer cabinets** are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all drawer sets and is always applied vertically.



**D pulls** are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

**Additional drawer pull options** are available.

- Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
  - Jazz
  - No pull

*Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.*

## Surface Materials

**Cabinet, drawer front, and shelf**

- High-Pressure Laminate

**Edges**

- Matching plastic

**Drawer interior and pullout shelf front interior**

- 2730 Arctic White

**D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls**

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

**Bracket covers**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

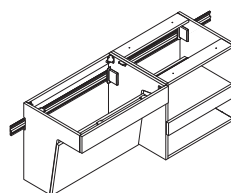
## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

**Handles** will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

**Floor-extended glides** are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

## Connections



**Printer cabinets** attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

► See page 168 for rails.

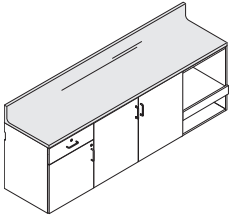
**Cabinets** should be ganged together with screws provided.

**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability**

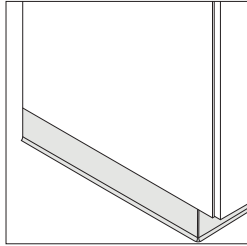
accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances**, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

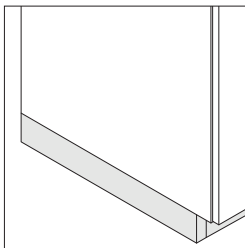
## Application Topics



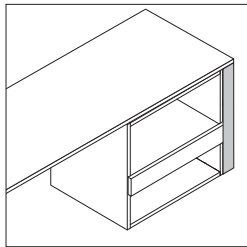
**Worksurface** will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.  
▶ See pages 154-158 for worksurfaces.



**Cove molding** must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



**Base trim** must be added to floor-extended printer cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.  
▶ See page 172 for base trim.



**Fillers** close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall.  
▶ See page 144 for fillers.

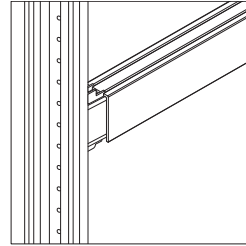
**Notch fillers or cover panels** must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.  
▶ See page 146 for cover panels.

**V.I.A.** will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

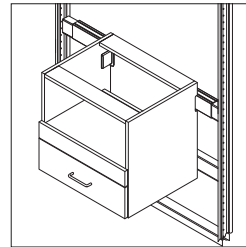
**Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey** is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

**The Convey rail** can span multiple 48"W lengths.

**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.

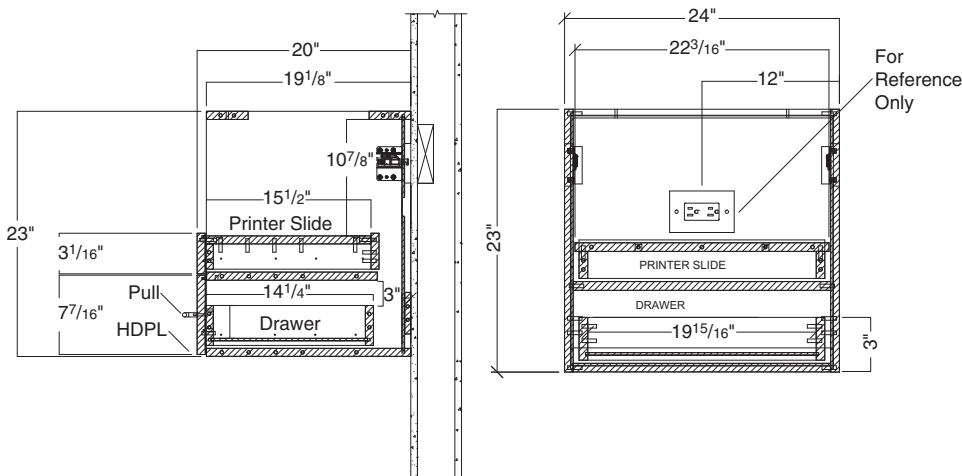


**Convey rails** attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.  
▶ See page 178 for V.I.A. spacer.



**Base cabinets** cannot be planned at 28 1/2" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

## Electrical Clearance Zones



Tip: See all Convey sections by visiting <https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/convey-sections/>



# Convey Pullout Trash Cabinets

**Floor-extended and wall-suspended pullout trash cabinets** provide a concealed storage location for trash, soiled linens, and other customer-supplied bins.

*Tip: Trash bins are not included.*

► Specifying, page 112

**Tops of cabinets** are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.  
► See page 144 for cover panels.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**Blocking/banding** is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

**Base trim** must be added to floor-extended base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.  
► See page 172 for base trim.

**Cabinet interiors** are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

**D pulls** are standard on drawers in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

**Pullout trash cabinets** include a wire hoop utilized to hold customer-supplied interior bins in place.

**Drawers** include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

**Cabinets mount** along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.  
► See page 168 for rails.

**Floor-extended and wall-suspended base cabinets** flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

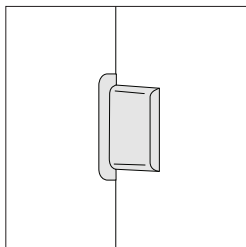
**For floor-extended trash cabinets, adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

## Product Details

**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

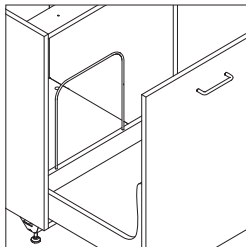
**All surfaces, including cabinet interiors**, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



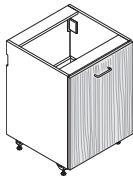
**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets and come in white only.

**Pullout drawer** includes heavy-duty, full extension slides, providing easy access and visibility.

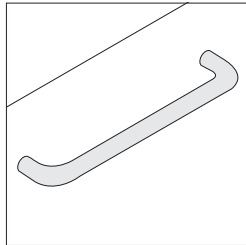


**A removable wire hoop** is included in the pullout drawer to hold customer supplied interior bins in place.

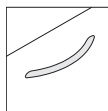
**Trash cabinets** are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments. See the *Convey Technical Cut Sheet* for interior dimensions ([village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com)).



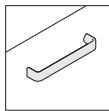
**Woodgrain laminate** is always applied vertically.



**D pulls** are standard.



Contemporary



Jazz

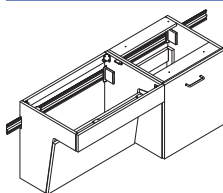
**Additional drawer pull options** are available.

Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

*Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.*

## Connections



**Trash cabinets** attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

► See page 168 for rails.

**Cabinets** should be ganged together with screws provided.

**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability** accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances**, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Surface Materials

**Cabinet and drawer front**

- High-Pressure Laminate

**Edges**

- Matching plastic

**Drawer interior**

- 2730 Arctic White

**D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls**

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

**Bracket covers**

- 6009 Arctic White

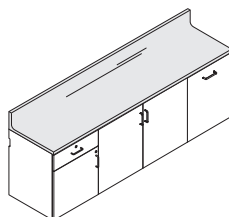
## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

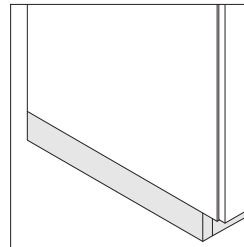
**Handles** will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

**Floor-extended glides** are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

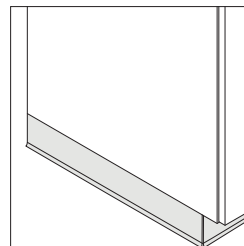
## Application Topics



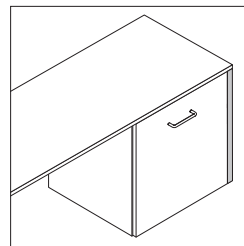
**Worksurface** will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces. ► See pages 154-158 for worksurfaces.



**Base trim** must be added under base cabinet prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. ► See page 172 for base trim.



**Cove molding** must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



**Fillers** close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. ► See page 166 for fillers.

**Notch fillers or cover panels** must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width. ► See page 144 for cover panels.

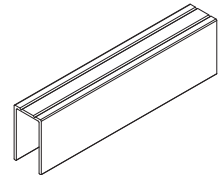
**V.I.A.** will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

**Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey** is 48"W.

Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

**The Convey rail** can span multiple 48"W lengths.

**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



**Convey rails** attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam. ► See page 178 for V.I.A. spacer.

**Base cabinets** cannot be planned at 28 1/2" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

# Convey Garage Cabinets

**Garage cabinets** are floor extended and provide a storage location for carts and other equipment.

► Specifying, page 114

**Tops of cabinets** are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

► See page 144 for cover panels.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**Blocking/banding** may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

**Cove molding** is required and is to be supplied by others.

**Exposed interiors** are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate.

**Cabinets** mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

► See page 168 for rails.

**D pulls** are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

**Garage cabinets** can be ordered with or without a back, depending on the plumbing, electrical, or venting requirements.

**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

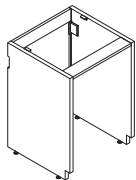
**Floor-extended base cabinets** flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

**Garage cabinets** can be ordered with or without a door.

## Product Details

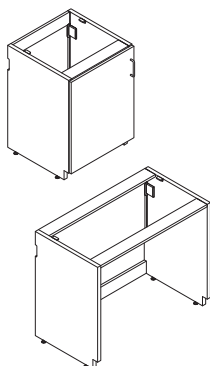
**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

**All surfaces, including cabinet interiors**, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.



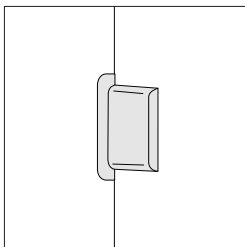
**Garage cabinets** extend to the floor and have inset floor glides.

**Garage cabinets** do not have a base and are open to the floor.

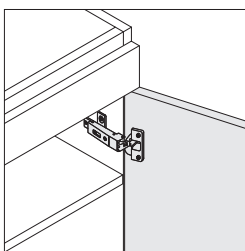


**Garage cabinets** can be specified with or without a back and with or without a door. Open back garage cabinets include upper and lower stretchers. Reference the *Convey Section Views* for clearance zones, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm edge banding.



**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets and are available in white or merle.



**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

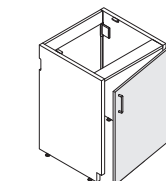
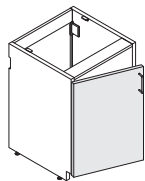
**Garage hinges** encroach the interior clearance by 2 5/8" per side.

**Soft close door hinges** are standard.

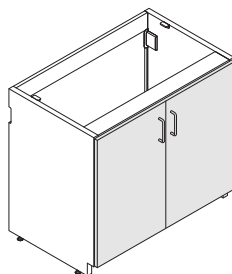
**Hinge angle limiter** is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.

► See page 172 for hinge angle limiter.

**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

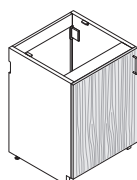


**Cabinets 24"W or less** have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.

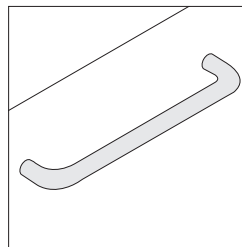


**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

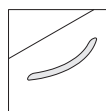
**Garage cabinets** are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



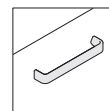
**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door sets and is always applied vertically.



**D pulls** are standard.



Contemporary



Jazz

**Additional door pull options** are available.

Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

*Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.*

## Connections

**Garage cabinets** attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

► See page 168 for rails.

**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability** accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances**, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

### Surface Materials

#### Cabinet and door fronts

- High-Pressure Laminate

#### Edges

- Matching plastic

#### Cabinet interior on garage cabinets with doors

- 2730 Arctic White

#### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

#### Bracket covers

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle (option on open garage cabinets only)

#### Euro hinges

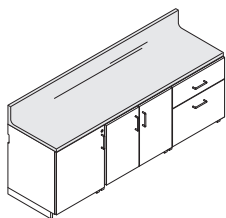
- Nickel

### Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

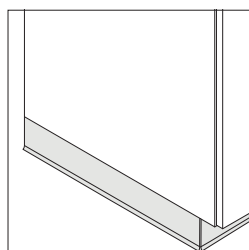
**Handles** will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

### Application Topics



**Worksurface** will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

► See pages 154-158 for worksurfaces.



**Cove molding** must be field installed onto the garage cabinet base to complete an installation and is supplied locally. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

**Fillers** close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required.

► See page 166 for fillers.

**Notch fillers or cover panels** must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.

► See page 144 for cover panels.





# Convey Sink Base Cabinets

**Sink base cabinets** are available with doors in a floor-extended or wall-suspended application, or in a wall-suspended cabinet with a removable angled front.

► Specifying, page 118

**Sinks** are specified with the worksurface for work-surfaces with sinks and are integral.

► See page 154

**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

► See page 146 for cover panels.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**Angled sink base cabinets** are designed to coordinate with both floor-extended and wall-suspended adjacent cabinets.

**Back of sink base cabinets** are open to access plumbing.

**Blocking/banding** is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

**Cabinets** mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

► See page 168 for rails.

**Cabinet interiors** are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

**Tops of cabinets** are open and require attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately. Attachment hardware is included with the cabinetry.

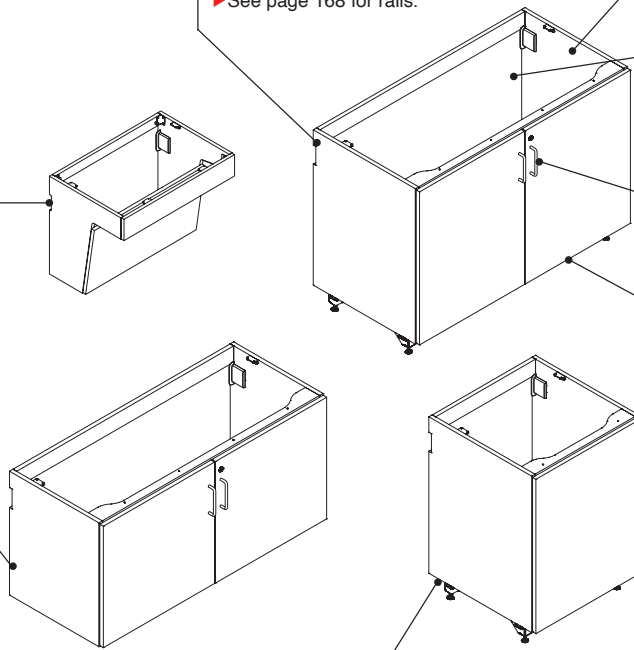
**D pulls** are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

**For floor-extended sink base cabinets**, adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

**Floor-extended and wall-suspended base cabinets** flex parametrically in 1" increments for width and depth.

**Base trim** must be added to floor-extended sink base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

► See page 172 for base trim.

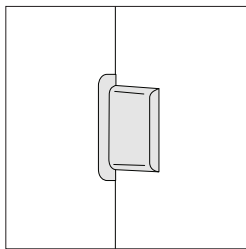


## Product Details

**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

**All surfaces, including cabinet interiors**, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets and come in white only.

**Angled sink base cabinets** meet the guidelines set forth in the United States Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design ([www.ada.gov/2010A-DA-standards](http://www.ada.gov/2010A-DA-standards)). Floor to underside of cabinet must clear dimension of 27"H. For compliance, worksurface must be maximum 34" AFF (Above Finished Floor). Not all states follow the same ADA guidelines. Reference local codes.

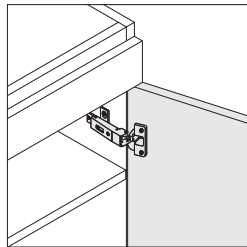
**Angled sink base cabinets** are available 21"H and 23"H. Change-of-height angled-sink cabinets are 21"H and allow for installation of a 34" AFF (Above Finished Floor) sink cabinet next to 36"H AFF (Above Finished Floor) base cabinets. This is required to allow for one continuous rail.

**When sizes between 37"W–42"W are required**, a 42"W cabinet must be specified and be cut to fit in the field.

**Angled sink base cabinets** have a removable panel that can be removed without tools for easy access to plumbing.

**All sink cabinets** are open to the wall, providing easy access to plumbing.

**Wall-suspended sink base cabinets** do not have a base and are open to the floor.

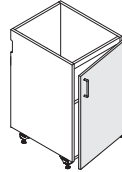
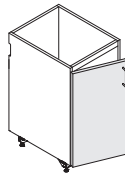


**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

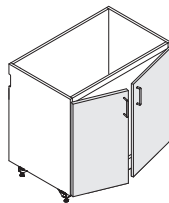
**Soft close door hinges** are standard.

**Hinge angle limiter** is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.  
▶ See page 172 for hinge angle limiter.

**Cabinets 24"W or less** have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



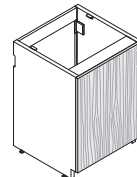
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

**Double-door** include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

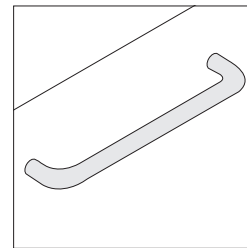
**Double doors** include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.

**All door cabinets** include one adjustable shelf.

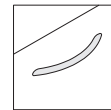
**Sink base cabinets** are only available in modular heights. Widths and depths can parametrically adjust in 1" increments.



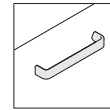
**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door sets and is always applied vertically.



**D pulls** are standard.



Contemporary



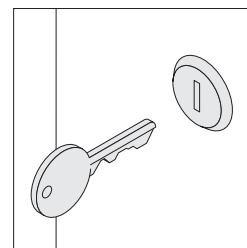
Jazz

**Additional door pull options** are available.

Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

*Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.*



**Sink base cabinets with doors** default to locking.

**Locks** are only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.  
▶ *Lock and Keying*, page 396

**When manual locks are specified**, a lock plug will default in all doors of the individual cabinet.

**Electronic locks** should not be used with sink cabinets.

## Surface Materials

**Cabinet and door fronts**

- High-Pressure Laminate

**Edges**

- Matching plastic

**Cabinet interior**

- 2730 Arctic White

**D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls**

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

**Bracket covers**

- 6009 Arctic White

**Euro hinges**

- Nickel

**Lock**

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

**Handles** will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

**Floor-extended glides** are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

## Connections

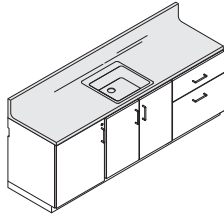
**Sink base cabinets** attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.  
▶ See page 168 for rails.

**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability** accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

**Cabinets** should be ganged together with screws provided.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances**, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Application Topics



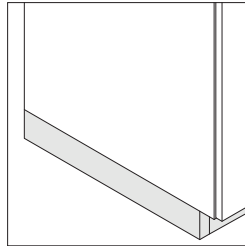
**Worksurface** will span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.  
▶ See pages 154-158 for worksurfaces.

**Integral, seamless solid surface sink bowl and integral back-splash is available on solid surface work-surface only. Additive backsplash** is available for High-Pressure Laminate worksurface. Additive sidesplash is available for both solid surface and High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

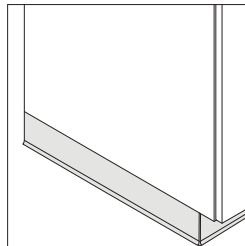
**Faucet and drain hardware** are not offered from Steelcase and must be coordinated with parties responsible. Faucet holes are not factory drilled and must be coordinated in the field.  
▶ See pages 154-158 for worksurfaces.

**Sinks** must be field supplied and installed for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

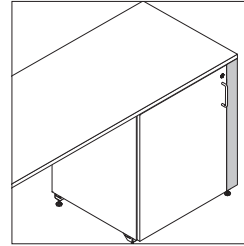
**Plumbing** must be coordinated and communicated with responsible trades.



**Base trim** must be added to floor-extended sink base cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.  
▶ See page 172 for base trim.



**Cove molding** must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



**Fillers** close the gap between the side of a sink base cabinet with doors and a structural wall. Fillers are not available on angled sinks. Additional length worksurface will be required.  
▶ See page 166 for fillers.

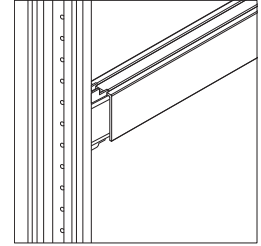
**Notch fillers or cover panels** must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of case-work and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.  
▶ See page 144 for cover panels.

**V.I.A.** will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

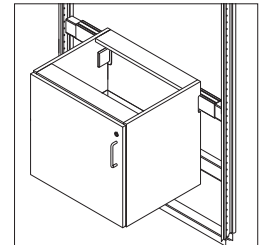
**Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey** is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

**The Convey rail** can span multiple 48"W lengths.

**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



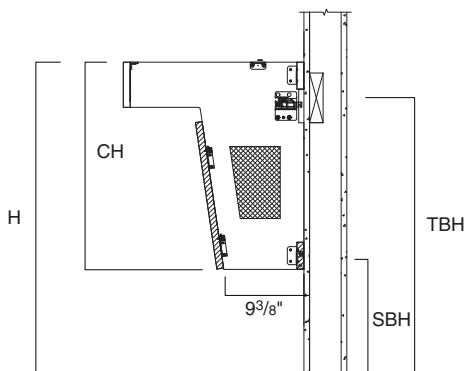
**Convey rails** attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.  
▶ See page 178 for V.I.A. spacer.



**Base cabinets** cannot be planned at 28 1/2" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.

## Plumbing Clearance Zones

Base Cabinet, Angled Sink



Tip: See all Convey sections by visiting <https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/convey-sections/>



# Convey Wardrobe Cabinets

## Floor-extended and wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets

are available with hooks or rods for patient or caregiver belongings.

► Specifying, page 122

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**Cabinets** mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.  
► See page 168 for rails.

**Blocking/banding** is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

**Drawers** include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.  
► See page 144 for cover panels.

**Base trim** must be added to floor-extended wardrobe cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

► See page 172 for base trim.

**Wardrobe cabinets** default with one fixed upper shelf.

**Open wardrobe cabinets exposed interiors** are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate. Drawer interiors and the interior of closed wardrobe cabinets are finished in 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

**The tops of the wardrobe cabinets** are finished.

**Top conditions** can be specified separate from the wardrobe cabinets, including sloped fascia, vertical fascia, flat top-cap cover panels, or ceiling fillers.  
► See pages 148–152 for top conditions.

**D pulls** are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

**For floor-extended wardrobe cabinets,** adjustable glides adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

**Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets** can be specified with or without a drawer in the base.

**Wardrobe cabinets** can be specified open or closed with a hinged door.

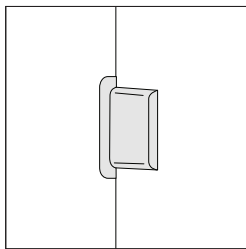
**Wardrobe cabinets** flex parametrically in 1" increments for width, depth, and height.

## Product Details

**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

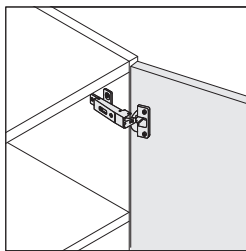
**All surfaces, including cabinet interiors**, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets and come in white only.

**Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets** require both an upper and lower rail. Floor-extended cabinets only require an upper rail.



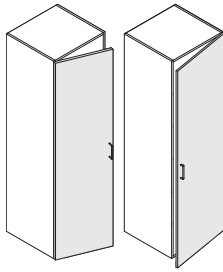
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

**Soft close door hinges** are standard.

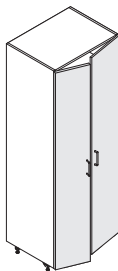
**Hinge angle limiter** is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.

► See page 172 for hinge angle limiter.

**Cabinets 24"W or less** have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



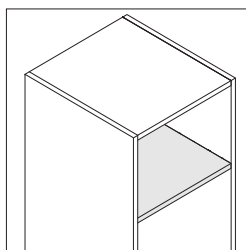
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

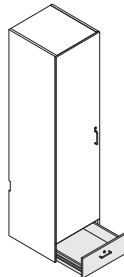
**Double doors** include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

**Double doors** include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.



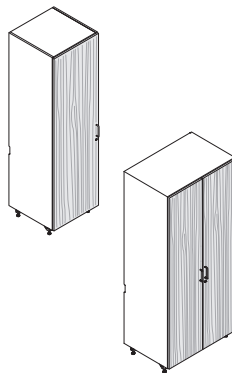
**Wardrobe cabinets** come with one fixed shelf.

**Wardrobe cabinets less than 24"D and less than 24"W** include two hooks, one on the inside left and one on the inside right. Floor-extended wardrobe cabinets greater than 24"D and less than 30"W will have a coat rod side to side. Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets 24"D and 24"W include a clothing rod front to back.

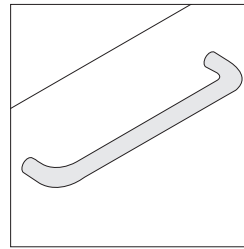


**Optional drawer on wall-suspended wardrobe with door** includes heavy-duty, full-extension slides.

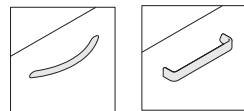
**Wardrobe cabinet heights, widths, and depths** can parametrically adjust in 1" increments.



**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door and drawer fronts and is always applied vertically.



**D pulls** are standard.

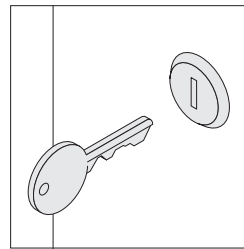


Contemporary Jazz

**Additional door pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

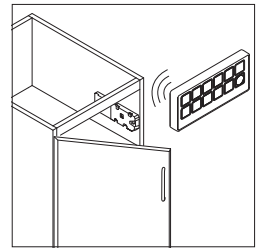
*Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.*



**Locks** are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.

► *Lock and Keying*, page 396

**When manual locks** are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.



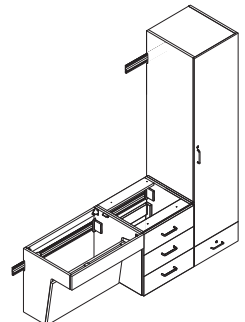
**Electronic locks** are optional and field installed. Lock receivers can be installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter.

*Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.*

► See page 174 for electronic locks.

**When electronic locks are specified**, all doors and drawers will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

## Connections



**Cabinets** attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

► See page 168 for rails.

**Cabinets** should be ganged together with screws provided.

**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability** accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances**, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Surface Materials

### Cabinet, door, and drawer front

- High-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- Matching plastic

### Drawer interior and closed wardrobe cabinet interior

- 2730 Arctic White

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

### Bracket covers

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle (option on open wardrobe cabinets only)

### Euro hinges

- Nickel

### Lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

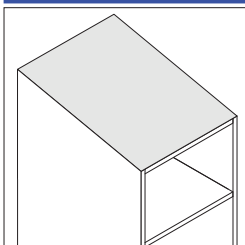
## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

**Handles** will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

**Floor-extended glides** are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

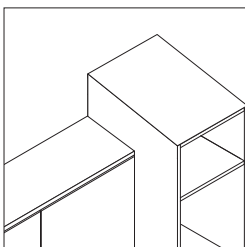
## Application Topics



### Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels

can be specified as a top condition on the wardrobe.

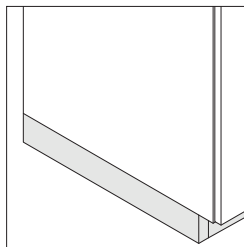
► See pages 148–152 for top conditions.



### Wardrobe cabinets

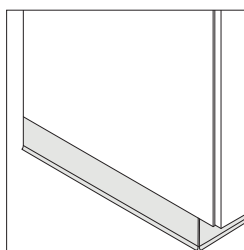
specified with a sloped fascia top condition, and installed next to an upper cabinet of a different depth, will result in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and wardrobe cabinet. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe cabinet and upper cabinet.

► See pages 148–152 for top conditions.

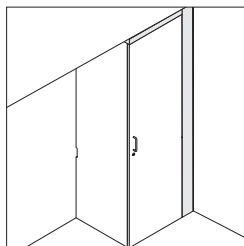


**Base trim** must be added to floor-extended wardrobe cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

► See page 172 for base trim.



**Cove molding** must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See the *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



**Fillers** close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers can also be specified to fill the gap between the top of a wardrobe cabinet and a structural ceiling.

### Notch fillers or cover panels

must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.

► See page 144 for cover panels.

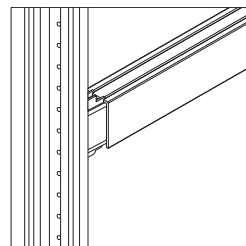
**V.I.A.** will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

### Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey

is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

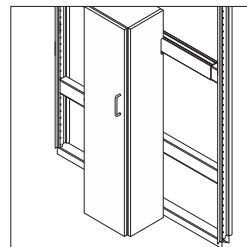
**The Convey rail** can span multiple 48"W lengths.

**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



**Convey rails** attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.

► See page 178 for V.I.A. spacer.



**Base cabinets** cannot be planned at 28 1/2" surface height as there is not enough room to support the structural beams needed at the bottom and top of the case.





# Convey Tall Storage Cabinets

**Storage cabinets** are available as floor extended only.

► Specifying, page 128

**Storage cabinets** include shelves and can be specified with or without a hinged door.

**Storage cabinets** default with one centered, fixed shelf. Additional adjustable shelves are dependent on the height of the cabinet.

**Cabinets** mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

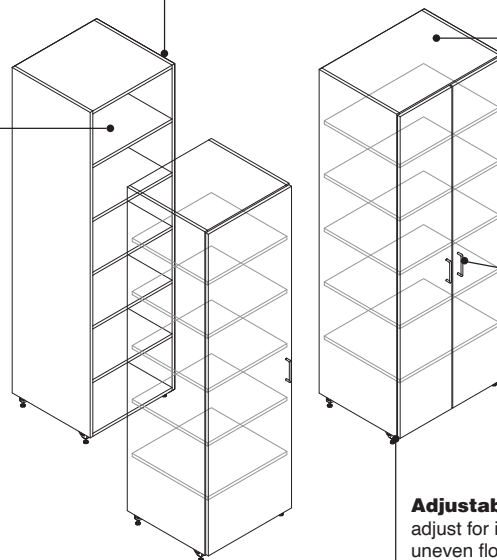
► See page 168 for rails.

**Blocking/banding** may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

► See page 144 for cover panels.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.



**Base trim** must be added to storage cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Cove molding is required and is to be supplied by others. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

► See page 172 for base trim.

**Open storage cabinets exposed interiors** are finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate. Interiors of closed storage cabinets are finished in 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

► See page 152 for vertical fascia.

**The tops of the storage cabinet** are finished.

**Top conditions** can be specified separate from the storage cabinets, including sloped fascia, vertical fascia, flat top-cap cover panels, or ceiling fillers.

► See pages 148–152 for top conditions.

**D pulls** are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

**Tall storage cabinets** flex parametrically in 1" increments for width, depth, and height.

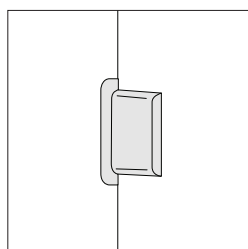
**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 2".

## Product Details

**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

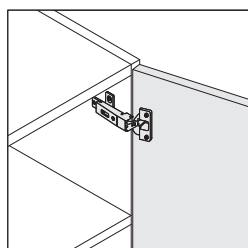
**All surfaces, including cabinet interiors**, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets. They can be specified in white or merle, when open. They are white only when closed.

**Storage cabinets** require an upper rail only.

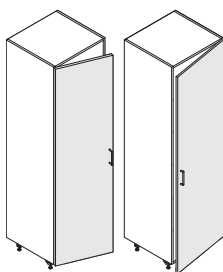


**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

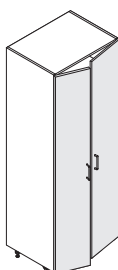
**Soft close door hinges** are standard.

**Hinge angle limiter** is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.  
▶ See page 172 for hinge angle limiter.

**Cabinets 24"W or less** have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

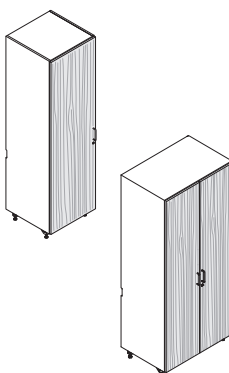
**Double doors** include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

**Storage cabinets** default to one centered, fixed shelf. Additional adjustable shelves are dependent on the height of the cabinet. Cabinets less than 60"H receive two adjustable shelves. Cabinets 60"H or greater, but less than 72"H, receive three adjustable shelves. Cabinets 72"H or greater receive four adjustable shelves.

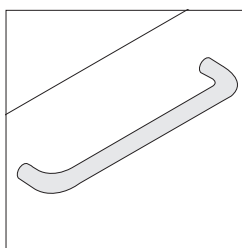
*Tip: There is a forced shelf count within storage cabinets. Extra adjustable shelves must be ordered separately.*  
▶ See page 168 for accessories.

**Seismic clips** are available for adjustable shelves. Clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back and up and down.

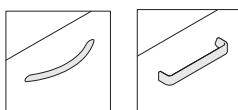
**Storage cabinet heights, widths, and depths** can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all doors fronts and is always applied vertically.



**D pulls** are standard.

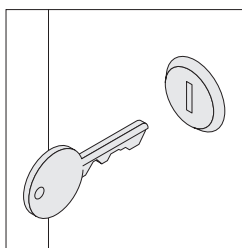


Contemporary Jazz

**Additional door pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

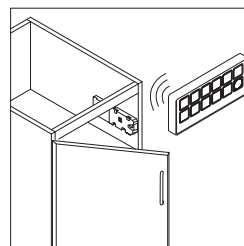
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

*Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.*



**Locks** are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.  
▶ Lock and Keying, page 396

**When manual locks** are specified, a lock plug will default in all doors and drawers of the individual cabinet.



**Electronic locks** are optional and field installed. Lock receivers can be installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter.  
*Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.*  
▶ See page 174 for electronic locks.

**When electronic locks are specified**, all doors will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

## Connections

**Cabinets** attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.  
▶ See page 168 for rails.

**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability** accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

**Cabinets** should be ganged together with screws provided.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances**, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com)

## Surface Materials

**Cabinet, door front, and shelf**

- High-Pressure Laminate

**Edges**

- Matching plastic

**Closed storage cabinet interior**

- 2730 Arctic White

**D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls**

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

**Bracket covers**

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle (option on open storage cabinets only)

**Euro hinges**

- Nickel

**Lock**

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

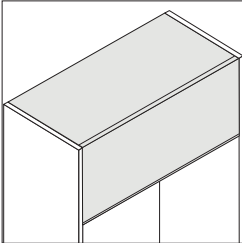
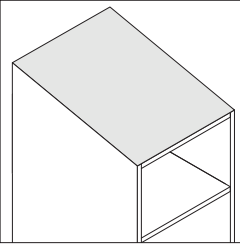
## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

**Handles** will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

**Floor-extended glides** are not installed on the cabinets prior to shipping. Holes are pre-drilled. These items must be field-installed.

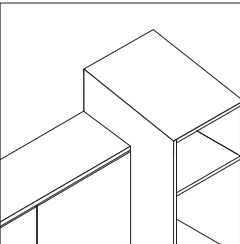
### Application Topics



#### Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels

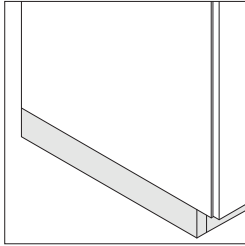
can be specified as a top condition on the storage cabinet.

► See pages 148–152 for top conditions.



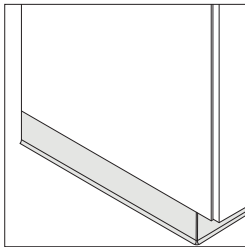
**Storage cabinets** specified with a sloped fascia top condition, and installed next to an upper cabinet of a different depth, will result in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and tall storage cabinets. Cover panels will be required in between the storage cabinet and upper cabinet.

► See pages 148–152 for top conditions.

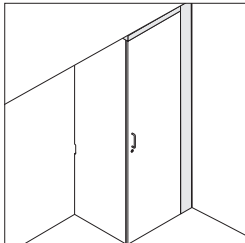


**Base trim** must be added to storage cabinets prior to application of cove molding. Base trim is always black. Base trim must be ordered separately.

► See page 172 for base trim.



**Cove molding** must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally. The base trim on the cabinet is inset. See the *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



**Fillers** close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers can also be specified to fill the gap between the top of a tall storage cabinet and a structural ceiling.

**Notch fillers or cover panels** must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.

► See page 144 for cover panels.



# Convey Upper Storage Cabinets

## Upper storage cabinets

address storage needs above a worksurface.

► Specifying, page 132

**Tops of upper cabinets** are finished.

**Seismic clips** are available for adjustable shelves. These clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back and up and down.

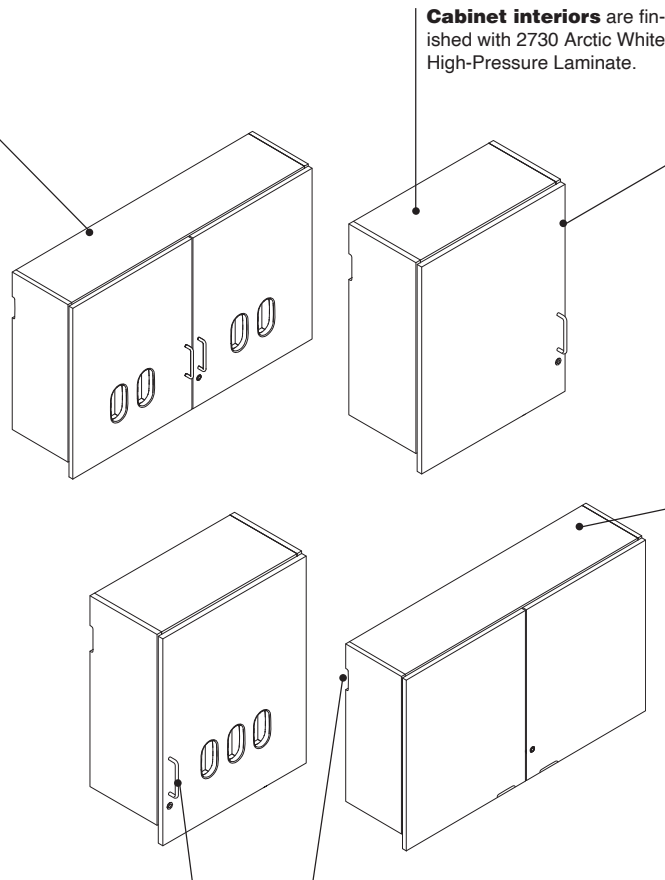
**Adjustable shelf** is standard inside cabinets with doors. Shelves adjust in 32 mm increments. Additional shelves are available and must be ordered separately. ► See page 168 for accessories.

**Cabinets** can be specified with or without glove cutouts and holders, creating an organized solution for gloves. Width determines the quantity of glovebox supplies.

**A no-bottom cabinet** can be specified for easy access to suspended supplies.

**Over-the-sink, no-bottom cabinet** can be specified to conceal worktools behind the cabinet door, while maintaining easy access to supplies. The cabinet's shallower depth accommodates for proper head clearance when over a sink.

**Blocking/banding** may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.



**Cabinets** mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet. ► See page 168 for rails.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

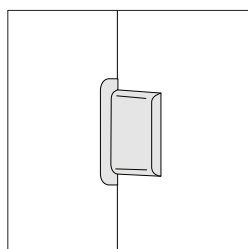
**Top conditions** can be specified separate from the storage cabinets, including sloped fascia, vertical fascia, flat top-cap cover panels, or ceiling fillers. ► See pages 148–152 for top conditions.

## Product Details

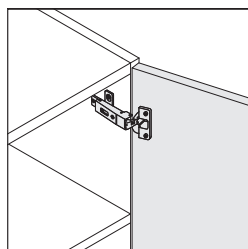
**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

**All surfaces, including cabinet interiors**, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets and come in white only.



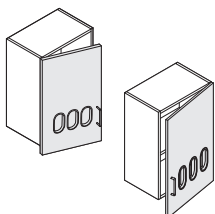
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

**Soft close door hinges** are standard.

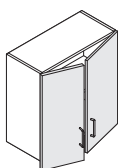
**Hinge angle limiter** is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.

► See page 172 for hinge angle limiter.

**Cabinets 24"W or less** have a single door. Cabinets 25"W or wider default to two doors.



**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



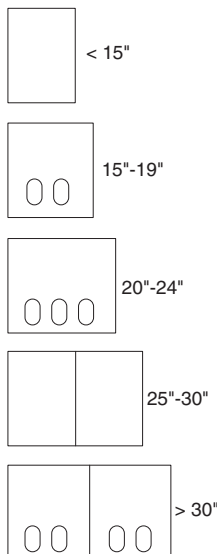
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.

**Double doors** include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left. This is beneficial when locking the cabinet as only the right door needs the locking mechanism. The sequential latch can be removed in the field.

**All door cabinets** include one adjustable shelf.

**Cabinets** can be specified with glove cutouts, with glove holders, or with both cutouts and holders.

**Over-the-sink, no-bottom cabinet** includes one adjustable shelf that defaults to a seismic clip. No additional adjustable shelves can be added.



**Glovebox cutouts** are driven by the width of the cabinet doors. Cabinets less than 15"W do not offer glovebox cutouts. Cabinets 15"W–19"W will have two glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 19"W and less than or equal to 24"W will have three glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 24"W and less than 30"W do not offer glovebox cutouts due to each door being less than 15"W. Cabinets 30"W or greater will have four glovebox cutouts, split between the doors, i.e. two glovebox cutouts in each door.

**Glovebox cutouts** are only available with vertical orientation.

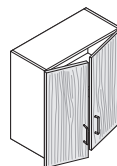
**Grommets** are fitted within the cutouts and are always merle.

**Glovebox holders** should not be specified in no bottom cabinets. There is not enough room to suspend paper towel holders or soap dispensers behind glove box holders.

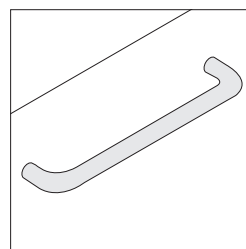
► See *Convey Section Views* for exact clearances, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

**Glove box holders** can accommodate a glove box up to 3 1/2"D and 5 1/4"W.

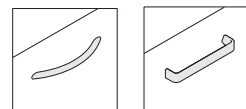
**Upper storage cabinets height, width, and depth** can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



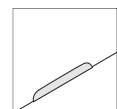
**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all doors and is always applied vertically.



**D pulls** are standard.



Contemporary Jazz



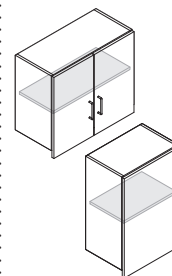
Hidden pull

**Additional door pull options** are available.

Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Hidden pull
- No pull

*Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.*

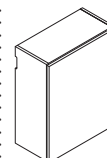


**Cabinets** include one adjustable shelf. Shelves are adjustable and removable. Additional adjustable shelves can be ordered separately.

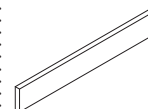
► See page 168 for accessories.

**Seismic clips** are available for adjustable shelves. Clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back and up and down.

**Cabinet doors** extend 2 1/2" below the bottom of case. This provides a space for a light valance and allows for a continuous task light in between adjacent cases.



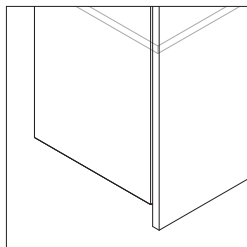
**No-bottom cabinet doors** match the case.



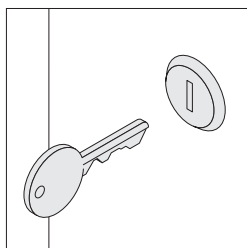
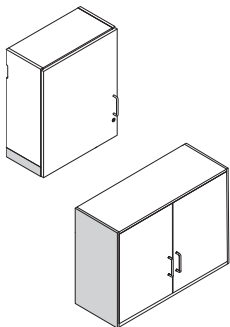
**Light valances** can be ordered when using task lighting to conceal the cables.

► See page 173 for accessories.

**Light valances** cannot be installed on a no-bottom cabinet.

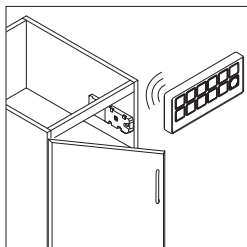


**To enclose ends,** a cover panel or light valance should be added.



**Locks** are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.

**When manual locks are specified,** a lock plug will default in all doors of the individual cabinet.



**Electronic locks** are optional and field installed. Lock receivers can be installed on drawers and doors and are wirelessly controlled by a transmitter. *Tip: Transmitters are ordered separately.*  
▶ See page 174 for electronic locks.

**When electronic locks are specified,** all doors will default to locking on the individual cabinet.

## Connections

**Upper storage cabinets** attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.  
▶ See page 168 for rails.

**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability** accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,** see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Surface Materials

**Cabinet, door front, and shelf**  
• High-Pressure Laminate

**Edges**  
• Matching plastic

**Cabinet interior**  
• 2730 Arctic White

**D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls**  
• 0835 Black  
• 9201 Polished Chrome  
• 9211 Nickel  
• 9212 Silver

**Hidden pulls**  
• 4798 Nickel Metallic  
• 4799 Platinum Metallic

**Bracket covers**  
• 6009 Arctic White

**Euro hinges**  
• Nickel

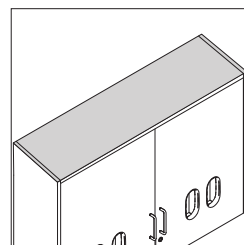
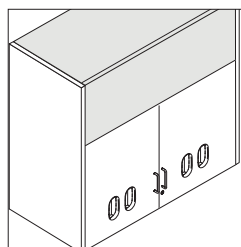
**Lock**  
• 9201 Polished Chrome only

## Shipping

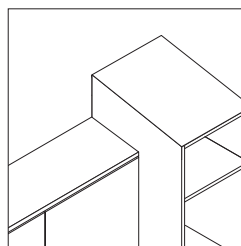
**All cabinets ship** fully assembled.

**Handles** will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

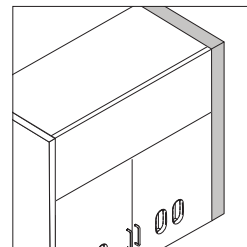
## Application Topics



**Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels** can be specified as a top condition on the upper cabinets.  
▶ See pages 148–152 for top conditions.



**Upper cabinets** specified with a sloped fascia top condition and installed next to a wardrobe or tall storage cabinet of a different depth will result in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and wardrobe or tall storage. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe or tall storage cabinet and upper cabinet.  
▶ See pages 148–152 for top conditions.



**Fillers** close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers close the gap between upper cabinets and the ceiling.  
▶ See page 166 for fillers.

**Notch fillers or cover panels** must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width.  
▶ See page 144 for cover panels.

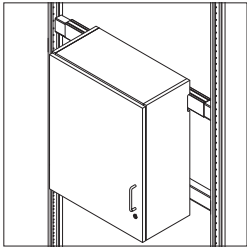
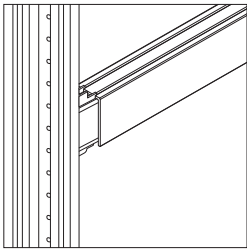
**V.I.A.** will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

**Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey** is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

**The Convey rail** can span multiple 48"W lengths.

**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.





**Convey rails** attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.  
► See page 178 for V.I.A. spacer.

# Convey Upper Microwave Cabinets

**Upper microwave cabinets** include an extended lower shelf, which is designed to adequately store microwaves, or other equipment, while adding additional cabinet storage above.

► Specifying, page 136

**Tops of upper cabinets** are finished.

**Notches** must be covered by cover panels or a notch filler for end-of-run conditions.

► See page 144 for cover panels.

**Interior of open and closed storage** is finished with the specified High-Pressure Laminate.

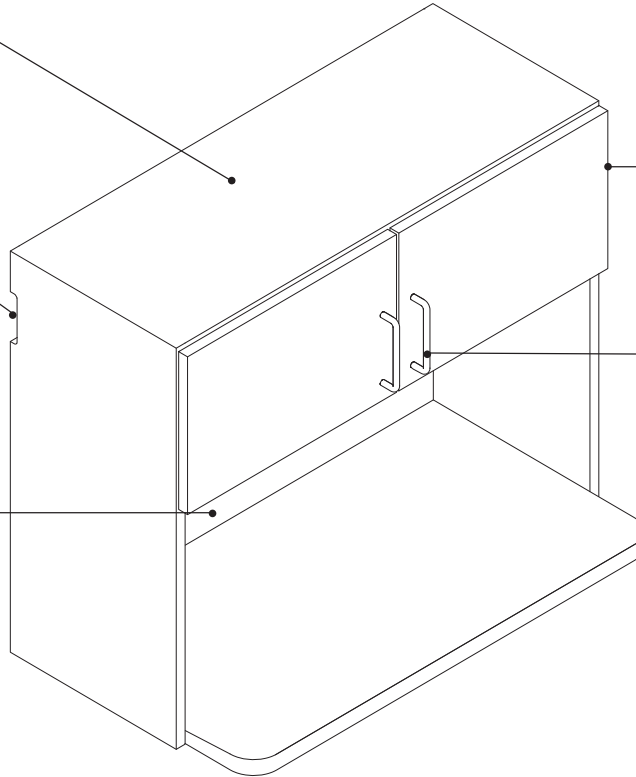
**Blocking/banding** may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

**Cabinets** mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

► See page 168 for rails.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**D pulls** are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.

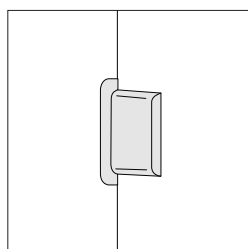


## Product Details

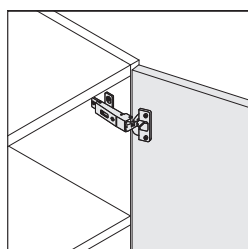
**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

**All surfaces, including cabinet interiors**, are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets and come in white only.



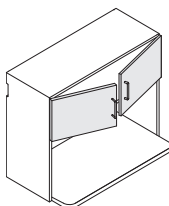
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

**Soft close door hinges** are standard.

**Hinge angle limiter** is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.

► See page 172 for hinge angle limiter.

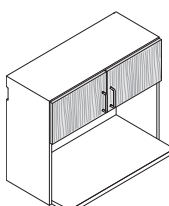
**The microwave shelf** is always 20"D, regardless of the depth of the upper door cabinet.



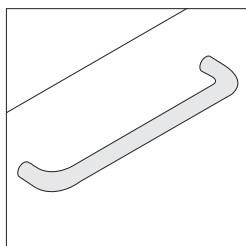
**Upper cabinets** always include double doors and open from the center out.

**Double doors** include a sequential latch. The right door must be opened prior to the left.

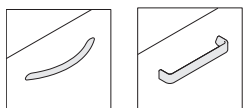
**Microwave cabinets height, width, and depth** can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all doors and is always applied vertically.



**D pulls** are standard.

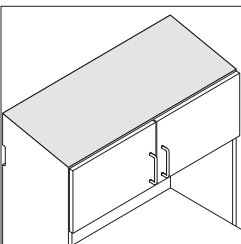


**Additional door pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- No pull

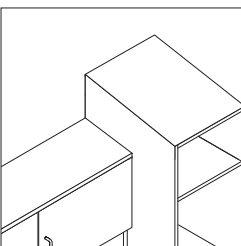
*Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no door pulls or drill holes.*

## Application Topics

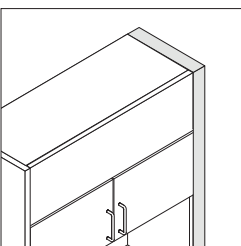


**Sloped fascia, vertical fascia, or flat top-cap cover panels** can be specified as a top condition on the microwave cabinet. ► See pages 148–152 for top conditions.

**For internal microwave storage clearances** see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



**Microwave upper cabinets**, specified with a sloped fascia top condition and installed next to a wardrobe or tall storage cabinet of a different depth, will result in a step down. Doors will align between microwave cabinet and wardrobe or tall storage. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe or tall storage cabinet and upper microwave cabinet. ► See pages 148–152 for top conditions.



**Fillers** close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers close the gap between upper microwave cabinets and the ceiling. ► See page 166 for fillers.

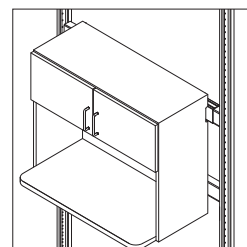
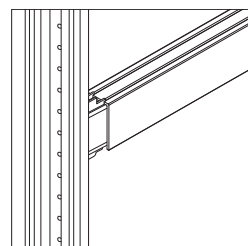
**Notch fillers or cover panels** must be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run. Cover panels attach to the side of casework and add a 1/2" to the overall planning width. ► See page 144 for cover panels.

**V.I.A.** will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

**Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey** is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

**The Convey rail** can span multiple 48"W lengths.

**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



**Convey rails** attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam. ► See page 178 for V.I.A. spacer.

## Surface Materials

### Cabinet, door front, and shelf

- High-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- Matching plastic

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

### Bracket covers

- 6009 Arctic White

### Euro hinges

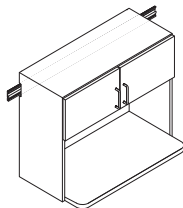
- Nickel

## Shipping

**All cabinets ship** fully assembled.

**Handles** will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

## Connections



**Upper microwave cabinets** attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

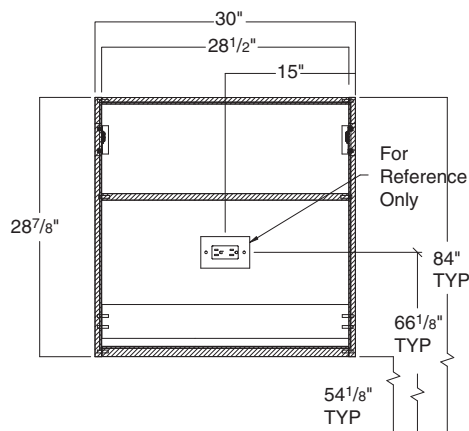
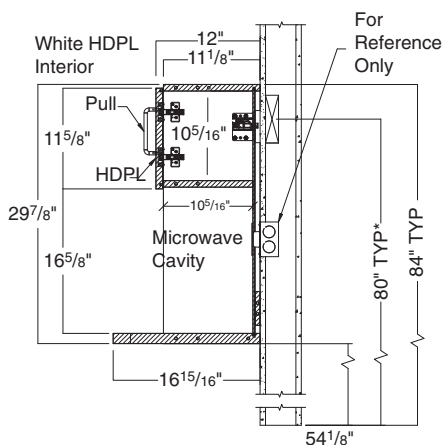
► See page 168 for rails.

**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability** accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

**Cabinets** should be ganged together with screws provided.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,** see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](https://village.steelcase.com).

## Electrical Clearance Zones



*Tip: See all Convey sections by visiting <https://www.steelcase.com/resources/documents/convey-sections/>*



# Convey Upper Corner Cabinets

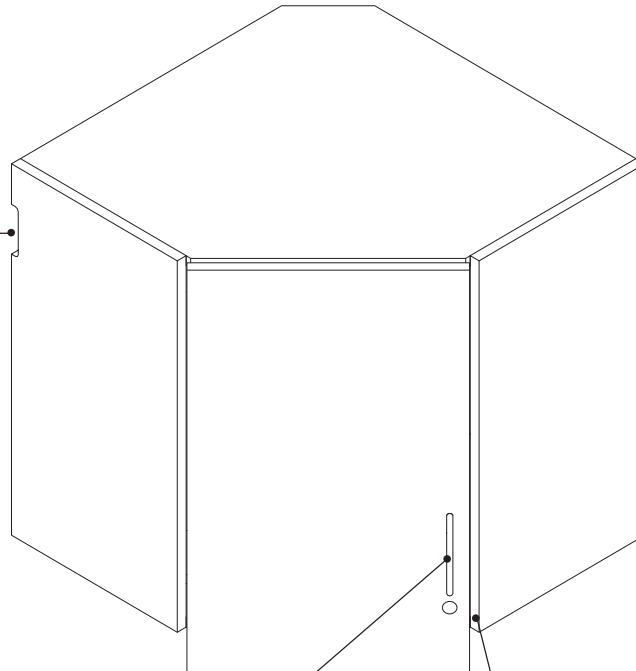
**Tops of upper corner cabinets** are finished.

**Cabinet interiors** are finished with 2730 Arctic White High-Pressure Laminate.

**Cabinets** mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cabinet. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.  
▶ See page 168 for rails.

**Blocking/banding** may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

**D pulls** are standard on doors in a nickel finish. Additional finishes and pull options are available.



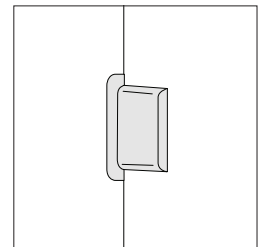
**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

## Product Details

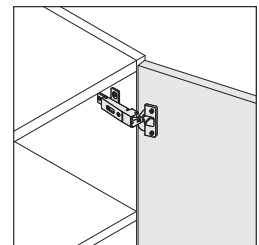
**Cabinets** have a wet glue and dowel, case clamp construction.

**All surfaces, including cabinet interiors,** are finished with High-Pressure Laminate.

**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Bracket covers** are included with cabinets and come in white only.

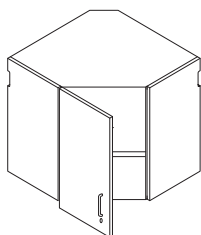


**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

**Soft close door hinges** are standard.

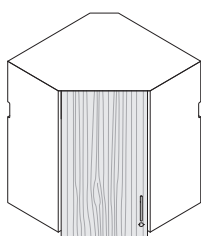
**Hinge angle limiter** is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°. This is recommended when near adjacent walls or in corner applications.

▶ See page 172 for hinge angle limiter.

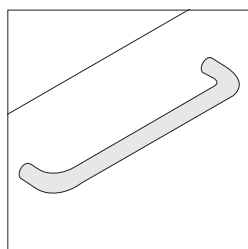


**Cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.

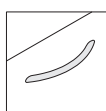
**Upper corner cabinets** are only available in modular widths and depths. Upper corner cabinet's height can adjust parametrically in 1" increments.



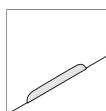
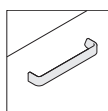
**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all doors and is always applied vertically.



**D pulls** are standard.



Contemporary Jazz



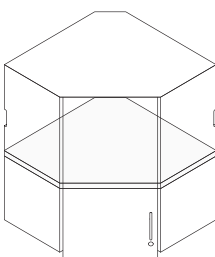
Hidden pull

**Additional door pull options** are available.

Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Hidden pull
- No pull

*Tip: Cabinets with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.*



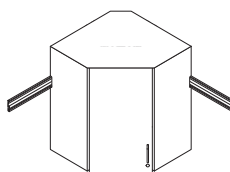
**Corner cabinets 30"H** include one fixed shelf. Cabinets less than 30"H do not include a shelf.

**Light valances** can be ordered when using task lighting to conceal the cables.

► See page 172 for accessories.

**Field modification** is required when using a light valance on a corner cabinet to properly align with adjacent light valances and cover panels.

## Connections



**Upper corner cabinets** attach to a rail system utilizing a bracket connection.

The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cabinet.

► See page 168 for rails.

**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability**

accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances**, see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Surface Materials

**Cabinet, door front, and shelf**

- High-Pressure Laminate

**D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls**

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

**Cabinet interior**

- 2730 Arctic White

**Hidden pulls**

- 4798 Nickel Metallic
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

**Bracket covers**

- 6009 Arctic White

**Euro hinges**

- Nickel

## Shipping

**All cabinets ship** fully assembled.

**Handles** will be shipped on the cabinets, but facing the interior to prevent damage.

## Application Topics

**Vertical fascia** can be specified as a top condition on the corner cabinet.

► See pages 148–152 for top conditions.

**Fillers** close the gap between the side of a cabinet and a structural wall. Ceiling fillers close the gap between upper cabinets and the ceiling.

► See page 166 for fillers.

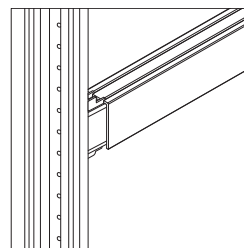
**V.I.A.** will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

**Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey** is 48"W.

Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

**The Convey rail** can span multiple 48"W lengths.

**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



**Convey rails** attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.

► See page 178 for V.I.A. spacer.

# Convey Mobile Storage Cart

**Carts** are available in a range of sizes and configurations to provide a flexible storage solution that fits within a Convey setting. Carts can also provide storage and workspace on their own.

**Carts** have High-Pressure Laminate on both the exterior and interior surfaces. Cart interior is standard in 2730 Arctic White laminate for increased visibility when cleaning.

**Tops** can be seamless thermoform with a raised lip or solid surface.

**Base** is a durable thermoform bumper.

**Casters** are 65 mm low-profile or 4" high mobility.

**Drawer dividers** are available to help organize cart contents. Dividers are available in 4" and 6" heights.



**Locks** are available in both keyed and keyless options.

**Pulls** are available in different profiles and finishes, including a no pull option.

**Various drawer configurations** are available to best serve storage needs.

**Drawers** are wood core, wet glue and dowel construction, with full-extension heavy-duty slides.

**Drawer fronts** are High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm edge band for increased durability in a high-touch-point space.

**Front-locking casters** are standard.

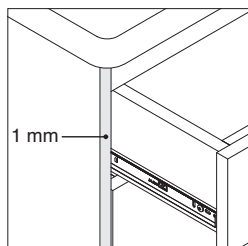
## Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Overall Width</b>	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ", 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ", and 25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "
<b>Height</b>	30.144", 32.549", 34.144", 36.549", 38.144", and 40.549"

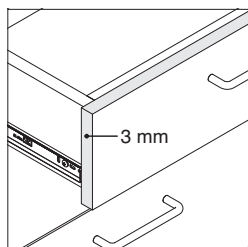


## Product Details

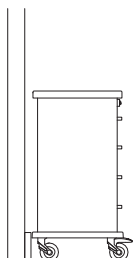
**Case** is a wet glue and dowel case clamp construction.



**Edges of cabinet cases** are complimenting 1 mm edge band. Contrasting edge band is not offered.



**Edges of drawer fronts** are complimenting 3 mm edge band for increased durability in a high touch point space. Contrasting edge band is not offered.



**Cart outer base** protects walls by interacting with walls before the case.

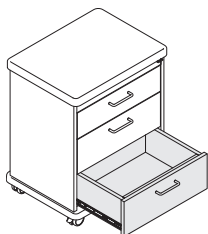


**Drawer configuration options** are driven by the cart height.

- 40.549"H and 38.144"H carts allow any drawer configuration that adds up to 30".
- 36.549"H and 34.144"H carts allow any drawer configuration that adds up to 26".
- 32.549"H and 30.144"H carts allow drawer configuration that adds up to 22".



**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cart.

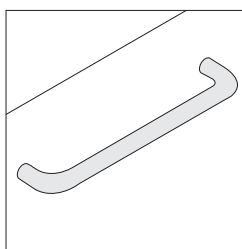


**Drawers** include heavy-duty, full-extension drawer slides.

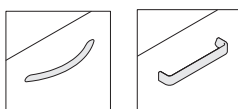
**Carts** are available with a thermoform or solid surface top.

**Thermoform tops** have a raised lip on the perimeter to help trap liquid and supplies.

**Thermoform and solid surface tops** overhang with "finger pull" underneath for easy maneuvering when in tight spaces or under countertops.



**D pulls** are standard.



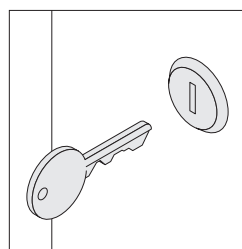
Contemporary Jazz

**Additional drawer pull options** are available, optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
  - Jazz
  - No pull
- Tip: Carts with no pull option selected come with no drawer pulls or drill holes.*

**Drop-in drawer dividers with moveable interiors** can be specified for all drawers. Lower height dividers fit the 4"H drawers. The taller dividers should be used in both the 6"H and 8"H drawers. Due to precise fit within the drawers, the larger dividers require the drawer to be disengaged from the slide assembly and slid forward about 1" (not removed) for the dividers to drop into the drawer as an assembly.

**Drawer divider label holders** are also available to order.



**Locks** are optional and only available with master keying. Locks are field installed and must be specified separately.  
▶ See *Lock and Keying*, page 396.

**Accessory rails** can be added to the cart sides and back for storage of supplies and tools. Accessory rails are a Paladin profile.

**Accessories** can be ordered through medical device manufacturers to pair up with the rail. Rail and rail accessories will add to the total width of the unit, particularly important when placing cart within a garage application.  
*Tip: Rails on the back add to the depth of the cart.*

## Connections

**Carts** are designed to be standalone or integrated within a Convey application.

**Carts** are freestanding and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

## Surface Materials

**Cart**

- High-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- 3 mm plastic
- 1 mm plastic

### Top

- Thermoform
- Solid surface

### Base

- 6059 Sterling Dark Solid

### D pull

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

### Contemporary pull

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

### Jazz pull

- 0835 Black
- 9201 Polished Chrome
- 9211 Nickel
- 9212 Silver

### Casters

- 6059 Sterling Dark

### Keyed lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome

### Keyless lock

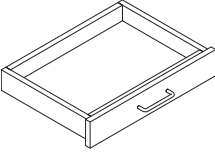
- 4799 Platinum Metallic

# Storage Capacities and Dimensions

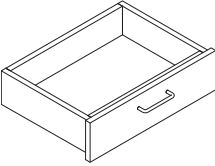
## Storage Cart Drawers

For Convey Carts

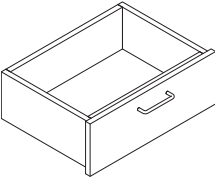
### 4"H Drawers

	Size/Type	Inside Dimensions			Inside Height Clearance
		D	W	H	
	19 1/2"W Drawer	13.639"	13.768"	2.385"	2.385"
	22 1/2"W Drawer	13.639"	16.768"	2.385"	2.385"
	25 1/2"W Drawer	13.639"	19.768"	2.385"	2.385"

### 6"H Drawers

	Size/Type	Inside Dimensions			Inside Height Clearance
		D	W	H	
	19 1/2"W Drawer	13.639"	13.768"	4.385"	4.385"
	22 1/2"W Drawer	13.639"	16.768"	4.385"	4.385"
	25 1/2"W Drawer	13.639"	19.768"	4.385"	4.385"

### 8"H Drawers

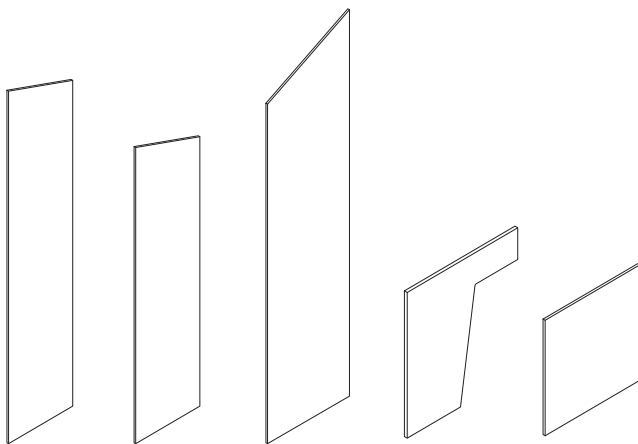
	Size/Type	Inside Dimensions			Inside Height Clearance
		D	W	H	
	19 1/2"W Drawer	13.639"	13.768"	6.385"	6.385"
	22 1/2"W Drawer	13.639"	16.768"	6.385"	6.385"
	25 1/2"W Drawer	13.639"	19.768"	6.385"	6.385"



# Convey Cover Panels

**Cover panels** create a finished end and can be removed, allowing cabinetry to be rearranged.

► See page 144



**Cover panels** attach directly to the side of casework.

**Cover panels** may or may not be required, based on the application. Refer to SmartTools.

**Cover panels** are an additive piece that increase the overall width of a layout by  $\frac{9}{16}$ " per panel.

**Finish options for the panels** are chosen independent of the casework and can be an opportunity to create a framed-in look.

## Product Details

**Cover panels** are High-Pressure Laminate and 1 mm edge banding.

**Cover panels** are  $\frac{9}{16}$ " thick.

**Cover panels** include a cut-to-fit option in SmartTools, which will add an extra inch to the cover panel depth. This creates the ability to scribe the panel onsite for a premium fit and finish in an imperfect built-in environment. This option is typically not required.

**Wood grain on cover panels** is always vertical.

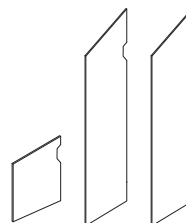
**Cover panel height and depth** flex parametrically to match adjacent cabinets. See SmartTools.

**Top conditions** must be chosen when specifying a cover panel. No top extension for cabinets is available, as all cabinets have a finished top.

**When choosing vertical fascia**, a 24" or 30" addition will be added to the cover panels.

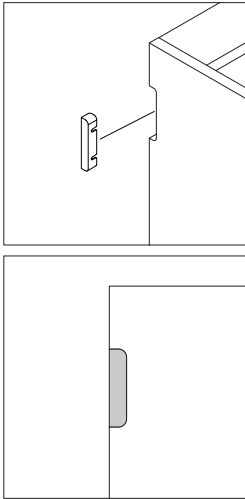
► See pages 148–152 for top conditions.

**Cover panels** include guide locations for attaching to the cabinet.



**Depending on the application chosen**, cover panels will either include no cutouts, one top cutout, one bottom cutout, or two cutouts (top and bottom). The cutout provides a space for the continuous rail when in the middle of a run of cabinetry. Refer to SmartTools.

When cover panels are not required, a notch filler could be utilized to cover the notch created by the bracket-to-rail connection.



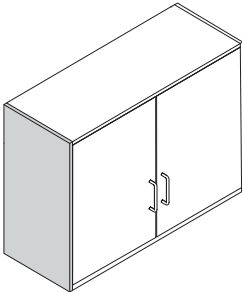
**Notch fillers** come in a pack of ten.

**Surface Materials**

- Cover panels**
  - High-Pressure Laminate
- Cover panel edges**
  - Matching plastic
- Notch filler**
  - 6009 Arctic White
  - 6527 Merle

**Application Topics**

When specifying a sloped fascia or a vertical fascia, a cavity is created and must be enclosed with a cover panel.



- Cover panels** will align with the fronts of doors and drawers.
- Cabinet tops** are finished to create a flat top. A flat top-cap cover panel can be utilized, along with side cover panels, if desired.
- ▶ See page 86 for more information on top conditions.

# Convey Top Conditions

## Flat Top-Cap Cover Panels, Sloped Fascia, and Vertical Fascia

**Flat top-cap cover panels** can be added to create a framed in look when paired with side cover panels.

► Specifying, page 148

**Sloped fascia** is the best practice for infection control, due to the ease of cleanability.

► Specifying, page 150

**Sloped fascia** is always a 20° slope.

**Vertical fascia** adds a continuous finished look to the ceiling.

► Specifying, page 152

**Ceiling fillers** can be utilized to fill the space between a cabinet and a structural ceiling.

► See page 166 for fillers.

## Product Details

**Sloped fascia** adds a 20° slope to the top of upper cabinets, wardrobes, and tall storage cabinets.

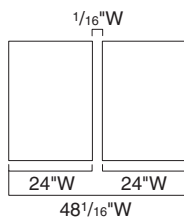
**Vertical fascia** can be ordered in 24" or 30" heights and scribed to fit in the field.

**Cover panels** must be utilized to enclose the cavity created by the sloped and vertical fascia.

► See page 144 for cover panels.

**Sloped fascia and vertical fascia** come in widths up to 96", creating a continuous run across multiple cabinets, without seams.

**Sloped fascia and vertical fascia** can be specified with a horizontal or vertical grain direction. Widths greater than 48" are only available in horizontal grain.

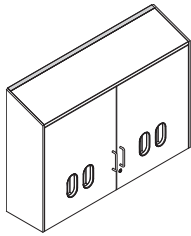


**For appropriate fit and finish a  $\frac{1}{16}$ " gap** is created between adjacent cabinets. For example: Two 24"W side-by-side cabinets will actually be  $48\frac{1}{16}$ "W.

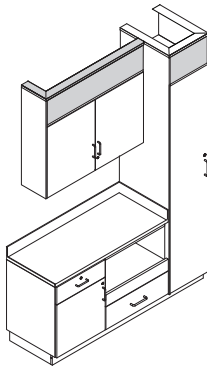
This will cause the sloped or vertical fascia to exceed the 48"W maximum for vertical grain so the grain must be horizontal.

**Vertical grain in the fascias** will not match the vertical grain in the cabinets it is mounted on.

**Vertical grain** is allowed up to 48" wide.



**Sloped fascia trim** is utilized to attach sloped fascia to the wall.



**Vertical fascia trim** is utilized to attach vertical fascia to the ceiling.

**Sloped and vertical fascia width** flexes in  $\frac{1}{16}$ " increments.

**Vertical fascia** can be ordered in 24" or 30" heights and scribed to fit in the field.

**Cabinetry** is finished on all sides. A flat top-cap cover panel can be utilized, along with side cover panels, to create a framed aesthetic.

**Ceiling clips** must be specified with vertical fascia. Identify the type of ceiling grid the clips will be used on. ► See pages 88 and 89 for examples.

## Surface Materials

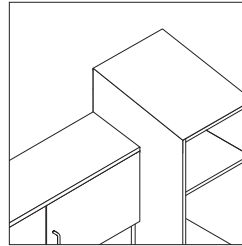
### Sloped fascia and vertical fascia

- High-Pressure Laminate. Select Surfaces (Laminate price group B) are only available with a vertical grain.

### Sloped fascia trim and vertical fascia trim

- 4140 Arctic White Gloss
- 4799 Platinum Metallic
- 7360 Merle

## Application Topics

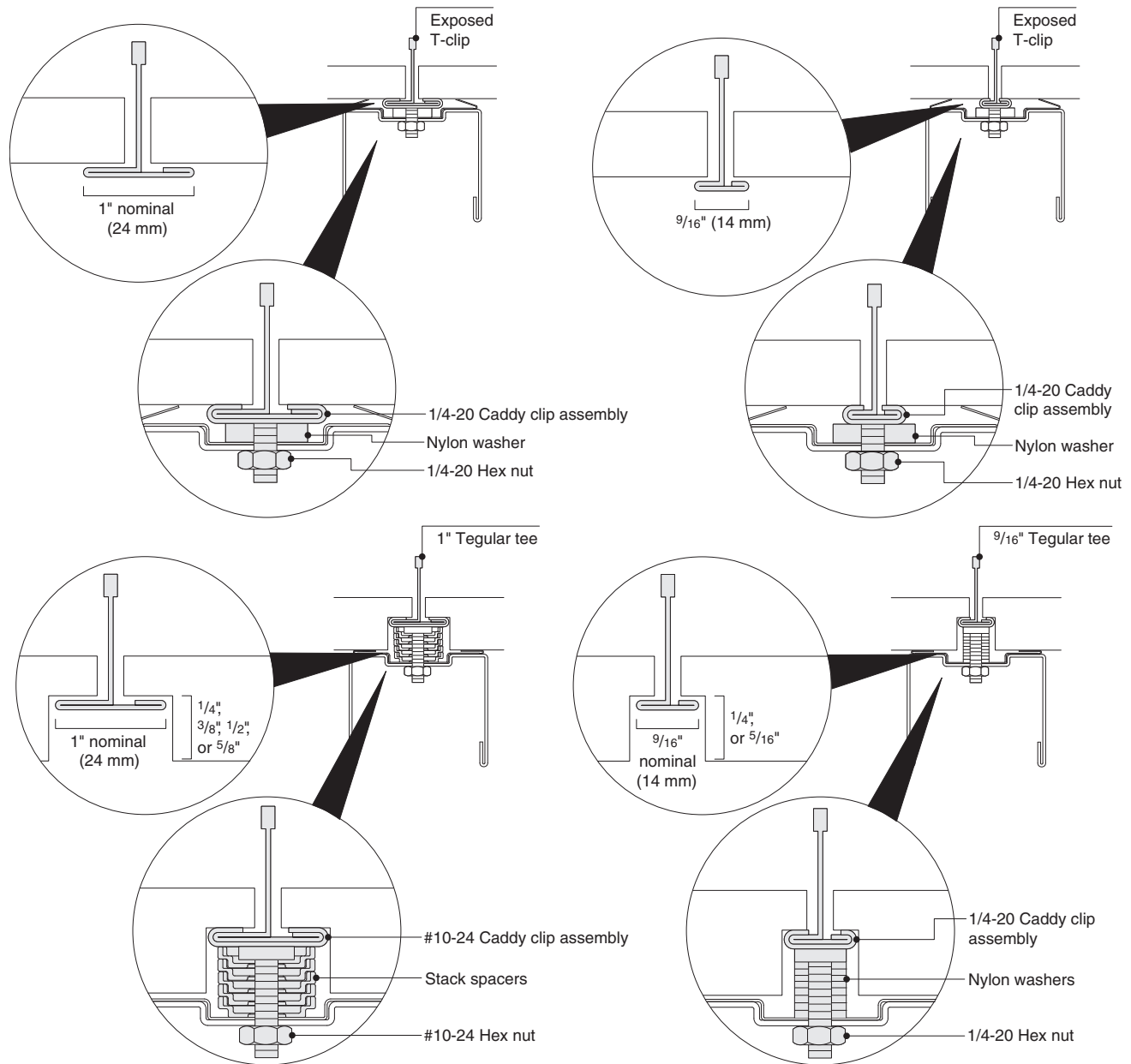


**Upper cabinets** specified with a sloped fascia top condition and installed next to a wardrobe or tall storage cabinet of a different depth will result in a step down. Doors will align between upper cabinet and wardrobe or tall storage. Cover panels will be required in between the wardrobe or tall storage cabinet and upper cabinet.

# Ceiling Clip Application

**Tip:** All planning and application guidelines contained in this section of the specification guide are based on the requirement that ceiling track is connected to a ceiling in order to properly install and align the wall components as shown. When any partition is fastened to a suspended ceiling grid, it may be necessary for an architect or engineer to verify that the grid can adequately support the partition. Local codes may require additional bracing.

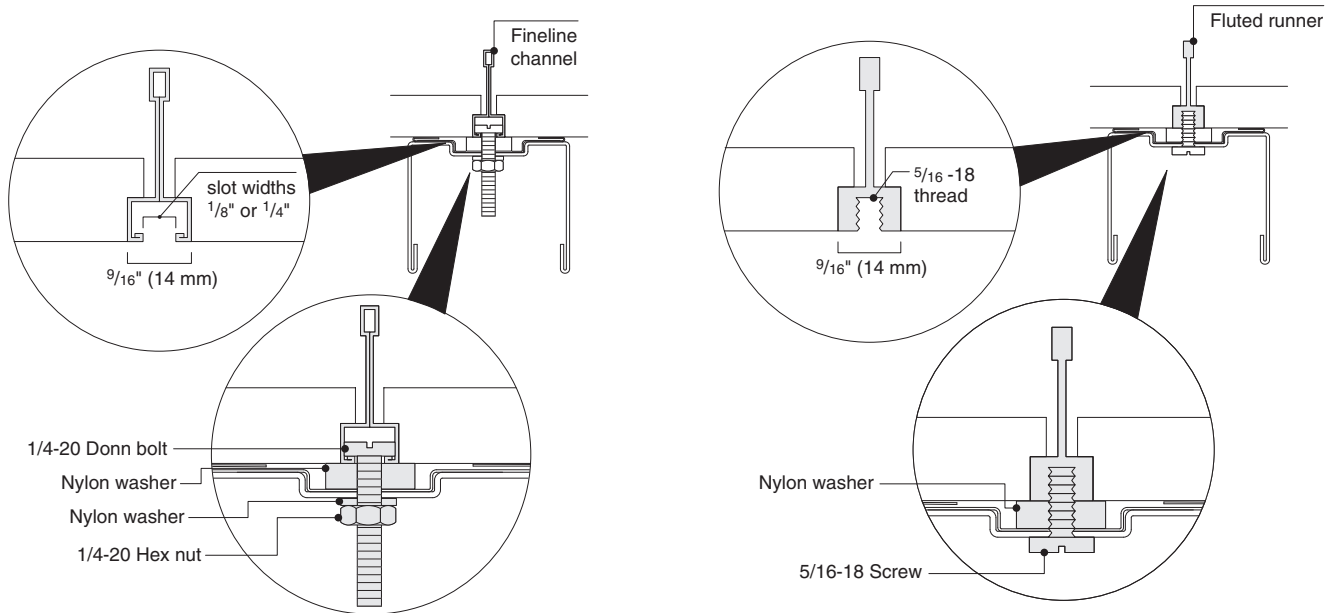
## T Grid Ceiling Fastener Kits



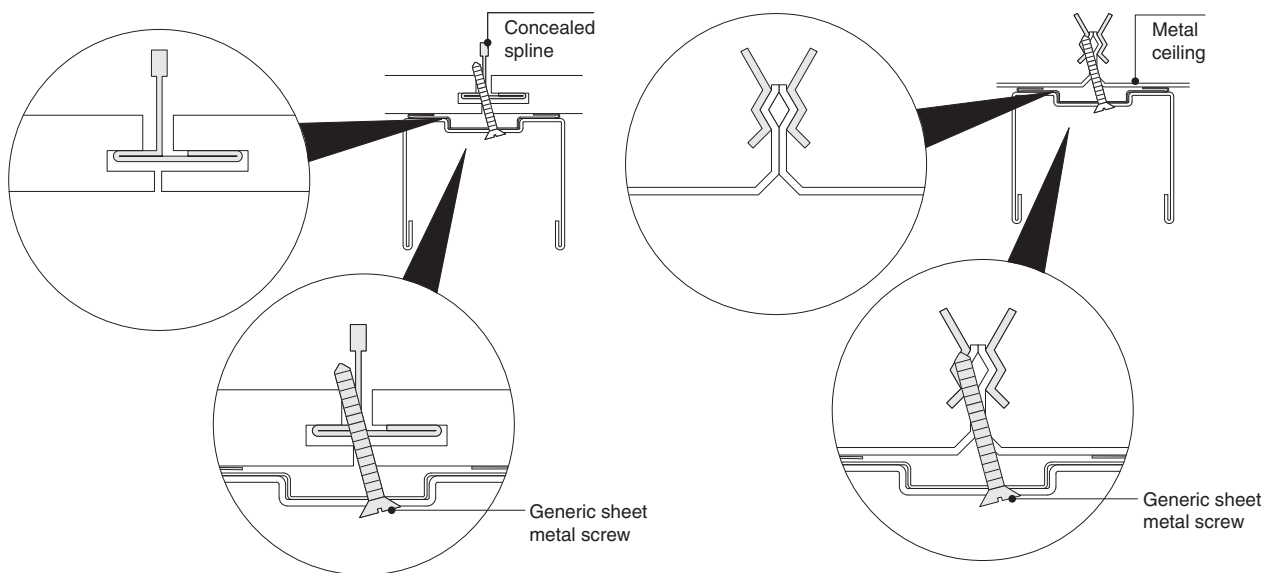


### Bolt Slot Grids Ceiling Fastener Kits

**Ceiling clips** support the most common types of ceiling systems.



### Concealed Grids – Field-Purchased Generic Fasteners



**For these and other types of ceilings, the following fasteners can be sourced locally by the installer:**

Concealed spline	#7 – 17 x 1 5/8" Bugle Head Self-Drilling Screws
Drywall	#14 – 1" Phillips Head SMS with plastic anchor
Plaster	1/4 – 20 Toggle Bolt
Concrete	Tapcon Anchor x 2"
Metal Pan	#7 – 17 x 1" Bugle Head Self-Drilling Screws

# Convey Worksurfaces

**Solid surface worksur-**  
**faces** attach to the top of  
base cabinets and can be  
specified with or without an  
integral sink.

► Specifying, pages 154-158

**Solid surface work-**  
**surfaces** have the option  
to include an integral  
backsplash.

**All solid surface work-**  
**surfaces** are Corian.

**Solid surface worksur-**  
**faces** have a thickness of  
1½".

**Solid surface work-**  
**surfaces** include a ½"  
overhang on the side and 1"  
overhang on the front, with a  
built-in drip edge.

**Ten integral sink bowl**  
**options** are available for  
solid surface worksurfaces.  
► See page 154 for sink bowl  
options.

**No corresponding**  
**sinks** are included with the  
High-Pressure Laminate  
worksurfaces. If a sink is  
desired, it must be field cut.

**Moisture resistant core**  
**(MR10)** is available as an  
option for the High-Pressure  
Laminate worksurface,  
backsplash, and sidesplash.  
MR10 is recommended for  
areas where liquids may be  
present.

*Tip: MR10 core is not  
available when specifying  
Formica finishes.*

**High-Pressure**  
**Laminate worksurfaces**  
include a ½" overhang on  
the side and a 1" overhang  
on the front. High-Pressure  
Laminate worksurfaces do  
not have a drip edge.

**4"H solid surface**  
**sidesplash** is available in  
multiple depths and is speci-  
fied separately.  
► See page 168 for  
accessories.

**4"H High-Pressure**  
**Laminate backsplash**  
is available. High-Pressure  
Laminate edges have 1 mm  
edgebanding.

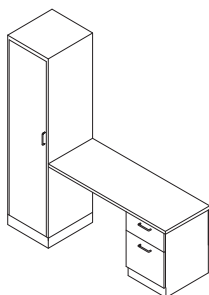
**4"H High-Pressure**  
**Laminate sidesplash** is  
available in multiple depths  
and is specified separately.  
High-Pressure Laminate  
sidesplash edges have 1  
mm edgebanding.

**High-Pressure**  
**Laminate worksur-**  
**faces** attach to the top of  
base cabinets.

**Front edge** has a 3  
mm edgeband. Back of  
worksurface and sides of  
worksurface have 1 mm  
edgeband.

**High-Pressure**  
**Laminate worksur-**  
**faces** have a thickness of  
17/16".

## Product Details



**Worksurfaces** can attach to the top of one base cabinet or can span entire length of run of cabinets, up to 138"W for solid surface worksurfaces and up to 120"W for High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

**Solid surface worksurfaces** have a thickness of 1½". 1" is particle board substrate covered by ½" of solid surface.

**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** have a thickness of 17/16".

**Solid surface worksurfaces** include ½" overhang on the side and 1" overhang on the front, with a built-in drip edge.

**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** include ½" overhang on the side and 1" overhang on the front, with no drip edge.

**High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces** have 3 mm edge banding on front edge.

**Solid surface worksurfaces** can be specified with or without an integral sink.

**MR10 core** is standard on all solid surface worksurfaces.

**MR10 core** is available on High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces, backsplashes, and sidesplashes. MR10 is recommended for areas where liquids may be present.  
*Tip: MR10 core is not available when specifying Formica finishes.*

**Integral sink bowls** can be added to solid surface worksurfaces a minimum of 30"W and up to 138"W.

► See page 30 for *Sink Bowl Overview*.

**Ten sink bowl options** are available for solid surface worksurfaces. All sink bowls are white. No corresponding sinks are included with the High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces. If a sink is desired, it must be field cut.

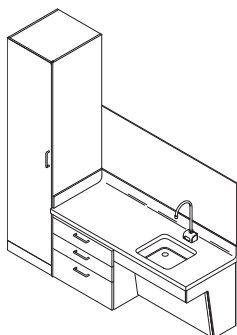
**Most sink drains** are 1¾" in diameter. The drain on the 5414 sink is 2". Drain hardware is provided by responsible trades.

**Some sink bowls** offer offset drains. For sink bowl details see page 30.

**Faucets** must be sourced locally and faucet holes must be field drilled by responsible trades.

**Backsplash** is available on High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces and is ¾" thick.

**Integral backsplashes** are available on solid surface worksurfaces. Solid surface integral backsplashes are ½" thick.



**Sidesplash** is available for solid surface and High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces.

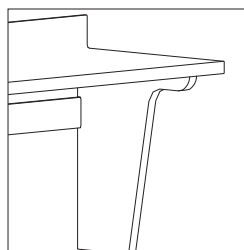
**Sidesplash** is available in multiple depths and must be ordered separately. Solid surface sidesplash is available left or right handed. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplashes and backsplashes have 1 mm edgebanding.

**High-Pressure Laminate backsplashes and sidesplashes** have horizontal laminate grain direction.

**Sidesplash** depth is determined by the adjacencies, (i.e. a wardrobe cabinet, etc).

**Sidesplash** must be adhered to adjacent cabinet or wall and sealed to the worksurface by responsible trades.

**Sidesplashes** are recommended near wet zones.



**Floating worksurfaces** can be achieved using cantilevers.

► See page 161 for cantilevers.

**Unique worksurface** configurations, shapes, or cutouts should be sourced locally.

**Worksurfaces and sidesplash depths** flex parametrically in 1" increments. Widths flex parametrically in ⅛" increments.

**For more details on sink fit**, see page 30.

## Connections

**Some cabinets** include brackets that are used to attach the worksurface to the base cabinets in the field and are included with the cabinets. Others involve attachment directly to stretchers.

## Surface Materials

**Worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash**

- Solid surface
- High-Pressure Laminate

**Sink bowls**

- White Frost
- Glacier White

*Tip: Glacier White only applies to sink bowls 815 and 816.*

**Edge on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and sidesplash**

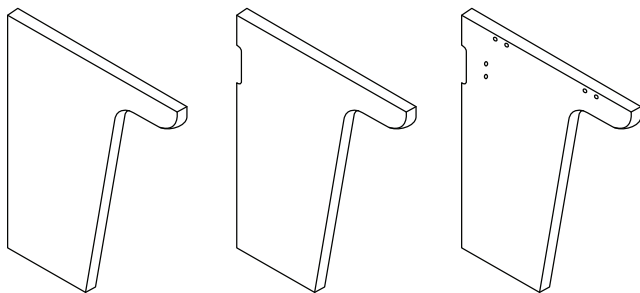
- Plastic

## Application Topics

**Worksurfaces** always include 1" overhang on the front and ½" overhang on the sides. Refer to SmartTools.

# Convey Cantilevers

**Cantilevers** can be used to suspend a worksurface.  
 ▶ See page 161



**Cantilevers** must be located every 48" on center, or less.

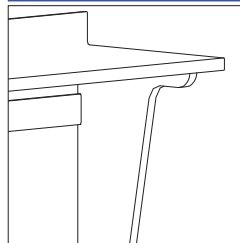
**Cantilevers** can be specified as right, left, or intermediate. This determines whether the cantilever is at the end of a run or located in the middle, allowing the rail to pass through.

**Cantilevers** mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every cantilever. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.  
 ▶ See page 168 for rails.

**Cantilevers** are designed for worksurfaces no deeper than 25"D.

**Blocking/banding** is required at the top and bottom of cantilevers. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.  
 ▶ See page 16 for *Designing with Casework*.

## Product Details

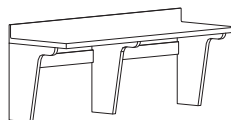


**Exposed rail under the worksurface** can be concealed using a rail cover.  
 ▶ See page 168 for accessories.

**Cantilevers** include a cantilever bracket cover. A package of one merle and one white cover will be included.

**Cantilever depths** flex parametrically in 1" increments.

## Connections



**Cantilevers** attach to a rail system, utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the cantilever.  
 ▶ See page 168 for rails.

**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability** accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,** see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Surface Materials

- Cantilevers**
- High-Pressure Laminate
- Bracket covers**
- 6009 Arctic White
  - 6527 Merle

## Application Topics

**Worksurfaces** will span the entire length of run up to 138"W. Hardware packages for attachment are included with the cantilevers.  
 ▶ See page 154 for worksurfaces.

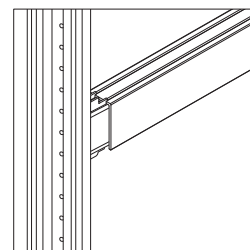
**Cantilevers** cannot stand alone. They must have another cabinet, cantilever, or end panel to support the worksurface.

**V.I.A.** will accept Convey wall-suspended cabinets and upper cabinets. Convey follows all V.I.A. application rules for hang on components. See the *V.I.A. Specification Guide* for more details.

**Maximum plan width for V.I.A. vertical posts with Convey** is 48"W. Skins may be specified longer than 48"W and span these vertical components.

**The Convey rail** can span multiple 48"W lengths.

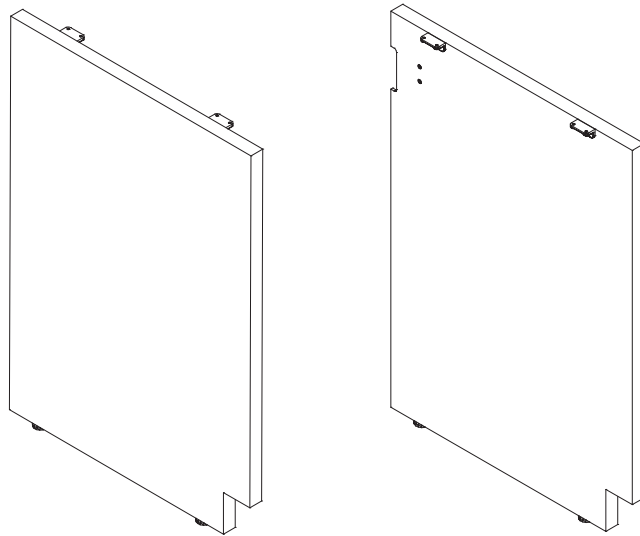
**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** are required at rail locations inside the V.I.A. frame. An additional structural beam is required at the bottom to distribute the load evenly.



**Convey rails** attach to the structural beam by screwing through the skins. The V.I.A. spacer is required to fill the gap between the skin and the beam. Spacers are not visible once the skin is in place. Spacers span the width of the structural beam.  
 ▶ See page 178 for V.I.A. spacer.

**End panels** can be used to create a garage for carts or equipment or as a desk space.

► Specifying, page 162



**End panels** can be specified as left hand or right hand. This determines which side of the end panel will be finished, and which will be notched for the rail location.

**End panels** mount and align along a continuous rail system. The bracket-to-rail attachment allows for micro-adjustability. Brackets and bracket covers are included with every end panel. Rail must be ordered separately from the cabinet.

► See page 168 for rails.

**Blocking/banding** may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

## Product Details

**End panels** are available in modular heights. End panel depths flex parametrically in 1" increments.

**Exposed rail under the worksurface** can be concealed using a rail cover.

► See page 168 for accessories.

**End panels** include a bracket cover. A package of one white and one merle cover will be included.

## Connections

**End panels** attach to a rail system, utilizing a bracket connection. The rail aids in alignment to adjacent cabinets. The rail must be ordered separate from the end panel.

► See page 168 for rails.

**Integrated rail attachment bracket's micro-adjustability** accounts for architectural wall variances to deliver refined alignment.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,** see *Convey Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Surface Materials

### End panels

- High-Pressure Laminate

### Bracket covers

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

## Application Topics

**Worksurfaces** will span the entire length of run, up to 138"W. Hardware packages for attachment are included with the cantilevers.

► See page 154 for worksurfaces.

**End panels** cannot stand alone. They must have another cabinet, cantilever, or end panel to support the worksurface.

# Convey Mounting Boards

**Mounting boards** provide a location for mounting clinician worktools. They eliminate the need to continually drill into the drywall.

► See page 164

**If height is greater than 48", width** must be less than or equal to 48" and vice versa.

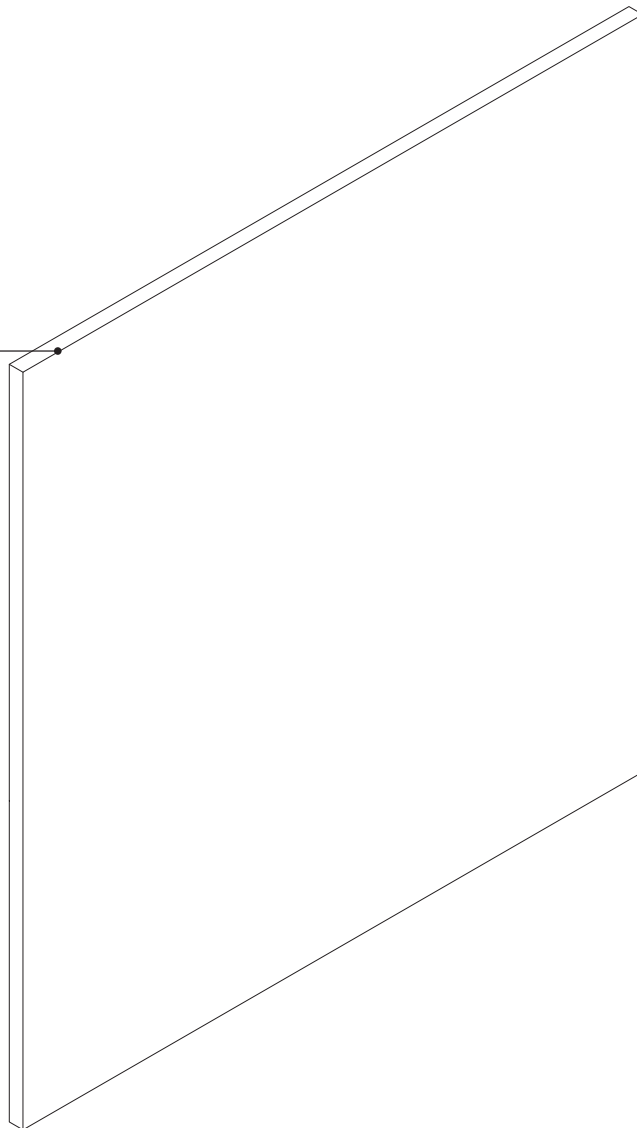
**If the width and height** are 12"–48", horizontal or vertical grain can be specified. If the width is greater than 48"W, only horizontal grain can be specified. If height is greater than 48"H, only vertical grain can be specified.

**Mounting board height and width** flex parametrically in  $\frac{1}{8}$ " increments.

**Mounting boards** include brackets for attachment. These allow for removal.

**Brackets** mount into channel on back of mounting board. This allows for flexible placement.

**Mounting boards** have a slight gap between the board and the wall. This is created by the attachment brackets and provides access to remove the board at a later date.



## Surface Materials

### Mounting board

- High-Pressure Laminate. Select Surfaces (Laminate price group B) are only available with a vertical grain.

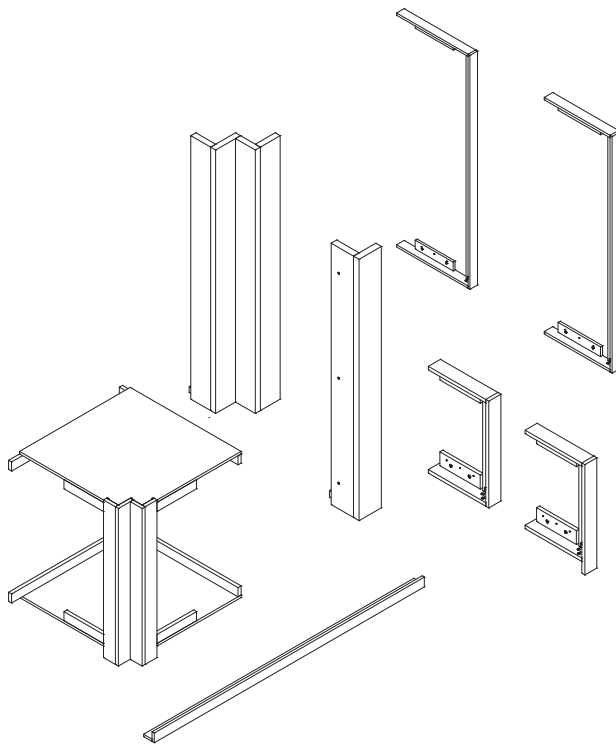
# Convey Fillers

Convey Fillers

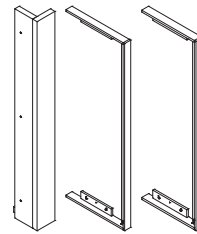
**Fillers** are available for use with base cabinets, wardrobe cabinets, tall storage cabinets, and upper storage cabinets.

► Specifying, page 166

**Fillers** close the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall or structural ceiling. Field cutting a filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

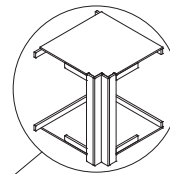


## Product Details



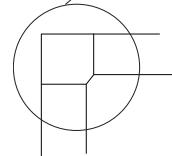
**Wall fillers** enclose the space between a cabinet and a wall on the front, top, and bottom.

**Wall and ceiling fillers** come in 3" widths. Plan for 1½"-2" for the filler to be scribed on site.

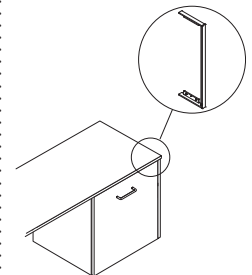


**Upper cabinets, wardrobe cabinets, and tall storage cabinets** utilize the ceiling filler to enclose the gap between the cabinets and the ceiling or bulkhead.

**Ceiling fillers** come in 8 foot lengths and are cut to fit on site.



**Upper cabinets and wall-suspended base cabinets** utilize the side corner filler to enclose the space made where the corner meets. This includes the reveal, the top, and bottom of the run.



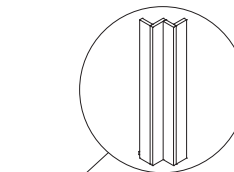
**Wall-suspended base cabinets and upper cabinets** can utilize the wall fillers to enclose the gap between a cabinet and a wall on the front, top, and bottom.

**Filler depth and height** flex parametrically in 1" increments.

## Surface Materials

### Fillers

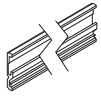
- High-Pressure Laminate



**Floor-extended base cabinets** can utilize the floor-extended corner filler to enclose the gap where the corners meet.

# Convey Accessories

## Rail



► Specifying, page 168

### Product Details

**Rails** are required to mount all casework components onto architectural walls.

**Rails** come in 8' sections and are cut to fit in the field.

**Rails** drive precise alignment and fit through a common connection point.

**Rails** are exposed on end-of-run conditions and require a notch filler or cover panel.

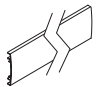
**Blocking/banding** is required for wall-suspended cabinets. Blocking/banding for floor-extended cabinets may not be required in architectural walls behind the rail, depending on the application. Check local and state codes for blocking/banding requirements (i.e. seismic zones). Placement of blocking/banding is to be coordinated with the responsible trades.

### Surface Materials

#### Rail

- Clear anodized aluminum

## Rail Cover



► Specifying, page 168

### Product Details

**In any application where the rail is exposed**, a rail cover is recommended. Examples of this would include the garage without doors and a worksurface with cantilever applications.

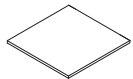
**Rail cover** comes in 8' sections and is cut to fit in the field.

### Surface Materials

#### Rail cover

- 6527 Merle

## Adjustable Shelf



► Specifying, page 170

### Product Details

**Adjustable shelves** can be added to upper storage cabinets, base storage cabinets, and tall storage cabinets.

**Shelves** adjust in 32 mm increments.

**Seismic clips** are available for adjustable shelves. Clips lock the shelf and prevent movement front to back, and up and down.

**Adjustable shelves** flex parametrically in relation to the cabinets in which they are installed.

### Surface Materials

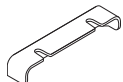
#### Shelf

- High-Pressure Laminate

#### Edge

- 1 mm plastic matching edge band

## Notch Filler



► Specifying, page 172

### Product Details

**When cover panels are not required**, a notch filler could be utilized to cover the notch created by the bracket-to-rail connection.

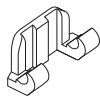
**Notch fillers** come in a package of 10.

### Surface Materials

#### Notch filler

- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle



**Hinge Angle Limiter**

► Specifying, page 172

**Product Details**

**Hinge angle limiter** is available for door units and limits the angle to 87°.

**Hinge angle limiter** comes in a package of 25.

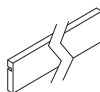
**Hinge angle limiter**

**quantity** required based on cabinet:

- All upper cabinets and base cabinets require two **HCMHAL** per door. Example: a double-door upper cabinet requires four hinge angle limiters.
- Tall storage cabinets, floor-extended, and wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets require four **HCMHAL** per door.

**Surface Materials****Hinge angle limiter**

- Nickel

**Base Trim**

► Specifying, page 172

**Product Details**

**Base trim** is required on all floor-extended cabinets and provides a location for cove molding to adhere to. Cove molding must be field installed on base trim to complete an installation and is supplied locally.

**Base trim** is always black.

**Base trim** is provided in 8' lengths and is cut to fit in the field.

**Base trim** contains moisture-resistant properties.

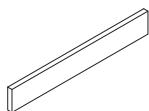
**Base trim** includes three clips to attach to the face of the floor extended cabinet glides; this is two for the fronts and one extra. If the cabinet does not have any adjacencies, an additional clip will be required. See Service Parts to order.

**Surface Materials****Base trim**

- 2746 Black High-Pressure Laminate

**Edge**

- 1 mm plastic matching edge band

**Light Valance**

► Specifying, page 173

**Product Details**

**Light valances** can be added to upper storage cabinets to conceal task lights and electrical components mounted underneath.

**Brackets** are included to attach underneath cabinets.

**Cabinets** are designed to allow a continuous run of light valance and customer supplied task lighting.

**Surface Materials****Light valance**

- High-Pressure Laminate

**Edge**

- 1 mm plastic matching edge band

**Application Tips**

Steelcase offers LED Lights that work well with Convey upper cabinetry.

**LED Shelf Lights**

All LED shelf lights are 18"W x 2 1/2"D x 1/2"H  
 LSL18\* - Standalone light (includes 18"W power supply)  
 LSL18YA\* - Daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)  
 LSL18YB\* - Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)  
 \*Optional fastener kit for use with wood shelf needs to be chosen when specified

**LED Linear Shelf Lights**

LED linear shelf lights come standard with both magnet mount and wood mounting attachment.  
 LLL17 - 17"W Standalone light (includes 18"W power supply)  
 LLL17YA - 17"W Daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)  
 LLL17YB - 17"W Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)  
 LLL31 - 31"W Standalone or daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)  
 LLL31YB - 31"W Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)  
 LL44 - 44"W - Standalone or daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)  
 LLL44YB - 44"W Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)  
 LLL58 - 58"W Standalone or daisy chain starter light (includes 60"W power supply only)  
 LLL58YB - 58"W Daisy chain secondary light (includes daisy chain cords only)

## Wall Trim



► Specifying, page 174

### Product Details

**Wall trim** can be used to conceal the bracket-to-rail connection at the end of a run.

**Wall trim** comes in 10' lengths.

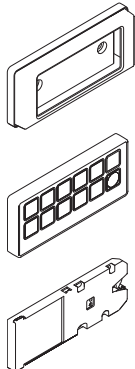
**Wall trim** ships with an adhesive strip that must be applied during installation.

### Surface Materials

#### Wall trim

- Plastic

## Electronic Locks



► Specifying, page 174

### Product Details

**Electronic locks** are available and are field installed to secure the door and drawers of a cabinet. Components include a transmitter, receiver, and an optional bezel. One transmitter pad can operate single or multiple receiver latches.

**When electronic locks are chosen**, all drawers and doors will include a receiver.

**Receivers** are installed within cabinet drawers and doors.

**Receivers** are not visible from the exterior of the cabinet.

#### Wireless receiver latches

can be installed in doors and drawers and are activated by a transmitter (keypad) located within 15' of the cabinets. Receivers can be set to a non-self-locking mode, self-locking mode, or single use mode.

- Non-self-locking mode allows the cabinet to be used by a single code. This requires a code and unlock button to open and a code and lock button to re-engage the lock.
- Self-locking mode automatically re-locks the receiver latch after a programmed amount of time between 2-60 seconds.
- Single use mode allows for a revolving user code, so the lock may be used by multiple people without having to reprogram the receiver latch each time.

#### Receiver latches

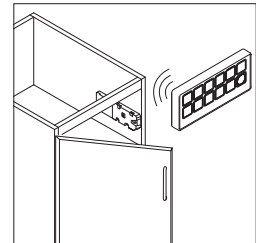
utilize four AAA batteries (included), and the transmitter utilizes a CR2032 coin battery (included).

**Lock receivers** are not visible on the exterior of the cabinets.

#### One transmitter pad

can active an unlimited number of receiver latches.

**Receivers** can accept one supervisor and one user code. For programming information, please visit [www.stealthlock.com](http://www.stealthlock.com).



**The transmitter pad** operates within a 15' range. Keypads are user programmable with optional modes of operations for single-use or self-lock.

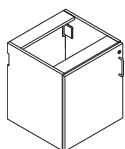
**The bezel** is optional to frame in and secure the transmitter to a mounting location. The bezel is offered in black only.

► See the *Installation and Programming Instructions* at [village.steelcase.com/convey](http://village.steelcase.com/convey).



# Convey Base Cabinets

## Wall Suspended



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 40

### Standard Includes

- Base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
- D pull and euro hinges: nickel
- Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Base cabinets with door, if selected:
  - Shelf attachment: shelf pin
  - One adjustable shelf

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Laminate color number for base cabinet
  - 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
  - 7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections)
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 37 for planning heights.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller. 25"W cabinets or wider default to two doors, side-by-side.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.

► See page 374

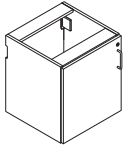
Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.

► See page 174

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Cabinet Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base cabinet with doors               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 14"D–24"D</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Base cabinet with drawers and base cabinet with drawer or door               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 16"D–24"D</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Prices at right  Prices at right	Specify with 14"D–24"D.  Specify with 16"D–24"D.
<b>Cabinet Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 23"H</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 23"H.
<b>Cabinet Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base cabinet with door(s)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 12"W–48"W</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Base cabinet with drawers               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 15"W–24"W</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Prices at right  Prices at right	Specify with 12"W–48"W.  Specify with 15"W–24"W.
<b>Handedness</b>	<b>Base cabinet with door</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left hand</li> <li>• Right hand</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with left hand. Specify with right hand.
<b>Drawer Configuration</b>	<b>Base cabinet with drawers</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One small drawer and one large drawer</li> <li>• Three small drawers</li> </ul>	Prices at right  Prices at right	Specify with one small drawer and one large drawer. Specify with three small drawers.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Case</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul> <b>Door and drawer pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0835 Black</li> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• 9211 Nickel</li> <li>• 9212 Silver</li> </ul>	No cost No cost Prices at right Prices at right  No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.  Specify with 0835 Black. Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9211 Nickel. Specify with 9212 Silver.
<b>Door and Drawer Pull</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No pull</li> <li>• D pull</li> <li>• Contemporary pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost +\$27 per pull	Specify with no pull. Specify with D pull. Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with jazz pull.
<b>Shelf Attachment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shelf pin</li> <li>• Seismic shelf clip</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with shelf pin. Specify with seismic shelf clip.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No lock</li> <li>• Manual lock with master key plug</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	No cost +\$83  No cost	Specify with no lock. Specify with manual lock.  ► Page 396

Tip: Please refer to  
SmartTools to specify sizes.



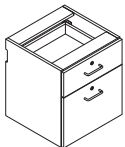
### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

### Wall-Suspended Base Cabinet with Door(s)

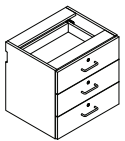
HCMBDW	14"-20"	12"-15"	22.956"	\$ 976	+\$ 49	+\$ 52
	14"-20"	16"-18"	22.956"	\$1026	+\$ 50	+\$ 53
	14"-20"	19"-24"	22.956"	\$1127	+\$ 55	+\$ 58
	14"-20"	25"-30"	22.956"	\$1227	+\$ 60	+\$ 63
	14"-20"	31"-36"	22.956"	\$1328	+\$ 66	+\$ 70
	14"-20"	37"-42"	22.956"	\$1428	+\$ 72	+\$ 76
	14"-20"	43"-48"	22.956"	\$1528	+\$ 76	+\$ 80
	21"-24"	12"-15"	22.956"	\$1026	+\$ 50	+\$ 53
	21"-24"	16"-18"	22.956"	\$1081	+\$ 53	+\$ 57
	21"-24"	19"-24"	22.956"	\$1190	+\$ 59	+\$ 62
	21"-24"	25"-30"	22.956"	\$1297	+\$ 64	+\$ 67
	21"-24"	31"-36"	22.956"	\$1407	+\$ 70	+\$ 75
	21"-24"	37"-42"	22.956"	\$1515	+\$ 75	+\$ 79
	21"-24"	43"-48"	22.956"	\$1624	+\$ 81	+\$ 85

Convey



### Wall-Suspended Base Cabinet with One Small and One Large Drawer

HCMBDWRW	16"-20"	15"	22.956"	\$1712	+\$ 84	+\$ 88
	16"-20"	16"-18"	22.956"	\$1779	+\$ 88	+\$ 94
	16"-20"	19"-24"	22.956"	\$1910	+\$ 95	+\$100
	21"-24"	15"	22.956"	\$2048	+\$102	+\$108
	21"-24"	16"-18"	22.956"	\$2124	+\$106	+\$111
	21"-24"	19"-24"	22.956"	\$2274	+\$113	+\$120



### Wall-Suspended Base Cabinet with Three Small Drawers

HCMBDWRW	16"-20"	15"	22.956"	\$2327	+\$116	+\$122
	16"-20"	16"-18"	22.956"	\$2401	+\$120	+\$126
	16"-20"	19"-24"	22.956"	\$2547	+\$126	+\$135
	21"-24"	15"	22.956"	\$2602	+\$130	+\$137
	21"-24"	16"-18"	22.956"	\$2647	+\$132	+\$139
	21"-24"	19"-24"	22.956"	\$2736	+\$135	+\$144



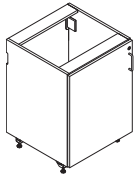
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Convey Base Cabinets

Floor Extended



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 44

## Standard Includes

- Base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
- D pull and euro hinges: nickel
- Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White
- Four adjustable glides
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Base cabinets with door(s):
  - Shelf attachment: shelf pin
  - One adjustable shelf

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Laminate color number for base cabinet
  - 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
  - 7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections)
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 38 for planning heights.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller. 25"W cabinets or wider defaults to two doors and/or drawers side-by-side.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: Drawer configuration for base cabinets with drawers and doors default to two side-by-side on cabinets 25"W or wider. Base cabinets with drawers and doors 24"W or less will have one small drawer.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Cabinet Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base cabinet with drawers and base cabinet with drawer and door               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 16"D–29"D</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Base cabinet with doors               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 14"D–29"D</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Prices at right  Prices at right	Specify with 16"D–29"D.  Specify with 14"D–29"D.
<b>Cabinet Height</b>	<b>Parametric height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base cabinet with door(s)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 27"H–40½"H</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Base cabinet with drawers and base cabinet with drawer and door               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 27"H–34½"H</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Prices at right  Prices at right	Specify with 27"H–40½"H.  Specify with 27"H–34½"H.
<b>Cabinet Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Base cabinet with door(s) and base cabinet with drawer and door               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 12"W–48"W</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Base cabinet with drawers               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 15"W–24"W</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Prices at right  Prices at right	Specify with 12"W–48"W.  Specify with 15"W–24"W.
<b>Handedness</b>	<b>Base cabinet with door and base cabinet with drawer and door</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left hand</li> <li>• Right hand</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with left hand. Specify with right hand.
<b>Drawer Configuration</b>	<b>Base cabinet with drawer and door</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One small drawer</li> <li>• Two small drawers, side-by-side</li> </ul> <b>Base cabinet with drawers</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 27"H–32"H base cabinets               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– One small and one large drawer</li> <li>– Three small drawers</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 32½"H–34"H base cabinets               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Two small and one medium drawer</li> </ul> </li> <li>• 34½"H base cabinets               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– Two large drawers</li> <li>– Two small and one large drawer</li> <li>– Four small drawers</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right   Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with one small drawer. Specify with two small drawers, side-by-side.  Specify with one small and one large drawer. Specify with three small drawers.  Specify with two small and one medium drawer.  Specify with two large drawers. Specify with two small and one large drawer. Specify with four small drawers.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.  
► See page 374

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Case</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost No cost Prices below and at right Prices below and at right	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	<b>Door and drawer pulls</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0835 Black</li> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• 9211 Nickel</li> <li>• 9212 Silver</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 0835 Black. Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9211 Nickel. Specify with 9212 Silver.
<b>Door and Drawer Pull</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No pull</li> <li>• D pull</li> <li>• Contemporary pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost +\$27 per pull	Specify with no pull. Specify with D pull. Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with jazz pull.
<b>Shelf Attachment</b>	<b>Base cabinet with door(s) and base cabinet with drawer and door</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shelf pin</li> <li>• Seismic shelf clip</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with shelf pin. Specify with seismic shelf clip.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No lock</li> <li>• Manual lock with master key plug</li> </ul>	No cost +\$83	Specify with no lock. Specify with manual lock.
	<b>Keying</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>		► Page 396

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.  
► See page 174

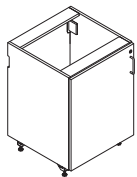
### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D W H	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)
			Laminate Price : HPL Price Group B : Group 2

### Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Door(s)

<b>HCMBDF</b>	14"-24"	12"-15"	27"	\$1022	+\$50	+\$53
	14"-24"	16"-18"	27"	\$1089	+\$53	+\$57
	14"-24"	19"-24"	27"	\$1220	+\$60	+\$63
	14"-24"	25"-30"	27"	\$1352	+\$68	+\$71
	14"-24"	31"-36"	27"	\$1481	+\$74	+\$78
	14"-24"	37"-42"	27"	\$1613	+\$80	+\$84
	14"-24"	43"-48"	27"	\$1742	+\$85	+\$89
	25"-29"	12"-15"	27"	\$1164	+\$57	+\$60
	25"-29"	16"-18"	27"	\$1216	+\$60	+\$63
	25"-29"	19"-24"	27"	\$1322	+\$66	+\$70
	25"-29"	25"-30"	27"	\$1428	+\$72	+\$76
	25"-29"	31"-36"	27"	\$1534	+\$76	+\$80
	25"-29"	37"-42"	27"	\$1640	+\$81	+\$85
	25"-29"	43"-48"	27"	\$1746	+\$85	+\$89

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

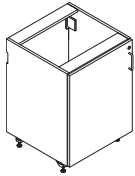
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

• Style Number	• Dimensions D W H	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)
			• Laminate Price : HPL Price
			• Group B : Group 2

**Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Door(s), continued**

<b>HCMBDF</b>	14"-24"	12"-15"	28"-32½"	\$1183	+\$ 59	+\$ 62
	14"-24"	16"-18"	28"-32½"	\$1250	+\$ 61	+\$ 64
	14"-24"	19"-24"	28"-32½"	\$1381	+\$ 69	+\$ 74
	14"-24"	25"-30"	28"-32½"	\$1514	+\$ 75	+\$ 79
	14"-24"	31"-36"	28"-32½"	\$1646	+\$ 82	+\$ 86
	14"-24"	37"-42"	28"-32½"	\$1779	+\$ 88	+\$ 94
	14"-24"	43"-48"	28"-32½"	\$1910	+\$ 95	+\$100
	25"-29"	12"-15"	28"-32½"	\$1269	+\$ 62	+\$ 65
	25"-29"	16"-18"	28"-32½"	\$1328	+\$ 66	+\$ 70
	25"-29"	19"-24"	28"-32½"	\$1444	+\$ 73	+\$ 77
	25"-29"	25"-30"	28"-32½"	\$1561	+\$ 77	+\$ 82
	25"-29"	31"-36"	28"-32½"	\$1678	+\$ 83	+\$ 87
	25"-29"	37"-42"	28"-32½"	\$1794	+\$ 88	+\$ 94
	25"-29"	43"-48"	28"-32½"	\$1911	+\$ 95	+\$100
	14"-24"	12"-15"	33"-34½"	\$1243	+\$ 61	+\$ 64
	14"-24"	16"-18"	33"-34½"	\$1308	+\$ 64	+\$ 67
	14"-24"	19"-24"	33"-34½"	\$1441	+\$ 73	+\$ 77
	14"-24"	25"-30"	33"-34½"	\$1574	+\$ 78	+\$ 83
	14"-24"	31"-36"	33"-34½"	\$1706	+\$ 84	+\$ 88
	14"-24"	37"-42"	33"-34½"	\$1839	+\$ 90	+\$ 96
	14"-24"	43"-48"	33"-34½"	\$1972	+\$ 98	+\$104
	25"-29"	12"-15"	33"-34½"	\$1307	+\$ 64	+\$ 67
	25"-29"	16"-18"	33"-34½"	\$1367	+\$ 69	+\$ 74
	25"-29"	19"-24"	33"-34½"	\$1489	+\$ 74	+\$ 78
	25"-29"	25"-30"	33"-34½"	\$1608	+\$ 80	+\$ 84
	25"-29"	31"-36"	33"-34½"	\$1730	+\$ 85	+\$ 89
	25"-29"	37"-42"	33"-34½"	\$1852	+\$ 93	+\$ 98
	25"-29"	43"-48"	33"-34½"	\$1973	+\$ 98	+\$104
	14"-24"	12"-15"	35"-40½"	\$1417	+\$ 72	+\$ 76
	14"-24"	16"-18"	35"-40½"	\$1483	+\$ 74	+\$ 78
	14"-24"	19"-24"	35"-40½"	\$1619	+\$ 80	+\$ 84
	14"-24"	25"-30"	35"-40½"	\$1753	+\$ 86	+\$ 90
	14"-24"	31"-36"	35"-40½"	\$1886	+\$ 94	+\$ 99
	14"-24"	37"-42"	35"-40½"	\$2020	+\$101	+\$107
	14"-24"	43"-48"	35"-40½"	\$2153	+\$107	+\$112



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

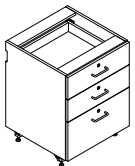
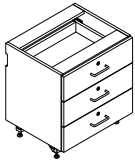
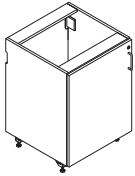


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

### Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Door(s), continued

HCMBDF	25"-29"	12"-15"	35"-40½"	\$1419	+\$ 72	+\$ 76
	25"-29"	16"-18"	35"-40½"	\$1486	+\$ 74	+\$ 78
	25"-29"	19"-24"	35"-40½"	\$1621	+\$ 81	+\$ 85
	25"-29"	25"-30"	35"-40½"	\$1754	+\$ 86	+\$ 90
	25"-29"	31"-36"	35"-40½"	\$1889	+\$ 94	+\$ 99
	25"-29"	37"-42"	35"-40½"	\$2021	+\$101	+\$107
	25"-29"	43"-48"	35"-40½"	\$2154	+\$107	+\$112

### Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with One Small and One Large Drawer

HCMBDWR	16"-24"	15"	27"	\$2023	+\$101	+\$107
	16"-24"	16"-18"	27"	\$2103	+\$105	+\$110
	16"-24"	19"-24"	27"	\$2263	+\$113	+\$120
	25"-29"	15"	27"	\$2149	+\$107	+\$112
	25"-29"	16"-18"	27"	\$2244	+\$111	+\$117
	25"-29"	19"-24"	27"	\$2432	+\$121	+\$127

### Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Three Small Drawers

HCMBDWR	16"-24"	15"	27"-32"	\$2272	+\$113	+\$120
	16"-24"	16"-18"	27"-32"	\$2382	+\$119	+\$125
	16"-24"	19"-24"	27"-32"	\$2602	+\$130	+\$137
	25"-29"	15"	27"-32"	\$2403	+\$120	+\$126
	25"-29"	16"-18"	27"-32"	\$2504	+\$124	+\$132
	25"-29"	19"-24"	27"-32"	\$2708	+\$134	+\$141

### Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Two Small and One Medium Drawer

HCMBDWR	16"-24"	15"	32½"-34"	\$2484	+\$123	+\$129
	16"-24"	16"-18"	32½"-34"	\$2571	+\$129	+\$136
	16"-24"	19"-24"	32½"-34"	\$2747	+\$135	+\$144
	25"-29"	15"	32½"-34"	\$2599	+\$130	+\$137
	25"-29"	16"-18"	32½"-34"	\$2714	+\$134	+\$141
	25"-29"	19"-24"	32½"-34"	\$2941	+\$147	+\$156

► Specification Information, continued on next page



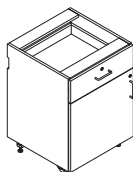
#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Convey Base Cabinets, Floor Extended, continued

Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



### ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

#### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D W H			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
					Laminate Price	HPL Price
					Group B	Group 2

#### Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Two Large Drawers

HCMBDWRF	16"-24"	15"	34½"	\$2061	+\$104	+\$109
	16"-24"	16"-18"	34½"	\$2147	+\$107	+\$112
	16"-24"	19"-24"	34½"	\$2320	+\$116	+\$122
	25"-29"	15"	34½"	\$2195	+\$109	+\$115
	25"-29"	16"-18"	34½"	\$2292	+\$114	+\$121
	25"-29"	19"-24"	34½"	\$2486	+\$123	+\$129

#### Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Four Small Drawers

HCMBDWRF	16"-24"	15"	34½"	\$2746	+\$135	+\$144
	16"-24"	16"-18"	34½"	\$2856	+\$143	+\$150
	16"-24"	19"-24"	34½"	\$3081	+\$153	+\$162
	25"-29"	15"	34½"	\$2917	+\$146	+\$154
	25"-29"	16"-18"	34½"	\$3049	+\$152	+\$161
	25"-29"	19"-24"	34½"	\$3316	+\$166	+\$175

#### Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Two Small and One Large Drawer

HCMBDWRF	16"-24"	15"	34½"	\$2061	+\$104	+\$109
	16"-24"	16"-18"	34½"	\$2147	+\$107	+\$112
	16"-24"	19"-24"	34½"	\$2320	+\$116	+\$122
	25"-29"	15"	34½"	\$2629	+\$131	+\$138
	25"-29"	16"-18"	34½"	\$2745	+\$135	+\$144
	25"-29"	19"-24"	34½"	\$2974	+\$148	+\$157

#### Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with One Small Drawer and One Door

HCMBDWRDF	16"-24"	12"-15"	27"	\$1523	+\$ 76	+\$ 80
	16"-24"	16"-18"	27"	\$1582	+\$ 78	+\$ 83
	16"-24"	19"-24"	27"	\$1700	+\$ 84	+\$ 88
	25"-29"	12"-15"	27"	\$1602	+\$ 80	+\$ 84
	25"-29"	16"-18"	27"	\$1660	+\$ 82	+\$ 86
	25"-29"	19"-24"	27"	\$1778	+\$ 88	+\$ 94
	16"-24"	12"-15"	28"-32½"	\$1609	+\$ 80	+\$ 84
	16"-24"	16"-18"	28"-32½"	\$1675	+\$ 83	+\$ 87
	16"-24"	19"-24"	28"-32½"	\$1807	+\$ 89	+\$ 95
	25"-29"	12"-15"	28"-32½"	\$1690	+\$ 83	+\$ 87
	25"-29"	16"-18"	28"-32½"	\$1755	+\$ 86	+\$ 90
	25"-29"	19"-24"	28"-32½"	\$1884	+\$ 94	+\$ 99

### ► Specification Information, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

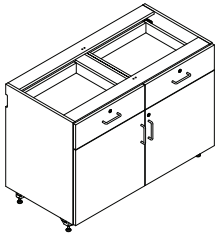
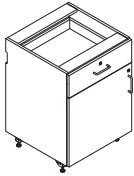
## Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with One Small Drawer and One Door, continued

HCMBDWRDF	16"-24"	12"-15"	33"-34½"	\$1643	+\$ 81	+\$ 85
	16"-24"	16"-18"	33"-34½"	\$1709	+\$ 84	+\$ 88
	16"-24"	19"-24"	33"-34½"	\$1845	+\$ 90	+\$ 96
	25"-29"	12"-15"	33"-34½"	\$1722	+\$ 85	+\$ 89
	25"-29"	16"-18"	33"-34½"	\$1790	+\$ 88	+\$ 94
	25"-29"	19"-24"	33"-34½"	\$1924	+\$ 95	+\$100

## Floor-Extended Base Cabinet with Two Small Side-by-Side Drawers and Doors

HCMBDWRDF	16"-24"	25"-30"	27"	\$2275	+\$113	+\$120
	16"-24"	31"-36"	27"	\$2391	+\$120	+\$126
	16"-24"	37"-42"	27"	\$2509	+\$124	+\$132
	16"-24"	43"-48"	27"	\$2626	+\$131	+\$138
	25"-29"	25"-30"	27"	\$2384	+\$119	+\$125
	25"-29"	31"-36"	27"	\$2520	+\$125	+\$133
	25"-29"	37"-42"	27"	\$2654	+\$132	+\$139
	25"-29"	43"-48"	27"	\$2789	+\$140	+\$147
	16"-24"	25"-30"	28"-32½"	\$2397	+\$120	+\$126
	16"-24"	31"-36"	28"-32½"	\$2527	+\$125	+\$133
	16"-24"	37"-42"	28"-32½"	\$2656	+\$132	+\$139
	16"-24"	43"-48"	28"-32½"	\$2786	+\$140	+\$147
	25"-29"	25"-30"	28"-32½"	\$2505	+\$124	+\$132
	25"-29"	31"-36"	28"-32½"	\$2653	+\$132	+\$139
	25"-29"	37"-42"	28"-32½"	\$2802	+\$141	+\$148
	25"-29"	43"-48"	28"-32½"	\$2951	+\$147	+\$156
	16"-24"	25"-30"	33"-34½"	\$2441	+\$121	+\$127
	16"-24"	31"-36"	33"-34½"	\$2576	+\$129	+\$136
	16"-24"	37"-42"	33"-34½"	\$2711	+\$134	+\$141
	16"-24"	43"-48"	33"-34½"	\$2846	+\$142	+\$149
	25"-29"	25"-30"	33"-34½"	\$2548	+\$126	+\$135
	25"-29"	31"-36"	33"-34½"	\$2701	+\$134	+\$141
	25"-29"	37"-42"	33"-34½"	\$2856	+\$143	+\$150
	25"-29"	43"-48"	33"-34½"	\$3008	+\$150	+\$159

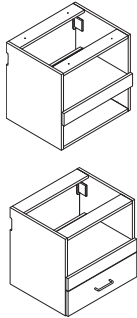
Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Convey Printer Cabinets



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 48

## Standard Includes

- Printer cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
- D pull and euro hinges: nickel
- Bracket cover: plastic
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Four adjustable glides for floor-extended printer cabinet, if selected
- Printer pullout shelf

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Laminate color number for printer cabinet
  - 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover:  
6009 Arctic White  
6527 Merle
  - 7 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections)
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

*Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".*

*Tip: Refer to page 37 for planning heights.*

*Tip: Drawer configuration defaults to two side-by-side on cabinets 25"W or wider. Cabinets 24"W or less will have one small drawer.*

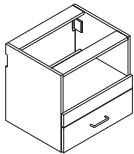
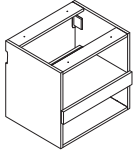
*Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.  
► See page 374*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Cabinet Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wall-suspended printer cabinets – 16"D–24"D</li> <li>• Floor-extended printer cabinets – 16"D–29"D</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 16"D–24"D.</p> <p>Specify with 16"D–29"D.</p>
<b>Cabinet Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wall-suspended printer cabinets – 23"H</li> <li>• Floor-extended printer cabinets – 32½"H–34½"H</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 23"H.</p> <p>Specify with 32½"H–40½"H.</p>
<b>Cabinet Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 20"W–36"W</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 20"W–36"W.</p>
<b>Drawer Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• One small drawer</li> <li>• Two small drawers, side-by-side</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with one small drawer.</p> <p>Specify with two small drawers, side-by-side.</p>
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Case</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p>
	<b>Door and drawer pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0835 Black</li> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• 9211 Nickel</li> <li>• 9212 Silver</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with 0835 Black.</p> <p>Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.</p> <p>Specify with 9211 Nickel.</p> <p>Specify with 9212 Silver.</p>
<b>Drawer Pull</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No pull</li> <li>• D pull</li> <li>• Contemporary pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$27 per pull</p>	<p>Specify with no pull.</p> <p>Specify with D pull.</p> <p>Specify with contemporary pull.</p> <p>Specify with jazz pull.</p>



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

### Wall-Suspended Printer Cabinet

HCMBPW	16"-20"	20"-24"	22.956"	\$1467	+\$ 74	+\$ 78
	16"-20"	25"-30"	22.956"	\$1595	+\$ 80	+\$ 84
	16"-20"	31"-36"	22.956"	\$1723	+\$ 85	+\$ 89
	21"-24"	20"-24"	22.956"	\$1634	+\$ 81	+\$ 85
	21"-24"	25"-30"	22.956"	\$1764	+\$ 86	+\$ 90
	21"-24"	31"-36"	22.956"	\$1896	+\$ 94	+\$ 99

### Wall-Suspended Printer Cabinet with Drawer(s)

HCMBPDWRW	16"-20"	20"-24"	22.956"	\$1916	+\$ 95	+\$100
	16"-20"	25"-30"	22.956"	\$2250	+\$111	+\$117
	16"-20"	31"-36"	22.956"	\$2581	+\$129	+\$136
	21"-24"	20"-24"	22.956"	\$2206	+\$109	+\$115
	21"-24"	25"-30"	22.956"	\$2554	+\$126	+\$135
	21"-24"	31"-36"	22.956"	\$2904	+\$146	+\$154

► Specification Information, continued on next page



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

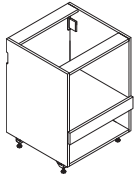
• Style Number	• Dimensions D      W      H	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)
			• Laminate Price    • HPL Price
			• Group B            • Group 2

**Floor-Extended Printer Cabinet**

**HCMBPF**

16"-20"	20"-24"	27"	\$1514	+\$ 75	+\$ 79
16"-20"	25"-30"	27"	\$1669	+\$ 82	+\$ 86
16"-20"	31"-36"	27"	\$1817	+\$ 89	+\$ 95
21"-24"	20"-24"	27"	\$1619	+\$ 80	+\$ 84
21"-24"	25"-30"	27"	\$1783	+\$ 88	+\$ 94
21"-24"	31"-36"	27"	\$1942	+\$ 96	+\$103
25"-29"	20"-24"	27"	\$1747	+\$ 85	+\$ 89
25"-29"	25"-30"	27"	\$1929	+\$ 96	+\$103
25"-29"	31"-36"	27"	\$2097	+\$105	+\$110
16"-20"	20"-24"	28"-32½"	\$1521	+\$ 76	+\$ 80
16"-20"	25"-30"	28"-32½"	\$1699	+\$ 84	+\$ 88
16"-20"	31"-36"	28"-32½"	\$1880	+\$ 94	+\$ 99
21"-24"	20"-24"	28"-32½"	\$1624	+\$ 81	+\$ 85
21"-24"	25"-30"	28"-32½"	\$1815	+\$ 89	+\$ 95
21"-24"	31"-36"	28"-32½"	\$2006	+\$101	+\$107
25"-29"	20"-24"	28"-32½"	\$1753	+\$ 86	+\$ 90
25"-29"	25"-30"	28"-32½"	\$1959	+\$ 98	+\$104
25"-29"	31"-36"	28"-32½"	\$2161	+\$108	+\$114
16"-20"	20"-24"	33"-34½"	\$1523	+\$ 76	+\$ 80
16"-20"	25"-30"	33"-34½"	\$1708	+\$ 84	+\$ 88
16"-20"	31"-36"	33"-34½"	\$1905	+\$ 95	+\$100
21"-24"	20"-24"	33"-34½"	\$1626	+\$ 81	+\$ 85
21"-24"	25"-30"	33"-34½"	\$1826	+\$ 90	+\$ 96
21"-24"	31"-36"	33"-34½"	\$2030	+\$102	+\$108
25"-29"	20"-24"	33"-34½"	\$1755	+\$ 86	+\$ 90
25"-29"	25"-30"	33"-34½"	\$1972	+\$ 98	+\$104
25"-29"	31"-36"	33"-34½"	\$2184	+\$109	+\$115

► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

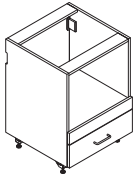
## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

## Floor-Extended Printer Cabinet with Drawer(s)

HCMBPDWRF	16"-20"	20"-24"	27"	\$1844	+\$ 90	+\$ 96
	16"-20"	25"-30"	27"	\$2175	+\$108	+\$114
	16"-20"	31"-36"	27"	\$2504	+\$124	+\$132
	21"-24"	20"-24"	27"	\$1905	+\$ 95	+\$100
	21"-24"	25"-30"	27"	\$2284	+\$113	+\$120
	21"-24"	31"-36"	27"	\$2659	+\$132	+\$139
	25"-29"	20"-24"	27"	\$1982	+\$100	+\$105
	25"-29"	25"-30"	27"	\$2418	+\$121	+\$127
	25"-29"	31"-36"	27"	\$2854	+\$143	+\$150
	16"-20"	20"-24"	28"-32½"	\$1933	+\$ 96	+\$103
	16"-20"	25"-30"	28"-32½"	\$2263	+\$113	+\$120
	16"-20"	31"-36"	28"-32½"	\$2600	+\$130	+\$137
	21"-24"	20"-24"	28"-32½"	\$1993	+\$100	+\$105
	21"-24"	25"-30"	28"-32½"	\$2371	+\$119	+\$125
	21"-24"	31"-36"	28"-32½"	\$2749	+\$135	+\$144
	25"-29"	20"-24"	28"-32½"	\$2070	+\$104	+\$109
	25"-29"	25"-30"	28"-32½"	\$2505	+\$124	+\$132
	25"-29"	31"-36"	28"-32½"	\$2943	+\$147	+\$156
	16"-20"	20"-24"	33"-34½"	\$1964	+\$ 98	+\$104
	16"-20"	25"-30"	33"-34½"	\$2296	+\$114	+\$121
	16"-20"	31"-36"	33"-34½"	\$2625	+\$131	+\$138
	21"-24"	20"-24"	33"-34½"	\$2024	+\$101	+\$107
	21"-24"	25"-30"	33"-34½"	\$2403	+\$120	+\$126
	21"-24"	31"-36"	33"-34½"	\$2780	+\$140	+\$147
	25"-29"	20"-24"	33"-34½"	\$2102	+\$105	+\$110
	25"-29"	25"-30"	33"-34½"	\$2539	+\$125	+\$133
	25"-29"	31"-36"	33"-34½"	\$2974	+\$148	+\$157



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

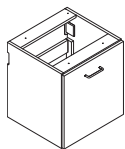
Convey

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Convey Pullout Trash Cabinets



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 52

## Standard Includes

- Trash cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
- D pull: nickel
- Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Four adjustable glides for floor-extended cabinet, if selected

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Laminate color number for trash cabinet
  - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 37 for planning heights.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Cabinet Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wall-suspended pullout trash base cabinets – 17"D–24"D</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 17"D–24"D.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Floor-extended pullout trash base cabinets – 17"D–29"D</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 17"D–29"D.
<b>Cabinet Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wall-suspended pullout trash cabinets – 23"H</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 23"H.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Floor-extended pullout trash cabinets – 32½"H–34½"H</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 32½"H–34½"H.
<b>Cabinet Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 15"W–24"W</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 15"W–24"W.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.  
► See page 374

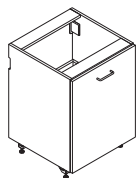
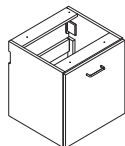
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Case</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost No cost Prices at right Prices at right	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	<b>Door and drawer pulls</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0835 Black</li> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• 9211 Nickel</li> <li>• 9212 Silver</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 0835 Black. Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9211 Nickel. Specify with 9212 Silver.
<b>Drawer Pull</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No pull</li> <li>• D pull</li> <li>• Contemporary pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost +\$27 per pull	Specify with no pull. Specify with D pull. Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with jazz pull.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



Tip: Please refer to  
SmartTools to specify  
sizes.



### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

### Wall-Suspended with Pullout Trash Cabinet

HCMBTW	17"-20"	15"	22.956"	\$1785	+\$ 88	+\$ 94
	17"-20"	16"-18"	22.956"	\$1834	+\$ 90	+\$ 96
	17"-20"	19"-24"	22.956"	\$1931	+\$ 96	+\$103
	21"-24"	15"	22.956"	\$1812	+\$ 89	+\$ 95
	21"-24"	16"-18"	22.956"	\$1855	+\$ 93	+\$ 98
	21"-24"	19"-24"	22.956"	\$1942	+\$ 96	+\$103

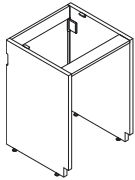
### Floor-Extended with Pullout Trash Cabinet

HCMBTF	17"-20"	15"	32½"	\$1819	+\$ 89	+\$ 95
	17"-20"	16"-18"	32½"	\$1879	+\$ 94	+\$ 99
	17"-20"	19"-24"	32½"	\$2001	+\$100	+\$105
	21"-24"	15"	32½"	\$1908	+\$ 95	+\$100
	21"-24"	16"-18"	32½"	\$1972	+\$ 98	+\$104
	21"-24"	19"-24"	32½"	\$2097	+\$105	+\$110
	25"-29"	15"	32½"	\$2020	+\$101	+\$107
	25"-29"	16"-18"	32½"	\$2086	+\$105	+\$110
	25"-29"	19"-24"	32½"	\$2217	+\$110	+\$116
	17"-20"	15"	33"-34½"	\$1824	+\$ 89	+\$ 95
	17"-20"	16"-18"	33"-34½"	\$1882	+\$ 94	+\$ 99
	17"-20"	19"-24"	33"-34½"	\$2003	+\$101	+\$107
	21"-24"	15"	33"-34½"	\$1914	+\$ 95	+\$100
	21"-24"	16"-18"	33"-34½"	\$1975	+\$ 98	+\$104
	21"-24"	19"-24"	33"-34½"	\$2100	+\$105	+\$110
	25"-29"	15"	33"-34½"	\$2023	+\$101	+\$107
	25"-29"	16"-18"	33"-34½"	\$2091	+\$105	+\$110
	25"-29"	19"-24"	33"-34½"	\$2220	+\$110	+\$116



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Convey Garage Cabinets



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 54

## Standard Includes

- Base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
- D pull and euro hinges, if selected: nickel
- Bracket cover: plastic
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Four adjustable glides
- Integrated base trim

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
  - 6 Laminate color number for garage cabinet
  - 7 Plastic color number for bracket cover:  
6009 Arctic White  
6527 Merle
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 38 for planning heights.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller. 25"W cabinets or wider defaults to two doors.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.

► See page 374

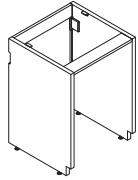
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Cabinet Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Garage cabinet – 13.132"D–28.132"D</li> <li>• Garage cabinet with door(s) – 14"D–29"D</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 13.132"D–28.132"D.</p> <p>Specify with 14"D–29"D.</p>
<b>Cabinet Height</b>	<b>Parametric height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 32½"H–40½"H</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 32½"H–40½"H.
<b>Cabinet Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24"W–48"W</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 24"W–48"W.
<b>Handedness</b>	<b>Garage cabinet with door</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left hand</li> <li>• Right hand</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with left hand.</p> <p>Specify with right hand.</p>
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Case</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p>
	<b>Door pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0835 Black</li> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• 9211 Nickel</li> <li>• 9212 Silver</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with 0835 Black.</p> <p>Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.</p> <p>Specify with 9211 Nickel.</p> <p>Specify with 9212 Silver.</p>
<b>Door Pull</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No pull</li> <li>• D pull</li> <li>• Contemporary pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>+\$ 27 per pull</p>	<p>Specify with no pull.</p> <p>Specify with D pull.</p> <p>Specify with contemporary pull.</p> <p>Specify with jazz pull.</p>
<b>Back Panel</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• With back panel</li> <li>• No back panel</li> </ul>	<p>+\$154</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with back panel.</p> <p>Specify with no back panel.</p>



## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
					Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

### Floor-Extended Garage Cabinet

HCMBGF	13.132"-23.132"	24"	32½"	\$ 748	+\$36	+\$38
	13.132"-23.132"	25"-30"	32½"	\$ 786	+\$38	+\$40
	13.132"-23.132"	31"-36"	32½"	\$ 811	+\$40	+\$42
	13.132"-23.132"	37"-42"	32½"	\$ 834	+\$41	+\$45
	13.132"-23.132"	43"-48"	32½"	\$ 859	+\$44	+\$46
	24"-28.132"	24"	32½"	\$ 761	+\$36	+\$38
	24"-28.132"	25"-30"	32½"	\$ 799	+\$40	+\$42
	24"-28.132"	31"-36"	32½"	\$ 823	+\$41	+\$45
	24"-28.132"	37"-42"	32½"	\$ 848	+\$44	+\$46
	24"-28.132"	43"-48"	32½"	\$ 872	+\$44	+\$46
	13.132"-23.132"	24"	33½"-34½"	\$ 792	+\$38	+\$40
	13.132"-23.132"	25"-30"	33½"-34½"	\$ 840	+\$41	+\$45
	13.132"-23.132"	31"-36"	33½"-34½"	\$ 871	+\$44	+\$46
	13.132"-23.132"	37"-42"	33½"-34½"	\$ 903	+\$46	+\$48
	13.132"-23.132"	43"-48"	33½"-34½"	\$ 935	+\$47	+\$49
	24"-28.132"	24"	33½"-34½"	\$ 806	+\$40	+\$42
	24"-28.132"	25"-30"	33½"-34½"	\$ 851	+\$44	+\$46
	24"-28.132"	31"-36"	33½"-34½"	\$ 884	+\$45	+\$47
	24"-28.132"	37"-42"	33½"-34½"	\$ 917	+\$46	+\$48
	24"-28.132"	43"-48"	33½"-34½"	\$ 947	+\$47	+\$49
	13.132"-23.132"	24"	35"-40½"	\$ 944	+\$47	+\$49
	13.132"-23.132"	25"-30"	35"-40½"	\$ 998	+\$49	+\$52
	13.132"-23.132"	31"-36"	35"-40½"	\$1052	+\$51	+\$54
	13.132"-23.132"	37"-42"	35"-40½"	\$1106	+\$55	+\$58
	13.132"-23.132"	43"-48"	35"-40½"	\$1161	+\$57	+\$60
	24"-28.132"	24"	35"-40½"	\$ 958	+\$48	+\$50
	24"-28.132"	25"-30"	35"-40½"	\$1012	+\$50	+\$53
	24"-28.132"	31"-36"	35"-40½"	\$1066	+\$52	+\$56
	24"-28.132"	37"-42"	35"-40½"	\$1122	+\$55	+\$58
	24"-28.132"	43"-48"	35"-40½"	\$1174	+\$57	+\$60

► Specification Information, continued on next page



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

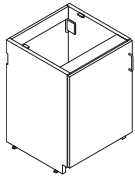
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

• Style Number	• Dimensions D W H	• U.S. Base Price	• Options (Add \$ to Base Price)
			• Laminate Price : HPL Price
			• Group B : Group 2

**Floor-Extended Garage Cabinet with Door(s)**

<b>HCMBGDF</b>	14"-24"	24"	32½"	\$1040	+\$51	+\$54
	14"-24"	25"-30"	32½"	\$1078	+\$52	+\$56
	14"-24"	31"-36"	32½"	\$1121	+\$55	+\$58
	14"-24"	37"-42"	32½"	\$1159	+\$57	+\$60
	14"-24"	43"-48"	32½"	\$1199	+\$59	+\$62
	25"-29"	24"	32½"	\$1051	+\$51	+\$54
	25"-29"	25"-30"	32½"	\$1092	+\$53	+\$57
	25"-29"	31"-36"	32½"	\$1131	+\$56	+\$59
	25"-29"	37"-42"	32½"	\$1172	+\$57	+\$60
	25"-29"	42"-48"	32½"	\$1211	+\$60	+\$63
	14"-24"	24"	33"-34½"	\$1090	+\$53	+\$57
	14"-24"	25"-30"	33"-34½"	\$1138	+\$56	+\$59
	14"-24"	31"-36"	33"-34½"	\$1186	+\$59	+\$62
	14"-24"	37"-42"	33"-34½"	\$1235	+\$61	+\$64
	14"-24"	43"-48"	33"-34½"	\$1283	+\$62	+\$65
	25"-29"	24"	33"-34½"	\$1102	+\$53	+\$57
	25"-29"	25"-30"	33"-34½"	\$1152	+\$56	+\$59
	25"-29"	31"-36"	33"-34½"	\$1200	+\$59	+\$62
	25"-29"	37"-42"	33"-34½"	\$1248	+\$61	+\$64
	25"-29"	43"-48"	33"-34½"	\$1296	+\$64	+\$67
	14"-24"	24"	35"-40½"	\$1244	+\$61	+\$64
	14"-24"	25"-30"	35"-40½"	\$1319	+\$66	+\$70
	14"-24"	31"-36"	35"-40½"	\$1392	+\$70	+\$75
	14"-24"	37"-42"	35"-40½"	\$1466	+\$74	+\$78
	14"-24"	43"-48"	35"-40½"	\$1539	+\$76	+\$80
	25"-29"	24"	35"-40½"	\$1256	+\$61	+\$64
	25"-29"	25"-30"	35"-40½"	\$1331	+\$66	+\$70
	25"-29"	31"-36"	35"-40½"	\$1405	+\$70	+\$75
	25"-29"	37"-42"	35"-40½"	\$1477	+\$74	+\$78
	25"-29"	43"-48"	35"-40½"	\$1551	+\$77	+\$82



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



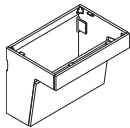
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Convey Sink Base Cabinets



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 58

## Standard Includes

- Sink base cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
- D pull and euro hinges, if selected: nickel
- Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Four adjustable glides for floor-extended sink base cabinet, if selected
- Manual lock, if selected

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Laminate color number for sink base cabinet
- 6 Handedness for sink base cabinets with door (see below under Required Selections)
- 7 Options, if selected (see below)

► See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1".

Tip: Refer to page 37 for planning heights.

Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller.

Tip: 25"W cabinets or wider default to two doors.

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Cabinet Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door(s) – 14"D–24"D</li> <li>• Floor-extended sink base cabinet with door(s) – 14"D–29"D</li> <li>• Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height – 20"D–24"D</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 14"D–24"D.</p> <p>Specify with 14"D–29"D.</p> <p>Specify with 20"D–24"D.</p>
<b>Cabinet Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Angled sink base cabinet for change of height – 20.956"H</li> <li>• Wall-suspended sink base cabinet with door(s) and angled sink base cabinet – 22.956"H</li> <li>• Floor-extended sink base cabinet with door(s) – 32½"H–34½"H</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 20.956"H.</p> <p>Specify with 22.956"H.</p> <p>Specify with 32½"H– 34½"H.</p>
<b>Cabinet Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wall-suspended and floor-extended sink base cabinets with door(s) – 15"W–48"W</li> <li>• Angled sink base cabinet and angled sink base cabinet for change of height – 30"W–36"W – 42"W</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 15"W–48"W.</p> <p>Specify with 30"W–36"W.</p> <p>Specify with 42"W.</p>
<b>Handedness</b>	<b>Sink base cabinets with door</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left hand</li> <li>• Right hand</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with left hand.</p> <p>Specify with right hand.</p>



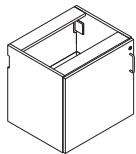
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.  
► See page 374

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Case</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost No cost Prices below and at right Prices below and at right	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	<b>Door pulls</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0835 Black</li> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• 9211 Nickel</li> <li>• 9212 Silver</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 0835 Black. Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9211 Nickel. Specify with 9212 Silver.
<b>Door Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No pull</li> <li>• D pull</li> <li>• Contemporary pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost +\$27 per pull	Specify with no pull. Specify with D pull. Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with jazz pull.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No lock</li> <li>• Manual lock with master key plug</li> </ul>	No cost +\$83	Specify with no lock. Specify with manual lock.
	<b>Keying</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>		► Page 396

### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D W H	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)
			Laminate Price Group B HPL Price Group 2



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

### Wall-Suspended Sink Base Cabinet with Door(s)

<b>HCMB5INKDW</b>	14"-20"	15"	22.956"	\$ 850	+\$44	+\$46
	14"-20"	16"-18"	22.956"	\$ 877	+\$45	+\$47
	14"-20"	19"-24"	22.956"	\$ 933	+\$47	+\$49
	14"-20"	25"-30"	22.956"	\$ 989	+\$49	+\$52
	14"-20"	31"-36"	22.956"	\$1044	+\$51	+\$54
	14"-20"	37"-42"	22.956"	\$1099	+\$53	+\$57
	14"-20"	43"-48"	22.956"	\$1154	+\$56	+\$59
	21"-24"	15"	22.956"	\$ 883	+\$45	+\$47
	21"-24"	16"-18"	22.956"	\$ 909	+\$46	+\$48
	21"-24"	19"-24"	22.956"	\$ 966	+\$48	+\$50
	21"-24"	25"-30"	22.956"	\$1020	+\$50	+\$53
	21"-24"	31"-36"	22.956"	\$1076	+\$52	+\$56
	21"-24"	37"-42"	22.956"	\$1130	+\$56	+\$59
	21"-24"	43"-48"	22.956"	\$1185	+\$59	+\$62

► Specification Information, continued on next page

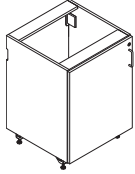


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

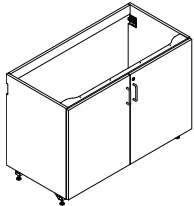
## Convey Sink Base Cabinets, continued

### ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller.



Tip: 25"W cabinets or wider default to two doors.

#### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

#### Floor-Extended Sink Base Cabinet with Right-Hand or Left-Hand Door

HCMBSINKDF	14"-24"	15"	32½"	\$1058	+\$52	+\$56
	14"-24"	16"-18"	32½"	\$1097	+\$53	+\$57
	14"-24"	19"-24"	32½"	\$1171	+\$57	+\$60
	25"-29"	15"	32½"	\$1100	+\$53	+\$57
	25"-29"	16"-18"	32½"	\$1139	+\$56	+\$59
	25"-29"	19"-24"	32½"	\$1216	+\$60	+\$63
	14"-24"	15"	33½"-34½"	\$1118	+\$55	+\$58
	14"-24"	16"-18"	33½"-34½"	\$1155	+\$56	+\$59
	14"-24"	19"-24"	33½"-34½"	\$1230	+\$60	+\$63
	25"-29"	15"	33½"-34½"	\$1138	+\$56	+\$59
	25"-29"	16"-18"	33½"-34½"	\$1179	+\$57	+\$60
	25"-29"	19"-24"	33½"-34½"	\$1260	+\$62	+\$65

#### Floor-Extended Sink Base Cabinet with Double Doors

HCMBSINKDF	14"-24"	25"-30"	32½"	\$1244	+\$61	+\$64
	14"-24"	31"-36"	32½"	\$1317	+\$66	+\$70
	14"-24"	37"-42"	32½"	\$1391	+\$70	+\$75
	14"-24"	43"-48"	32½"	\$1465	+\$73	+\$77
	25"-29"	25"-30"	32½"	\$1295	+\$64	+\$67
	25"-29"	31"-36"	32½"	\$1372	+\$69	+\$74
	25"-29"	37"-42"	32½"	\$1450	+\$73	+\$77
	25"-29"	43"-48"	32½"	\$1528	+\$76	+\$80
	14"-24"	25"-30"	33½"-34½"	\$1303	+\$64	+\$67
	14"-24"	31"-36"	33½"-34½"	\$1376	+\$69	+\$74
	14"-24"	37"-42"	33½"-34½"	\$1450	+\$73	+\$77
	14"-24"	43"-48"	33½"-34½"	\$1524	+\$76	+\$80
	25"-29"	25"-30"	33½"-34½"	\$1344	+\$68	+\$71
	25"-29"	31"-36"	33½"-34½"	\$1425	+\$72	+\$76
	25"-29"	37"-42"	33½"-34½"	\$1506	+\$75	+\$79
	25"-29"	43"-48"	33½"-34½"	\$1590	+\$78	+\$83

### ► Specification Information, continued on next page



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

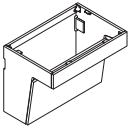
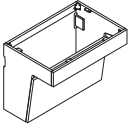
## Angled Sink Base Cabinet

HCMBBSINK	20"	30"	22.956"	\$1074	+\$52	+\$54
	20"	31"-36"	22.956"	\$1162	+\$56	+\$58
	20"	42"	22.956"	\$1250	+\$62	+\$63
	21"-24"	30"	22.956"	\$1131	+\$54	+\$57
	21"-24"	31"-36"	22.956"	\$1220	+\$60	+\$62
	21"-24"	42"	22.956"	\$1309	+\$64	+\$65

## Angled Sink Base Cabinet for Change of Height

HCMBBSINKCOH	20"	30"	20.956"	\$1045	+\$51	+\$53
	20"	31"-36"	20.956"	\$1133	+\$54	+\$57
	20"	42"	20.956"	\$1220	+\$60	+\$62
	21"-24"	30"	20.956"	\$1103	+\$53	+\$56
	21"-24"	31"-36"	20.956"	\$1191	+\$58	+\$60
	21"-24"	42"	20.956"	\$1279	+\$63	+\$64

Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Convey Wardrobe Cabinets



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 62

## Standard Includes

- Wardrobe cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
- D pull and euro hinges: nickel
- Bracket cover: plastic
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- One fixed shelf
- Four adjustable glides for floor-extended wardrobe cabinet, if selected
- Less than 24"W wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet, if selected: hooks
- 24"W wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet, if selected: clothing rod
- Less than 24"D floor-extended wardrobe cabinet, if selected: hooks
- 24"D or deeper floor-extended wardrobe cabinet, if selected: clothing rod

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
- 2 Wardrobe cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
- 3 Wardrobe cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
- 4 Wardrobe cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
- 5 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet
- 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White  
6527 Merle
- 7 Handedness for wardrobe cabinets with door (see below under Required Selections)
- 8 Options, if selected (see below)  
► See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

*Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".*

*Tip: Wall-suspended wardrobe with a small drawer can only go down to 16"D.*

*Tip: Refer to page 37 for planning heights.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Wardrobe Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b>		
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet – 13.132"D–23.132"D	Prices at right	Specify with 13.132"D–23.132"D.
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s) – 14"D–24"D	Prices at right	Specify with 14"D–24"D.
	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet – 13.132"D–28.132"D	Prices at right	Specify with 13.132"D–28.132"D.
<b>Wardrobe Height</b>	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s) – 14"D–29"D	Prices at right	Specify with 14"D–29"D.
	<b>Parametric height</b>		
<b>Wardrobe Width</b>	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet – 66½"H–74½"H	Prices at right	Specify with 66½"H–74½"H.
	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet – 48"H–84"H	Prices at right	Specify with 48"H–84"H.
<b>Handedness</b>	<b>Parametric width</b>		
	• Wall-suspended and floor-extended wardrobe cabinets – 12"W–23"W	Prices at right	Specify with 12"W–23"W.
	• Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door(s) – 12"W–24"W	Prices at right	Specify with 12"W–24"W.
	• Floor-extended wardrobe cabinet with door(s) – 12"W–36"W	Prices at right	Specify with 12"W–36"W.
<b>Wardrobe cabinet with door</b>	<b>Wardrobe cabinet with door</b>		
	• Left hand • Right hand	No cost No cost	Specify with left hand. Specify with right hand.

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.*

*Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W wardrobes with doors and smaller, 25"W or wider wardrobes default to two doors.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.  
► See page 374

Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Case</b>		
	• Solid HPL	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Woodgrain HPL	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group B	Prices below and at right	Specify laminate color number.
	• Laminate price group 2	Prices below and at right	Specify laminate color number.
<b>Materials</b>	<b>Door pulls</b>		
	• 0835 Black	No cost	Specify with 0835 Black.
	• 9201 Polished Chrome	No cost	Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.
	• 9211 Nickel	No cost	Specify with 9211 Nickel.
	• 9212 Silver	No cost	Specify with 9212 Silver.
<b>Drawer Configuration</b>	<b>Wall-suspended wardrobe cabinet with door</b>		
	• No drawer	No cost	Specify with no drawer.
	• One small drawer	Prices below and at right	Specify with one small drawer.
<b>Door and Drawer Pull</b>			
	• No pull	No cost	Specify with no pull.
	• D pull	No cost	Specify with D pull.
	• Contemporary pull	No cost	Specify with contemporary pull.
	• Jazz pull	+\$27 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>			
	• No lock	No cost	Specify with no lock.
	• Manual lock with key plug	+\$83	Specify with manual lock.
	<b>Keying</b>		
	• Factory and field-installed keying		► Page 396

Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.  
► See page 174

Specification Information						
Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
					Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

### Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cabinet

<b>HCMWARDW</b>	13.132"-19.132"	12"-15"	66½"	\$1727	+\$ 85	+\$ 89
	13.132"-19.132"	16"-18"	66½"	\$1794	+\$ 88	+\$ 94
	13.132"-19.132"	19"-23"	66½"	\$1908	+\$ 95	+\$100
	13.132"-19.132"	12"-15"	67½"-72½"	\$1731	+\$ 85	+\$ 89
	13.132"-19.132"	16"-18"	67½"-72½"	\$1801	+\$ 89	+\$ 95
	13.132"-19.132"	19"-23"	67½"-72½"	\$1914	+\$ 95	+\$100
	13.132"-19.132"	12"-15"	73½"-74½"	\$1733	+\$ 85	+\$ 89
	13.132"-19.132"	16"-18"	73½"-74½"	\$1802	+\$ 89	+\$ 95
	13.132"-19.132"	19"-23"	73½"-74½"	\$1915	+\$ 95	+\$100
	20.132"-23.132"	12"-15"	66½"	\$1894	+\$ 94	+\$ 99
	20.132"-23.132"	16"-18"	66½"	\$1960	+\$ 98	+\$104
	20.132"-23.132"	19"-23"	66½"	\$2071	+\$104	+\$109
	20.132"-23.132"	12"-15"	67½"-72½"	\$1898	+\$ 94	+\$ 99
	20.132"-23.132"	16"-18"	67½"-72½"	\$1964	+\$ 98	+\$104
	20.132"-23.132"	19"-23"	67½"-72½"	\$2075	+\$104	+\$109
	20.132"-23.132"	12"-15"	73½"-74½"	\$1899	+\$ 94	+\$ 99
	20.132"-23.132"	16"-18"	73½"-74½"	\$1966	+\$ 98	+\$104
	20.132"-23.132"	19"-23"	73½"-74½"	\$2078	+\$104	+\$109



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, on next page**

## Convey Wardrobe Cabinets, continued

Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



### ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

#### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
					Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

#### Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cabinet with Door and One Small Drawer

HCMWARDDW	14"-20"	12"-15"	66½"	\$2528	+\$125	+\$133
	14"-20"	16"-18"	66½"	\$2647	+\$132	+\$139
	14"-20"	19"-24"	66½"	\$2884	+\$144	+\$151
	14"-20"	12"-15"	67½"-72½"	\$2532	+\$125	+\$133
	14"-20"	16"-18"	67½"-72½"	\$2652	+\$132	+\$139
	14"-20"	19"-24"	67½"-72½"	\$2890	+\$144	+\$151
	14"-20"	12"-15"	73½"-74½"	\$2533	+\$125	+\$133
	14"-20"	16"-18"	73½"-74½"	\$2653	+\$132	+\$139
	14"-20"	19"-24"	73½"-74½"	\$2892	+\$144	+\$151
	21"-24"	12"-15"	66½"	\$2748	+\$135	+\$144
	21"-24"	16"-18"	66½"	\$2884	+\$144	+\$151
	21"-24"	19"-24"	66½"	\$3158	+\$157	+\$165
	21"-24"	12"-15"	67½"-72½"	\$2751	+\$137	+\$145
	21"-24"	16"-18"	67½"-72½"	\$2889	+\$144	+\$151
	21"-24"	19"-24"	67½"-72½"	\$3165	+\$158	+\$166
	21"-24"	12"-15"	73½"-74½"	\$2752	+\$137	+\$145
	21"-24"	16"-18"	73½"-74½"	\$2891	+\$144	+\$151
	21"-24"	19"-24"	73½"-74½"	\$3168	+\$158	+\$166

#### Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cabinet with Door

HCMWARDDW	14"-20"	12"-15"	66½"	\$2161	+\$108	+\$114
	14"-20"	16"-18"	66½"	\$2258	+\$111	+\$117
	14"-20"	19"-24"	66½"	\$2450	+\$122	+\$128
	14"-20"	12"-15"	67½"-72½"	\$2169	+\$108	+\$114
	14"-20"	16"-18"	67½"-72½"	\$2264	+\$113	+\$120
	14"-20"	19"-24"	67½"-72½"	\$2457	+\$122	+\$128
	14"-20"	12"-15"	73½"-74½"	\$2170	+\$108	+\$114
	14"-20"	16"-18"	73½"-74½"	\$2265	+\$113	+\$120
	14"-20"	19"-24"	73½"-74½"	\$2459	+\$122	+\$128
	21"-24"	12"-15"	66½"	\$2327	+\$116	+\$122
	21"-24"	16"-18"	66½"	\$2442	+\$122	+\$128
	21"-24"	19"-24"	66½"	\$2673	+\$133	+\$140
	21"-24"	12"-15"	67½"-72½"	\$2330	+\$116	+\$122
	21"-24"	16"-18"	67½"-72½"	\$2446	+\$122	+\$128
	21"-24"	19"-24"	67½"-72½"	\$2677	+\$133	+\$140
	21"-24"	12"-15"	73½"-74½"	\$2332	+\$116	+\$122
	21"-24"	16"-18"	73½"-74½"	\$2447	+\$122	+\$128
	21"-24"	19"-24"	73½"-74½"	\$2680	+\$133	+\$140



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

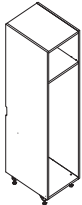
## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
					Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

## Floor-Extended Wardrobe Cabinet

<b>HCMWARDF</b>	13.132"-23.132"	12"-15"	48"-60"	\$1804	+\$ 88	+\$ 90
	13.132"-23.132"	16"-18"	48"-60"	\$1873	+\$ 91	+\$ 95
	13.132"-23.132"	19"-23"	48"-60"	\$1991	+\$ 98	+\$103
	13.132"-23.132"	12"-15"	61"-72"	\$1810	+\$ 88	+\$ 90
	13.132"-23.132"	16"-18"	61"-72"	\$1882	+\$ 92	+\$ 96
	13.132"-23.132"	19"-23"	61"-72"	\$2000	+\$ 98	+\$103
	13.132"-23.132"	12"-15"	73"-84"	\$1818	+\$ 88	+\$ 90
	13.132"-23.132"	16"-18"	73"-84"	\$1889	+\$ 92	+\$ 96
	13.132"-23.132"	19"-23"	73"-84"	\$2010	+\$ 98	+\$103
	24.132"-28.132"	12"-15"	48"-60"	\$1935	+\$ 96	+\$ 99
	24.132"-28.132"	16"-18"	48"-60"	\$2010	+\$ 98	+\$103
	24.132"-28.132"	19"-23"	48"-60"	\$2131	+\$107	+\$109
	24.132"-28.132"	12"-15"	61"-72"	\$1946	+\$ 96	+\$ 99
	24.132"-28.132"	16"-18"	61"-72"	\$2018	+\$100	+\$104
	24.132"-28.132"	19"-23"	61"-72"	\$2140	+\$107	+\$109
	24.132"-28.132"	12"-15"	73"-84"	\$1953	+\$ 96	+\$ 99
	24.132"-28.132"	16"-18"	73"-84"	\$2028	+\$100	+\$104
	24.132"-28.132"	19"-23"	73"-84"	\$2154	+\$108	+\$110

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

Convey

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

**Floor-Extended Wardrobe Cabinet with Door(s)**

HCMWARDDF	14"-24"	12"-15"	48"-60"	\$2217	+\$110	+\$112
	14"-24"	16"-18"	48"-60"	\$2367	+\$117	+\$121
	14"-24"	19"-24"	48"-60"	\$2662	+\$132	+\$136
	14"-24"	25"-30"	48"-60"	\$2960	+\$147	+\$150
	14"-24"	31"-36"	48"-60"	\$3258	+\$162	+\$166
	25"-29"	12"-15"	48"-60"	\$2223	+\$111	+\$114
	25"-29"	16"-18"	48"-60"	\$2373	+\$117	+\$121
	25"-29"	19"-24"	48"-60"	\$2674	+\$133	+\$137
	25"-29"	25"-30"	48"-60"	\$2972	+\$148	+\$151
	25"-29"	31"-36"	48"-60"	\$3270	+\$162	+\$166
	14"-24"	12"-15"	61"-72"	\$2234	+\$111	+\$114
	14"-24"	16"-18"	61"-72"	\$2383	+\$119	+\$122
	14"-24"	19"-24"	61"-72"	\$2683	+\$133	+\$137
	14"-24"	25"-30"	61"-72"	\$2984	+\$148	+\$151
	14"-24"	31"-36"	61"-72"	\$3285	+\$163	+\$168
	25"-29"	12"-15"	61"-72"	\$2411	+\$120	+\$123
	25"-29"	16"-18"	61"-72"	\$2581	+\$127	+\$132
	25"-29"	19"-24"	61"-72"	\$2923	+\$146	+\$149
	25"-29"	25"-30"	61"-72"	\$3265	+\$162	+\$166
	25"-29"	31"-36"	61"-72"	\$3607	+\$179	+\$185
	14"-24"	12"-15"	73"-84"	\$2419	+\$120	+\$123
	14"-24"	16"-18"	73"-84"	\$2591	+\$127	+\$132
	14"-24"	19"-24"	73"-84"	\$2934	+\$146	+\$149
	14"-24"	25"-30"	73"-84"	\$3276	+\$162	+\$166
	14"-24"	31"-36"	73"-84"	\$3619	+\$179	+\$185
	25"-29"	12"-15"	73"-84"	\$2428	+\$120	+\$123
	25"-29"	16"-18"	73"-84"	\$2599	+\$128	+\$133
	25"-29"	19"-24"	73"-84"	\$2943	+\$147	+\$150
	25"-29"	25"-30"	73"-84"	\$3290	+\$163	+\$168
	25"-29"	31"-36"	73"-84"	\$3635	+\$181	+\$186



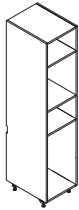
Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



# Convey Tall Storage Cabinets



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 66

## Standard Includes

- Storage cabinet: High-Pressure Laminate
- Bracket cover: plastic
- D pull and euro hinges: nickel
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Shelf attachment: shelf pin
- One fixed shelf
- Adjustable shelves:
  - Two, if 48"H – 60"H is selected
  - Three, if 61"H – 72"H is selected
  - Four, if 73"H – 84"H is selected
- Four adjustable glides

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Laminate color number for cabinet
  - 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle
  - 7 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

*Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".*

*Tip: Refer to page 38 for planning heights.*

*Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W storage cabinets with doors and smaller, 25"W storage cabinets or wider default to two doors.*

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.*

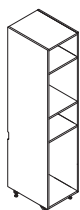
*Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.*  
► See page 374

*Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.*  
► See page 174

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Cabinet Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Storage cabinet                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 13.132"D–28.132"D</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Storage cabinet with door(s)                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 14"D–29"D</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Prices at right  Prices at right	Specify with 13.132"D–28.132"D.  Specify with 14"D–29"D.
<b>Cabinet Height</b>	<b>Parametric height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 48"H–84"H</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 48"H–84"H.
<b>Cabinet Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12"W–36"W</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 12"W–36"W.
<b>Handedness</b>	<b>Storage cabinet with door</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left hand</li> <li>• Right hand</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with left hand. Specify with right hand.
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Case</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul> <b>Door pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0835 Black</li> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• 9211 Nickel</li> <li>• 9212 Silver</li> </ul>	No cost No cost Prices at right Prices at right  No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.  Specify with 0835 Black. Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9211 Nickel. Specify with 9212 Silver.
<b>Shelf Attachment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shelf pin</li> <li>• Seismic shelf clip</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with shelf pin Specify with seismic shelf clip.
<b>Door Pull</b>	<b>Storage cabinet with door(s)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No pull</li> <li>• D pull</li> <li>• Contemporary pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost +\$27 per pull	Specify with no pull. Specify with D pull. Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with jazz pull.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Storage cabinet with door(s)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No lock</li> <li>• Manual lock with master key plug</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	No cost +\$83  	Specify with no lock. Specify with manual lock.  ► Page 396

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.





Tip: Please refer to  
SmartTools to specify  
sizes.

Specification Information						
Style Number	Dimensions D	W	H	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
					Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
Tall Storage Cabinet						
HCMSCF	13.132"-23.132"	12"-20"	48"-60"	\$2136	+\$107	+\$109
	13.132"-23.132"	21"-24"	48"-60"	\$2319	+\$114	+\$117
	13.132"-23.132"	25"-30"	48"-60"	\$2591	+\$127	+\$132
	13.132"-23.132"	31"-36"	48"-60"	\$2860	+\$144	+\$147
	13.132"-23.132"	12"-20"	61"-72"	\$2147	+\$108	+\$110
	13.132"-23.132"	21"-24"	61"-72"	\$2328	+\$114	+\$117
	13.132"-23.132"	25"-30"	61"-72"	\$2602	+\$128	+\$133
	13.132"-23.132"	31"-36"	61"-72"	\$2874	+\$144	+\$147
	13.132"-23.132"	12"-20"	73"-84"	\$2157	+\$108	+\$110
	13.132"-23.132"	21"-24"	73"-84"	\$2338	+\$116	+\$120
	13.132"-23.132"	25"-30"	73"-84"	\$2615	+\$128	+\$133
	13.132"-23.132"	31"-36"	73"-84"	\$2887	+\$145	+\$148
	24.132"-28.132"	12"-20"	48"-60"	\$2440	+\$122	+\$125
	24.132"-28.132"	21"-24"	48"-60"	\$2658	+\$132	+\$136
	24.132"-28.132"	25"-30"	48"-60"	\$2993	+\$150	+\$154
	24.132"-28.132"	31"-36"	48"-60"	\$3324	+\$164	+\$169
	24.132"-28.132"	12"-20"	61"-72"	\$2448	+\$122	+\$125
	24.132"-28.132"	21"-24"	61"-72"	\$2672	+\$132	+\$136
	24.132"-28.132"	25"-30"	61"-72"	\$3005	+\$150	+\$154
	24.132"-28.132"	31"-36"	61"-72"	\$3338	+\$165	+\$170
	24.132"-28.132"	12"-20"	73"-84"	\$2457	+\$122	+\$125
	24.132"-28.132"	21"-24"	73"-84"	\$2681	+\$133	+\$137
	24.132"-28.132"	25"-30"	73"-84"	\$3016	+\$150	+\$154
	24.132"-28.132"	31"-36"	73"-84"	\$3352	+\$165	+\$170

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

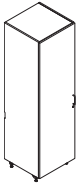
**Specification Information**

• <b>Style Number</b>	• <b>Dimensions</b>			• <b>U.S. Base Price</b>	• <b>Options</b> (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	<b>D</b>	<b>W</b>	<b>H</b>		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

**Tall Storage Cabinet with Door(s)**

**HCMSCDF**

14"-24"	12"-20"	48"-60"	\$2724	+\$134	+\$138
14"-24"	21"-24"	48"-60"	\$2744	+\$135	+\$139
14"-24"	25"-30"	48"-60"	\$3069	+\$152	+\$157
14"-24"	31"-36"	48"-60"	\$3395	+\$169	+\$173
14"-24"	12"-20"	61"-72"	\$2735	+\$135	+\$139
14"-24"	21"-24"	61"-72"	\$2754	+\$136	+\$140
14"-24"	25"-30"	61"-72"	\$3082	+\$153	+\$158
14"-24"	31"-36"	61"-72"	\$3408	+\$169	+\$173
14"-24"	12"-20"	73"-84"	\$2543	+\$126	+\$129
14"-24"	21"-24"	73"-84"	\$2765	+\$136	+\$140
14"-24"	25"-30"	73"-84"	\$3093	+\$153	+\$158
14"-24"	31"-36"	73"-84"	\$3422	+\$170	+\$175
25"-29"	12"-20"	48"-60"	\$3251	+\$161	+\$165
25"-29"	21"-24"	48"-60"	\$3475	+\$172	+\$177
25"-29"	25"-30"	48"-60"	\$3697	+\$183	+\$188
25"-29"	31"-36"	48"-60"	\$4142	+\$206	+\$211
25"-29"	12"-20"	61"-72"	\$2964	+\$147	+\$150
25"-29"	21"-24"	61"-72"	\$3261	+\$162	+\$166
25"-29"	25"-30"	61"-72"	\$3707	+\$185	+\$190
25"-29"	31"-36"	61"-72"	\$4155	+\$207	+\$212
25"-29"	12"-20"	73"-84"	\$2972	+\$148	+\$151
25"-29"	21"-24"	73"-84"	\$3271	+\$162	+\$166
25"-29"	25"-30"	73"-84"	\$3720	+\$185	+\$190
25"-29"	31"-36"	73"-84"	\$4168	+\$207	+\$212



*Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.*



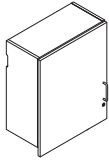
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Convey Upper Storage Cabinets



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 70

## Standard Includes

- Upper storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: High-Pressure Laminate
- D pull and euro hinge: nickel
- Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Shelf attachment
  - Shelf pin or seismic shelf clip, if upper storage cabinet with door(s) is selected
  - Seismic shelf clip, if upper storage cabinet with door(s), over-the-sink cabinet no bottom, or no bottom is selected
- Adjustable shelf, if cabinet with door selected

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet
  - 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
  - 7 Shelf attachment, if upper storage cabinet with door(s) is selected
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

*Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Cabinet Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper over-the-sink storage cabinet with door and no bottom               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 9"D</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Upper storage cabinet with door(s) and upper storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 12"D–15"D</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 9"D.</p> <p>Specify with 12"D–15"D.</p>
<b>Cabinet Height</b>	<b>Parametric height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24"H–36"H</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 24"H–36"H.
<b>Cabinet Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper storage cabinet with door(s)               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 12"W–48"W</li> </ul> </li> <li>• Upper storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom and upper over-the-sink storage cabinet with door(s) and no bottom               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 15"W–36"W</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 12"W–48"W.</p> <p>Specify with 15"W–36"W.</p>
<b>Handedness</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left hand</li> <li>• Right hand</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with left hand.</p> <p>Specify with right hand.</p>

*Tip: Handedness is only required on 24"W cabinets and smaller, 25"W cabinets or wider default to two doors.*

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.*

*Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.*

► See page 374

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Case</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p>
	<b>D pull, contemporary pull, and jazz pull finish</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0835 Black</li> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• 9211 Nickel</li> <li>• 9212 Silver</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with 0835 Black.</p> <p>Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome.</p> <p>Specify with 9211 Nickel.</p> <p>Specify with 9212 Silver.</p>
	<b>Hidden pull finish</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4799 Platinum Metallic</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.

► Options, continued on next page

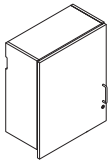
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► Options, continued from previous page

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pull	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No pull</li><li>D pull</li><li>Contemporary pull</li><li>Jazz pull</li><li>Hidden pull</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No cost</li><li>No cost</li><li>No cost</li><li>+\$ 27 per pull</li><li>+\$ 27 per pull</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Specify <i>with no pull</i>.</li><li>Specify <i>with D pull</i>.</li><li>Specify <i>with contemporary pull</i>.</li><li>Specify <i>with jazz pull</i>.</li><li>Specify <i>with hidden pull</i>.</li></ul>
Lock and Keying	<b>Upper storage cabinet with door(s)</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No lock</li><li>Manual lock with master key plug</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No cost</li><li>+\$ 83</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Specify <i>with no lock</i>.</li><li>Specify <i>with manual lock</i>.</li></ul>
	<b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Factory and field-installed keying</li></ul>		► Page 396
Glove Holders	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No glove holders</li><li>Glove holders with no cutouts</li><li>Glove holders with cutouts</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li></li><li>+\$ 84 per door</li><li>+\$103 per door</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Specify <i>with no glove holders</i>.</li><li>Specify <i>with glove holders with no cutouts</i>.</li><li>Specify <i>with glove holders with cutouts</i>.</li></ul>
Glove Holders Location	<b>Upper storage cabinet over-the-sink with door(s) and no bottom</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Two left glove holders</li><li>Two right glove holders</li><li>Three glove holders</li><li>Two left and two right glove holders</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>No cost</li><li>No cost</li><li>No cost</li><li>No cost</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Specify <i>with two left glove holders</i>.</li><li>Specify <i>with two right glove holders</i>.</li><li>Specify <i>with three glove holders</i>.</li><li>Specify <i>with two left and two right glove holders</i>.</li></ul>

Tip: Glovebox cutouts are driven by the width of the cabinet doors. Cabinets less than 15"W do not offer glovebox cutouts. Cabinets 15"W–19"W will have two glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 19"W and less than or equal to 24"W will have three glovebox cutouts. Cabinets greater than 24"W and less than 30"W do not offer glovebox cutouts due to the doors being less than 15"W. Cabinets 30"W or greater will have four glovebox cutouts, split between the doors, i.e. two glovebox cutouts in each door.

Tip: When width is greater than 30", only two or four glove holders are options.



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D W H	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)
			Laminate Price : HPL Price Group B : Group 2

Upper Storage Cabinet with Door(s)

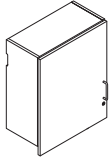
<b>HCMUD</b>	12"	12"–15"	24"	\$ 858	+\$42	+\$45
	12"	16"–18"	24"	\$ 924	+\$46	+\$47
	12"	19"–24"	24"	\$1055	+\$51	+\$53
	12"	25"–30"	24"	\$1186	+\$57	+\$59
	12"	31"–36"	24"	\$1314	+\$64	+\$65
	12"	37"–42"	24"	\$1446	+\$72	+\$75
	12"	43"–48"	24"	\$1574	+\$78	+\$80
	12"	12"–15"	25"–30"	\$ 899	+\$46	+\$47
	12"	16"–18"	25"–30"	\$ 964	+\$48	+\$49
	12"	19"–24"	25"–30"	\$1096	+\$53	+\$56
	12"	25"–30"	25"–30"	\$1222	+\$60	+\$62
	12"	31"–36"	25"–30"	\$1350	+\$68	+\$70
	12"	37"–42"	25"–30"	\$1482	+\$74	+\$76
	12"	43"–48"	25"–30"	\$1610	+\$79	+\$82
	12"	12"–15"	31"–36"	\$1030	+\$50	+\$52
	12"	16"–18"	31"–36"	\$1096	+\$53	+\$56
	12"	19"–24"	31"–36"	\$1222	+\$60	+\$62
	12"	25"–30"	31"–36"	\$1350	+\$68	+\$70
	12"	31"–36"	31"–36"	\$1480	+\$74	+\$76
	12"	37"–42"	31"–36"	\$1610	+\$79	+\$82
	12"	43"–48"	31"–36"	\$1736	+\$85	+\$87

**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page

## Convey Upper Storage Cabinets, continued

Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



### ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

#### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D W H			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
					Laminate Price	HPL Price
					Group B	Group 2

#### Upper Storage Cabinet with Door(s), continued

HCMUD	13"-15"	12"-15"	24"	\$ 893	+\$45	+\$46
	13"-15"	16"-18"	24"	\$ 957	+\$48	+\$49
	13"-15"	19"-24"	24"	\$1085	+\$53	+\$56
	13"-15"	25"-30"	24"	\$1213	+\$58	+\$60
	13"-15"	31"-36"	24"	\$1342	+\$66	+\$67
	13"-15"	37"-42"	24"	\$1470	+\$74	+\$76
	13"-15"	43"-48"	24"	\$1599	+\$79	+\$82
	13"-15"	12"-15"	25"-30"	\$ 937	+\$47	+\$48
	13"-15"	16"-18"	25"-30"	\$1011	+\$50	+\$52
	13"-15"	19"-24"	25"-30"	\$1160	+\$56	+\$58
	13"-15"	25"-30"	25"-30"	\$1307	+\$64	+\$65
	13"-15"	31"-36"	25"-30"	\$1452	+\$72	+\$75
	13"-15"	37"-42"	25"-30"	\$1601	+\$79	+\$82
	13"-15"	43"-48"	25"-30"	\$1749	+\$86	+\$88
	13"-15"	12"-15"	31"-36"	\$1085	+\$53	+\$56
	13"-15"	16"-18"	31"-36"	\$1160	+\$56	+\$58
	13"-15"	19"-24"	31"-36"	\$1307	+\$64	+\$65
	13"-15"	25"-30"	31"-36"	\$1452	+\$72	+\$75
	13"-15"	31"-36"	31"-36"	\$1601	+\$79	+\$82
	13"-15"	37"-42"	31"-36"	\$1749	+\$86	+\$88
	13"-15"	43"-48"	31"-36"	\$1895	+\$92	+\$96

#### Upper Storage Cabinet with Door(s) and No Bottom

HCMUDNB	12"	15"	24"	\$ 948	+\$47	+\$48
	12"	16"-18"	24"	\$1026	+\$50	+\$52
	12"	19"-24"	24"	\$1186	+\$57	+\$59
	12"	25"-30"	24"	\$1344	+\$66	+\$67
	12"	31"-36"	24"	\$1500	+\$75	+\$77
	12"	15"	25"-30"	\$ 989	+\$49	+\$50
	12"	16"-18"	25"-30"	\$1053	+\$51	+\$53
	12"	19"-24"	25"-30"	\$1187	+\$57	+\$59
	12"	25"-30"	25"-30"	\$1318	+\$64	+\$65
	12"	31"-36"	25"-30"	\$1450	+\$72	+\$75
	12"	15"	31"-36"	\$1264	+\$62	+\$63
	12"	16"-18"	31"-36"	\$1344	+\$66	+\$67
	12"	19"-24"	31"-36"	\$1500	+\$75	+\$77
	12"	25"-30"	31"-36"	\$1658	+\$82	+\$84
	12"	31"-36"	31"-36"	\$1817	+\$88	+\$90

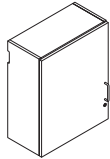


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

### ► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Tip: Please refer to  
SmartTools to specify  
sizes.



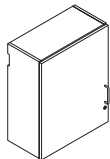
**Specification Information**

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

**Upper Storage Cabinet with Door(s) and No Bottom, continued**

HCMUDNB	13"-15"	15"	24"	\$ 973	+\$48	+\$49
	13"-15"	16"-18"	24"	\$1035	+\$51	+\$53
	13"-15"	19"-24"	24"	\$1162	+\$56	+\$58
	13"-15"	25"-30"	24"	\$1288	+\$63	+\$64
	13"-15"	31"-36"	24"	\$1412	+\$71	+\$74
	13"-15"	15"	25"-30"	\$1020	+\$50	+\$52
	13"-15"	16"-18"	25"-30"	\$1087	+\$53	+\$56
	13"-15"	19"-24"	25"-30"	\$1226	+\$60	+\$62
	13"-15"	25"-30"	25"-30"	\$1363	+\$68	+\$70
	13"-15"	31"-36"	25"-30"	\$1500	+\$75	+\$77
	13"-15"	15"	31"-36"	\$1158	+\$56	+\$58
	13"-15"	16"-18"	31"-36"	\$1226	+\$60	+\$62
	13"-15"	19"-24"	31"-36"	\$1363	+\$68	+\$70
	13"-15"	25"-30"	31"-36"	\$1500	+\$75	+\$77
	13"-15"	31"-36"	31"-36"	\$1639	+\$80	+\$83

Convey

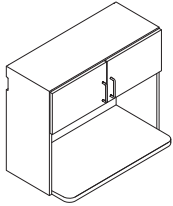


**Upper Over-the-Sink Storage Cabinet with Door(s) and No Bottom**

HCMUOSSDNB	9"	15"	24"	\$ 854	+\$42	+\$45
	9"	16"-18"	24"	\$ 884	+\$45	+\$46
	9"	19"-24"	24"	\$ 945	+\$47	+\$48
	9"	25"-30"	24"	\$1002	+\$49	+\$50
	9"	31"-36"	24"	\$1061	+\$52	+\$54
	9"	15"	25"-30"	\$ 891	+\$45	+\$46
	9"	16"-18"	25"-30"	\$ 957	+\$48	+\$49
	9"	19"-24"	25"-30"	\$1088	+\$53	+\$56
	9"	25"-30"	25"-30"	\$1221	+\$60	+\$62
	9"	31"-36"	25"-30"	\$1354	+\$68	+\$70
	9"	15"	31"-36"	\$ 990	+\$49	+\$50
	9"	16"-18"	31"-36"	\$1057	+\$51	+\$53
	9"	19"-24"	31"-36"	\$1193	+\$58	+\$60
	9"	25"-30"	31"-36"	\$1327	+\$66	+\$67
	9"	31"-36"	31"-36"	\$1462	+\$74	+\$76

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Convey Upper Microwave Cabinet



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 74

## Standard Includes

- Upper microwave cabinet, door fronts, and shelves:
- High-Pressure Laminate
- D pull and euro hinge: nickel
- Bracket cover: plastic
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- 20"D microwave shelf

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Laminate color number for cabinet
  - 6 Plastic color number for bracket cover:  
6009 Arctic White  
6527 Merle
  - 7 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
  - 8 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth, height, and width is 1".

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Cabinet Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b> • 12"D–15"D	Prices below	Specify with 12"D–15"D.
<b>Cabinet Height</b>	<b>Parametric height</b> • 29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H–35 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H	Prices below	Specify with 29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H–35 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "H.
<b>Cabinet Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> • 30"W–36"W	Prices below	Specify with 30"W–36"W.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.  
► See page 374

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Case</b> • Solid HPL • Woodgrain HPL • Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	No cost No cost Prices below Prices below	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	<b>D pull, contemporary pull, and jazz pull finish</b> • 0835 Black • 9201 Polished Chrome • 9211 Nickel • 9212 Silver	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 0835 Black. Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9211 Nickel. Specify with 9212 Silver.
<b>Door Pull</b>	• No pull • D pull • Contemporary pull • Jazz pull	No cost No cost No cost +\$27 per pull	Specify with no pull. Specify with D pull. Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with jazz pull.

Tip: Please refer to *SmartTools* to specify sizes.

Specification Information						
Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
HCMUMSHLFD	12"	30"	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	\$1373	+\$68	+\$70
	12"	31"–36"	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	\$1488	+\$75	+\$77
	12"	30"	30 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–35 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	\$1488	+\$75	+\$77
	12"	31"–36"	30 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–35 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	\$1661	+\$82	+\$84
	13"–15"	30"	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	\$1433	+\$72	+\$75
	13"–15"	31"–36"	29 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	\$1546	+\$77	+\$79
	13"–15"	30"	30 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–35 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	\$1546	+\$77	+\$79
	13"–15"	31"–36"	30 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "–35 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	\$1719	+\$84	+\$86

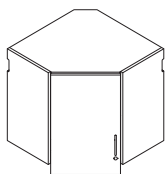


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.





# Convey Upper Corner Cabinet



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 78

## Standard Includes

- Upper corner cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: High-Pressure Laminate
- D pull and euro hinge: nickel
- Bracket cover: 6009 Arctic White
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Cabinet depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Cabinet height (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Cabinet width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Laminate color number for cabinet
  - 6 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)
  - 7 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

*Tip: The increment for parametric height is 1".*

*Tip: Corner cabinets 30"H include one fixed shelf. Cabinets less than 30"H do not include a shelf.*

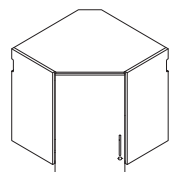
*Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.  
► See page 374*

*Tip: Electronic locks are available and must be installed in the field.  
► See page 174*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Cabinet Depth</b>	<b>Modular depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12"D</li> <li>• 15"D</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 12"D. Specify with 15"D.
<b>Cabinet Height</b>	<b>Parametric height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 24"H–36"H</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 24"H–36"H.
<b>Cabinet Width</b>	<b>Modular width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 23"W</li> <li>• 27"W</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 23"W. Specify with 27"W.
<b>Handedness</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left hand</li> <li>• Right hand</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with left hand. Specify with right hand.
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Case</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost No cost Prices at right Prices at right	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	<b>D pull, contemporary pull, and jazz pull finish</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 0835 Black</li> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome</li> <li>• 9211 Nickel</li> <li>• 9212 Silver</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost No cost	Specify with 0835 Black. Specify with 9201 Polished Chrome. Specify with 9211 Nickel. Specify with 9212 Silver.
	<b>Hidden pull finish</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4799 Platinum Metallic</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with 4799 Platinum Metallic.
<b>Door Pull</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No pull</li> <li>• D pull</li> <li>• Contemporary pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> <li>• Hidden pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost +\$27 per pull +\$27 per pull	Specify with no pull. Specify with D pull. Specify with contemporary pull. Specify with jazz pull. Specify with hidden pull.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No lock</li> <li>• Manual lock with master key plug</li> </ul>	No cost +\$83	Specify with no lock. Specify with manual lock.
	<b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>		► Page 396



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



Tip: Please refer to  
SmartTools to specify  
sizes.

Specification Information						
Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
HCMUCORNERD	12"	23"	24"	\$1246	+\$62	+\$63
	12"	27"	24"	\$1388	+\$70	+\$71
	12"	23"	25"-30"	\$1452	+\$72	+\$75
	12"	27"	25"-30"	\$1592	+\$79	+\$82
	12"	23"	31"-36"	\$1657	+\$82	+\$84
	12"	27"	31"-36"	\$1792	+\$87	+\$89
	15"	23"	24"	\$1282	+\$63	+\$64
	15"	27"	24"	\$1368	+\$68	+\$70
	15"	23"	25"-30"	\$1465	+\$74	+\$76
	15"	27"	25"-30"	\$1569	+\$78	+\$80
	15"	23"	31"-36"	\$1646	+\$82	+\$84
	15"	27"	31"-36"	\$1772	+\$86	+\$88



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Convey Mobile Storage Cart



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 80

## Standard Includes

- Storage cart case: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1
- Storage cart top: thermoform with raised lip
- Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
- Front locking 65 mm casters, if 30.144"H, 34.144"H, or 38.144"H cart selected
- 4" casters, if 32.549"H, 36.549"H, or 40.549"H cart selected

## Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Height (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Drawer configuration (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Laminate color number for storage cart case
  - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

Tip: 40.549"H and 38.144"H carts allow any drawer configuration that adds up to 30".

Tip: 36.549"H and 34.144"H carts allow any drawer configuration that adds up to 26".

Tip: 32.549"H and 30.144"H carts allow drawer configuration that adds up to 22".

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Height</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 30.144"H</li> <li>• 32.549"H</li> <li>• 34.144"H</li> <li>• 36.549"H</li> <li>• 38.144"H</li> <li>• 40.549"H</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 30.144"H. Specify with 32.549"H. Specify with 34.144"H. Specify with 36.549"H. Specify with 38.144"H. Specify with 40.549"H.
<b>Width</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 19½"W</li> <li>• 22½"W</li> <li>• 25½"W</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 19½"W. Specify with 22½"W. Specify with 25½"W.
<b>Drawer Configuration</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 4", 6", 6", 6", 8" drawers</li> <li>• 4", 4", 6", 8", 8" drawers</li> <li>• 6", 6", 6", 6", 6" drawers</li> <li>• 4", 4", 4", 6", 8" drawers</li> <li>• 6", 6", 6", 8" drawers</li> <li>• 4", 4", 6", 8" drawers</li> <li>• 4", 6", 6", 6" drawers</li> <li>• 6", 8", 8" drawers</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify with 4", 6", 6", 6", 8" drawers. Specify with 4", 4", 6", 8", 8" drawers. Specify with 6", 6", 6", 6", 6" drawers. Specify with 4", 4", 4", 6", 8" drawers. Specify with 6", 6", 6", 8" drawers. Specify with 4", 4", 6", 8" drawers. Specify with 4", 6", 6", 6" drawers. Specify with 6", 8", 8" drawers.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Case</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate price group 2</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> </ul> <b>Top surface</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Thermoform</li> <li>• Solid surface price group A</li> <li>• Solid surface price group B</li> <li>• Solid surface price group C</li> <li>• Solid surface price group D</li> </ul>	No cost Prices at right Prices at right No cost Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right Prices at right	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number. Specify solid surface color number.
<b>Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No pull</li> <li>• D pull</li> <li>• Contemporary pull</li> <li>• Jazz pull</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost +\$ 27 per pull	Specify with no pull. Specify with D pull and select finish color number. Specify with contemporary pull and select finish color number. Specify with jazz pull and select finish color number.
<b>Caster Type</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 65 mm</li> <li>• 4"</li> </ul>	No cost +\$125 included in base price	Specify with 65 mm casters. Specify with 4" casters.
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No lock</li> <li>• Manual lock with master key plug</li> <li>• Key pad lock</li> </ul>	No cost +\$109 +\$282	Specify with no lock. Specify with manual lock. Specify with key pad lock.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.  
► See page 374

Tip: 4" caster upcharge is included in the base price of 32.549"H, 36.549"H, and 40.549"H carts.

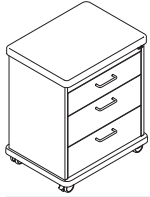


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

Style Number	Caster Type	Drawer Quantity	Drawer Configuration	Dimensions D H	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price) Case	Top Solid Surface	Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D
						HPL Price Group 2 and Laminate Price Group B					

## 19½"W Storage Carts



<b>HCMCART</b>	65 mm	3	6", 8", 8"	19½"	30.144"	\$3768	+\$189	+\$936	+\$1096	+\$1122	+\$1637
	65 mm	4	4", 6", 6", 6"	19½"	30.144"	\$4098	+\$205	+\$936	+\$1096	+\$1122	+\$1637
	65 mm	4	6", 6", 6", 8"	19½"	34.144"	\$4118	+\$206	+\$936	+\$1096	+\$1122	+\$1637
	65 mm	5	4", 4", 4", 6", 8"	19½"	34.144"	\$4448	+\$223	+\$936	+\$1096	+\$1122	+\$1637
	65 mm	5	4", 6", 6", 6", 8"	19½"	38.144"	\$4468	+\$224	+\$936	+\$1096	+\$1122	+\$1637
	4"	3	6", 8", 8"	19½"	32.549"	\$3893	+\$189	+\$936	+\$1096	+\$1122	+\$1637
	4"	4	4", 4", 6", 8"	19½"	32.549"	\$4223	+\$205	+\$936	+\$1096	+\$1122	+\$1637
	4"	4	6", 6", 6", 8"	19½"	36.549"	\$4243	+\$206	+\$936	+\$1096	+\$1122	+\$1637
	4"	5	4", 4", 4", 6", 8"	19½"	36.549"	\$4573	+\$223	+\$936	+\$1096	+\$1122	+\$1637
	4"	5	6", 6", 6", 6", 6"	19½"	40.549"	\$4593	+\$224	+\$936	+\$1096	+\$1122	+\$1637
	4"	5	4", 4", 6", 8", 8"	19½"	40.549"	\$4593	+\$224	+\$936	+\$1096	+\$1122	+\$1637

## 22½"W Storage Carts



<b>HCMCART</b>	65 mm	3	6", 8", 8"	19½"	30.144"	\$3818	+\$191	+\$998	+\$1175	+\$1204	+\$1771
	65 mm	4	4", 6", 6", 6"	19½"	30.144"	\$4148	+\$208	+\$998	+\$1175	+\$1204	+\$1771
	65 mm	4	6", 6", 6", 8"	19½"	34.144"	\$4168	+\$209	+\$998	+\$1175	+\$1204	+\$1771
	65 mm	5	4", 4", 4", 6", 8"	19½"	34.144"	\$4498	+\$225	+\$998	+\$1175	+\$1204	+\$1771
	65 mm	5	4", 6", 6", 6", 8"	19½"	38.144"	\$4518	+\$226	+\$998	+\$1175	+\$1204	+\$1771
	4"	3	6", 8", 8"	19½"	32.549"	\$3943	+\$191	+\$998	+\$1175	+\$1204	+\$1771
	4"	4	4", 4", 6", 8"	19½"	32.549"	\$4273	+\$208	+\$998	+\$1175	+\$1204	+\$1771
	4"	4	6", 6", 6", 8"	19½"	36.549"	\$4293	+\$209	+\$998	+\$1175	+\$1204	+\$1771
	4"	5	4", 4", 4", 6", 8"	19½"	36.549"	\$4623	+\$225	+\$998	+\$1175	+\$1204	+\$1771
	4"	5	6", 6", 6", 6", 6"	19½"	40.549"	\$4643	+\$226	+\$998	+\$1175	+\$1204	+\$1771
	4"	5	4", 4", 6", 8", 8"	19½"	40.549"	\$4643	+\$226	+\$998	+\$1175	+\$1204	+\$1771

► Specification Information, continued on next page

## Convey Mobile Storage Cart, continued

### ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information										
Style Number	Caster Type	Drawer Quantity	Drawer Configuration	Dimensions D H		U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)			
							Case	Top Solid Surface		
							HPL Price Group 2 and Laminate Price Group B	Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C Price Group D

## 25½"W Storage Carts



<b>HCMCART</b>	65 mm	3	6", 8", 8"	19½"	30.144"	\$3868	+\$194	+\$1062	+\$1255	+\$1287	+\$1905
	65 mm	4	4", 6", 6", 6"	19½"	30.144"	\$4198	+\$210	+\$1062	+\$1255	+\$1287	+\$1905
	65 mm	4	6", 6", 6", 8"	19½"	34.144"	\$4218	+\$211	+\$1062	+\$1255	+\$1287	+\$1905
	65 mm	5	4", 4", 4", 6", 8"	19½"	34.144"	\$4548	+\$228	+\$1062	+\$1255	+\$1287	+\$1905
	65 mm	5	4", 6", 6", 6", 8"	19½"	38.144"	\$4568	+\$229	+\$1062	+\$1255	+\$1287	+\$1905
	4"	3	6", 8", 8"	19½"	32.549"	\$3993	+\$194	+\$1062	+\$1255	+\$1287	+\$1905
	4"	4	4", 4", 6", 8"	19½"	32.549"	\$4323	+\$210	+\$1062	+\$1255	+\$1287	+\$1905
	4"	4	6", 6", 6", 8"	19½"	36.549"	\$4343	+\$211	+\$1062	+\$1255	+\$1287	+\$1905
	4"	5	4", 4", 4", 6", 8"	19½"	36.549"	\$4673	+\$228	+\$1062	+\$1255	+\$1287	+\$1905
	4"	5	6", 6", 6", 6", 6"	19½"	40.549"	\$4693	+\$229	+\$1062	+\$1255	+\$1287	+\$1905
	4"	5	4", 4", 6", 8", 8"	19½"	40.549"	\$4693	+\$229	+\$1062	+\$1255	+\$1287	+\$1905

Tip: Please refer to  
SmartTools to specify  
sizes.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Convey Cover Panels



Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1".

Tip: Cover panels flex parametrically in relation to the cabinets they are adjacent to.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.  
► See page 374

Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.

Tip: Fascia height needs to be specified when vertical fascia top extension is chosen.

Tip: Some applications require cutouts to be applied when a mounting rail will go through the cover panel.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 84</li> <li>Cover panel: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Panel depth (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Panel height (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Laminate color number for cover panel</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.</p>

Panel Depth	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Parametric depth</b>	Upper storage cover panel – 9"D–16"D	Prices at right	Specify with 9"D–16"D.
	Wall-suspended base cabinets and wardrobe cover panel – 14"D–25"D	Prices at right	Specify with 14"D–25"D.
	Angled-sink cover panel – 20"D–25"D	Prices at right	Specify with 20"D–25"D.
	Floor-extended cover panel – 14"D–30"D	Prices at right	Specify with 14"D–30"D.

<b>Panel Height</b>	<b>Parametric height</b>		
	Angled-sink cover panel – 20 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "H–22 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "H	Prices at right	Specify with 20 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "H–22 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "H.
	Upper storage cover panel – 24"H–36"H	Prices at right	Specify with 24"H–36"H.
	Floor-extended cover panel – 27"H–84"H	Prices at right	Specify with 27"H–84"H.
	Wall-suspended wardrobe cover panel – 66 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H–74 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H	Prices at right	Specify with 66 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H–74 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "H.

Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	<b>Surface</b>		
	Solid HPL	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	Woodgrain HPL	No cost	Specify laminate color number.
	Laminate price group B	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.
	Laminate price group 2	Prices at right	Specify laminate color number.

<b>Handedness</b>	<b>Upper storage, wall-suspended wardrobe, floor-extended, and angled-sink cover panels</b>		
	Left hand	No cost	Specify with left hand.
	Right hand	No cost	Specify with right hand.

<b>Top Condition</b>	<b>Upper storage, wall-suspended wardrobe, and floor-extended cover panels</b>		
	No top extension	No cost	Specify with no top extension.
	Ceiling filler	No cost	Specify with ceiling filler.
	Sloped fascia	+\$ 30	Specify with sloped fascia.
	Vertical fascia 6"–23"	No cost	Specify with vertical fascia 6"–23".
	Vertical fascia 24"–29"	+\$ 90	Specify with vertical fascia 24"–29".
	Vertical fascia 30"–36"	+\$114	Specify with vertical fascia 30"–36".

<b>Fascia Height</b>	<b>Upper storage, wall-suspended wardrobe, and floor-extended cover panels</b>		
	6"H–30"H	No cost	Specify with 6"H–30"H.

<b>Cutout Configuration</b>			
	No cutouts	No cost	Specify with no cutouts.
	One top cutout	+\$ 10	Specify with one top cutout.

	<b>Wall-suspended wardrobe cover panel</b>		
	No cutouts	No cost	Specify with no cutouts.
	One top cutout	+\$ 10	Specify with one top cutout.
	One bottom cutout	+\$ 10	Specify with one bottom cutout.
	Two cutouts, top and bottom	+\$ 24	Specify with two cutouts, top and bottom.



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D H		U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
				Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

#### Upper Storage Cover Panel

HCMCPU	9"-12"	24"	\$205	+\$ 7	+\$ 7
	9"-12"	25"-30"	\$217	+\$ 8	+\$ 8
	9"-12"	31"-36"	\$227	+\$ 8	+\$ 8
	13"-15"	24"	\$217	+\$ 8	+\$ 8
	13"-15"	25"-30"	\$229	+\$ 8	+\$ 8
	13"-15"	31"-36"	\$248	+\$ 9	+\$ 9
	16"	24"	\$221	+\$ 8	+\$ 8
	16"	25"-30"	\$235	+\$ 8	+\$ 8
	16"	31"-36"	\$251	+\$ 9	+\$ 9

#### Wall-Suspended Base Cabinet Cover Panel

HCMCPBW	14"-20"	22.956"	\$235	+\$ 8	+\$ 8
	21"-25"	22.956"	\$240	+\$ 9	+\$ 9

#### Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cover Panel

HCMCPW	14"-20"	66½"	\$371	+\$16	+\$17
	14"-20"	67½"-72½"	\$387	+\$16	+\$17
	14"-20"	73½"-74½"	\$396	+\$17	+\$19
	21"-25"	66½"	\$424	+\$19	+\$21
	21"-25"	67½"-72½"	\$443	+\$19	+\$21
	21"-25"	73½"-74½"	\$457	+\$22	+\$22

► Specification Information, continued on next page



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Convey Cover Panels, continued

Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



### ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

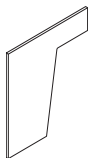
Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

#### Floor-Extended Cover Panel

HCMCPF	14"-20"	27"	\$229	+\$ 9	+\$ 9
	14"-20"	27½"-32½"	\$249	+\$ 9	+\$ 9
	14"-20"	33"-34½"	\$253	+\$ 9	+\$ 9
	14"-20"	35"-40½"	\$271	+\$10	+\$11
	14"-20"	41"-60"	\$330	+\$15	+\$16
	14"-20"	60½"-72"	\$367	+\$16	+\$17
	14"-20"	72½"-84"	\$403	+\$19	+\$21
	21"-24"	27"	\$249	+\$ 9	+\$ 9
	21"-24"	27½"-32½"	\$267	+\$10	+\$11
	21"-24"	33"-34½"	\$275	+\$10	+\$11
	21"-24"	35"-40½"	\$297	+\$11	+\$12
	21"-24"	41"-60"	\$369	+\$17	+\$19
	21"-24"	60½"-72"	\$411	+\$19	+\$21
	21"-24"	72½"-84"	\$457	+\$23	+\$23
	25"-30"	27"	\$272	+\$10	+\$11
	25"-30"	27½"-32½"	\$298	+\$11	+\$12
	25"-30"	33"-34½"	\$307	+\$11	+\$12
	25"-30"	35"-40½"	\$336	+\$15	+\$16
	25"-30"	41"-60"	\$425	+\$22	+\$22
	25"-30"	60½"-72"	\$477	+\$23	+\$23
	25"-30"	72½"-84"	\$531	+\$25	+\$25

#### Angled-Sink Cover Panel

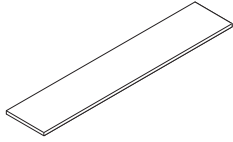
HCMCPAS	20"	20.956" or 22.956"	\$235	+\$ 8	+\$ 8
	21"-24"	20.956" or 22.956"	\$254	+\$ 9	+\$ 9
	25"	20.956" or 22.956"	\$256	+\$ 9	+\$ 9



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



# Convey Flat Top-Cap Cover Panel



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 86

- Standard Includes**
- Cover panel: High-Pressure Laminate
  - Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges

- Required to Specify**
- 1 Style number
  - 2 Panel depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 3 Panel width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Laminate color number for cover panel
  - 5 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth is 1" and 1/16" for width.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Panel Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9"D–30"D</li> </ul>	Prices below and at right	Specify with 9"D–30"D.
<b>Panel Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12"W–96"W</li> </ul>	Prices below and at right	Specify with 12"W–96"W.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.

► See page 374

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost No cost Prices below and at right Prices below and at right	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

Tip: Please refer to *SmartTools* to specify sizes.

Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
				Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
<b>HCMT</b>	9"–12"	12"–15"	\$267	+\$10	+\$11
	9"–12"	15 1/16"–18"	\$270	+\$10	+\$11
	9"–12"	18 1/16"–24"	\$275	+\$10	+\$11
	9"–12"	24 1/16"–30"	\$279	+\$10	+\$11
	9"–12"	30 1/16"–36"	\$283	+\$11	+\$12
	9"–12"	36 1/16"–48"	\$293	+\$11	+\$12
	9"–12"	48 1/16"–60"	\$301	+\$11	+\$12
	9"–12"	60 1/16"–72"	\$309	+\$11	+\$12
	9"–12"	72 1/16"–84"	\$319	+\$15	+\$16
	9"–12"	84 1/16"–96"	\$329	+\$15	+\$16
	13"–15"	12"–15"	\$268	+\$10	+\$11
	13"–15"	15 1/16"–18"	\$270	+\$10	+\$11
	13"–15"	18 1/16"–24"	\$276	+\$10	+\$11
	13"–15"	24 1/16"–30"	\$281	+\$10	+\$11
	13"–15"	30 1/16"–36"	\$284	+\$11	+\$12
	13"–15"	36 1/16"–48"	\$294	+\$11	+\$12
	13"–15"	48 1/16"–60"	\$303	+\$11	+\$12
	13"–15"	60 1/16"–72"	\$311	+\$15	+\$16
	13"–15"	72 1/16"–84"	\$321	+\$15	+\$16
	13"–15"	84 1/16"–96"	\$331	+\$15	+\$16

► Specification Information, continued on next page



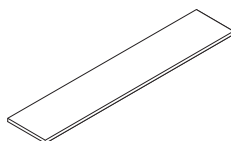
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
HCMTC	16"–20"	12"–15"	\$271	+\$10	+\$11
	16"–20"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–18"	\$275	+\$10	+\$11
	16"–20"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–24"	\$279	+\$10	+\$11
	16"–20"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–30"	\$284	+\$11	+\$12
	16"–20"	30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–36"	\$288	+\$11	+\$12
	16"–20"	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–48"	\$297	+\$11	+\$12
	16"–20"	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–60"	\$307	+\$11	+\$12
	16"–20"	60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–72"	\$315	+\$15	+\$16
	16"–20"	72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–84"	\$325	+\$15	+\$16
	16"–20"	84 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–96"	\$334	+\$15	+\$16
	21"–24"	12"–15"	\$276	+\$10	+\$11
	21"–24"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–18"	\$277	+\$10	+\$11
	21"–24"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–24"	\$283	+\$11	+\$12
	21"–24"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–30"	\$287	+\$11	+\$12
	21"–24"	30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–36"	\$292	+\$11	+\$12
	21"–24"	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–48"	\$301	+\$11	+\$12
	21"–24"	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–60"	\$309	+\$11	+\$12
	21"–24"	60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–72"	\$319	+\$15	+\$16
	21"–24"	72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–84"	\$329	+\$15	+\$16
	21"–24"	84 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–96"	\$338	+\$15	+\$16
	25"–30"	12"–15"	\$281	+\$10	+\$11
	25"–30"	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–18"	\$283	+\$11	+\$12
	25"–30"	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–24"	\$287	+\$11	+\$12
	25"–30"	24 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–30"	\$292	+\$11	+\$12
	25"–30"	30 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–36"	\$295	+\$11	+\$12
	25"–30"	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–48"	\$306	+\$11	+\$12
	25"–30"	48 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–60"	\$312	+\$15	+\$16
	25"–30"	60 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–72"	\$323	+\$15	+\$16
	25"–30"	72 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–84"	\$333	+\$15	+\$16
	25"–30"	84 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–96"	\$342	+\$16	+\$17

Convey



Tip: Please refer to  
SmartTools to specify  
sizes.

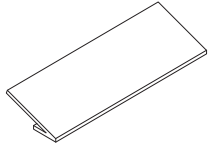


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Convey Sloped Fascia



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 86	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sloped fascia: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Edges: matching 1 mm plastic edges</li> <li>Trim: paint</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fascia depth (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fascia width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for fascia 5 Paint color number for trim: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 7380 Merle 6 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth is 1" and 1/16" for width.

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Fascia Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b> • 9"D–29"D	Prices below and at right	Specify with 9"D–29"D.
<b>Fascia Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> • 12"W–96"W	Prices below and at right	Specify with 12"W–96"W.
<b>Grain Direction</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No grain direction</li> <li>Vertical</li> <li>Horizontal</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>no grain direction</i> . Specify with <i>vertical grain direction</i> . Specify with <i>horizontal grain direction</i> .

Tip: When laminate price group B is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid HPL</li> <li>Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>Laminate price group B</li> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost No cost Prices below and at right Prices below and at right	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.

► See page 374

Tip: Please refer to *SmartTools* to specify sizes.

Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions D      W		U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
				Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
<b>HCMFASCIASLPD</b>	9"–12"	12"–15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$146	+\$17	+\$19
	9"–12"	16"–18 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$153	+\$19	+\$21
	9"–12"	19"–24 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$175	+\$19	+\$21
	9"–12"	25"–30 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$199	+\$22	+\$22
	9"–12"	31"–36 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$217	+\$22	+\$22
	9"–12"	37"–48 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$262	+\$23	+\$23
	9"–12"	49"–60 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$307	+\$24	+\$24
	9"–12"	61"–72 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$346	+\$25	+\$25
	9"–12"	73"–84 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$392	+\$26	+\$26
	9"–12"	85"–96"	\$435	+\$27	+\$27

► Specification Information, continued on next page

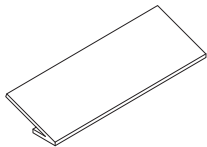


**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
HCMFASCIASLPD	13"-15"	12"-15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$160	+\$19	+\$21
	13"-15"	16"-18 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$174	+\$19	+\$21
	13"-15"	19"-24 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$207	+\$22	+\$22
	13"-15"	25"-30 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$242	+\$23	+\$23
	13"-15"	31"-36 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$273	+\$24	+\$24
	13"-15"	37"-48 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$340	+\$25	+\$25
	13"-15"	49"-60 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$405	+\$27	+\$27
	13"-15"	61"-72 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$470	+\$28	+\$28
	13"-15"	73"-84 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$535	+\$30	+\$32
	13"-15"	85"-96"	\$601	+\$32	+\$33
	16"-20"	12"-15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$171	+\$19	+\$21
	16"-20"	16"-18 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$189	+\$22	+\$22
	16"-20"	19"-24 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$231	+\$23	+\$23
	16"-20"	25"-30 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$270	+\$23	+\$23
	16"-20"	31"-36 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$309	+\$24	+\$24
	16"-20"	37"-48 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$388	+\$26	+\$26
	16"-20"	49"-60 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$469	+\$28	+\$28
	16"-20"	61"-72 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$547	+\$30	+\$32
	16"-20"	73"-84 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$626	+\$33	+\$34
	16"-20"	85"-96"	\$706	+\$35	+\$36
	21"-24"	12"-15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$217	+\$22	+\$22
	21"-24"	16"-18 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$239	+\$23	+\$23
	21"-24"	19"-24 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$283	+\$24	+\$24
	21"-24"	25"-30 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$323	+\$25	+\$25
	21"-24"	31"-36 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$367	+\$26	+\$26
	21"-24"	37"-48 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$451	+\$28	+\$28
	21"-24"	49"-60 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$535	+\$30	+\$32
	21"-24"	61"-72 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$622	+\$33	+\$34
	21"-24"	73"-84 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$703	+\$35	+\$36
	21"-24"	85"-96"	\$792	+\$37	+\$38
	25"-29"	12"-15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$251	+\$23	+\$23
	25"-29"	16"-18 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$272	+\$23	+\$23
	25"-29"	19"-24 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$316	+\$25	+\$25
	25"-29"	25"-30 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$358	+\$26	+\$26
	25"-29"	31"-36 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$403	+\$27	+\$27
	25"-29"	37"-48 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$487	+\$29	+\$29
	25"-29"	49"-60 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$580	+\$32	+\$33
	25"-29"	61"-72 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$664	+\$34	+\$35
	25"-29"	73"-84 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	\$750	+\$36	+\$37
	25"-29"	85"-96"	\$906	+\$39	+\$40



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

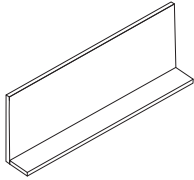
Convey

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Convey Vertical Fascia



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 86	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vertical fascia: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Edges: matching 1 mm plastic edges</li> <li>Trim: paint</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Fascia height (see below under Required Selections) 3 Fascia width (see below under Required Selections) 4 Laminate color number for fascia 5 Paint color number for trim: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 7380 Merle 6 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections) 7 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.

Tip: The increment for parametric width is 1/16".

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Fascia Height</b>	<b>Parametric height</b> • 6"H–30"H	Prices below and at right	Specify with 6"H–30"H.
<b>Fascia Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> • 12"W–96"W	Prices below and at right	Specify with 12"W–96"W.
<b>Grain Direction</b>	• No grain direction • Vertical • Horizontal	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>no grain direction</i> . Specify with <i>vertical grain direction</i> . Specify with <i>horizontal grain direction</i> .

Tip: Vertical grain direction is allowed up to 48" wide.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Solid HPL • Woodgrain HPL • Laminate price group B • Laminate price group 2	No cost No cost Prices below and at right Prices below and at right	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

Tip: When laminate price group B is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.  
► See page 374

Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions W	H	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
				Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
<b>HCMFASCIVERT</b>	12"–15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	6"–14"	\$319	+\$19	+\$21
	16"–18 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	6"–14"	\$328	+\$19	+\$21
	19"–24 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	6"–14"	\$346	+\$19	+\$21
	25"–30 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	6"–14"	\$365	+\$22	+\$22
	31"–36 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	6"–14"	\$384	+\$22	+\$22
	37"–48 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	6"–14"	\$421	+\$23	+\$23
	49"–60 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	6"–14"	\$455	+\$24	+\$24
	61"–72 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	6"–14"	\$493	+\$25	+\$25
	73"–84 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	6"–14"	\$529	+\$26	+\$26
	85"–96"	6"–14"	\$570	+\$27	+\$27
	12"–15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	15"–20"	\$339	+\$19	+\$21
	16"–18 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	15"–20"	\$356	+\$22	+\$22
	19"–24 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	15"–20"	\$385	+\$22	+\$22
	25"–30 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	15"–20"	\$414	+\$23	+\$23
	31"–36 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	15"–20"	\$445	+\$24	+\$24
	37"–48 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	15"–20"	\$504	+\$25	+\$25
	49"–60 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	15"–20"	\$563	+\$27	+\$27

Tip: Please refer to *SmartTools* to specify sizes.

Tip: Ceiling clips must be specified with vertical fascia. Identify the type of ceiling grid the clips will be used on.  
► See pages 88 and 89 for examples.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

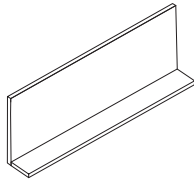
► **Specification Information, continued on next page**



## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
HCMFASCIVERT	61"-72 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	15"-20"	\$ 624	+\$28	+\$28
	73"-84 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	15"-20"	\$ 685	+\$30	+\$32
	85"-96"	15"-20"	\$ 745	+\$32	+\$33
	12"-15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	21"-24"	\$ 358	+\$22	+\$22
	16"-18 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	21"-24"	\$ 372	+\$22	+\$22
	19"-24 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	21"-24"	\$ 398	+\$23	+\$23
	25"-30 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	21"-24"	\$ 431	+\$24	+\$24
	31"-36 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	21"-24"	\$ 459	+\$24	+\$24
	37"-48 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	21"-24"	\$ 514	+\$26	+\$26
	49"-60 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	21"-24"	\$ 574	+\$27	+\$27
	61"-72 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	21"-24"	\$ 630	+\$28	+\$28
	73"-84 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	21"-24"	\$ 689	+\$30	+\$32
	85"-96"	21"-24"	\$ 746	+\$32	+\$33
	12"-15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	25"-30"	\$ 360	+\$22	+\$22
	16"-18 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	25"-30"	\$ 388	+\$22	+\$22
	19"-24 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	25"-30"	\$ 441	+\$24	+\$24
	25"-30 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	25"-30"	\$ 493	+\$25	+\$25
	31"-36 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	25"-30"	\$ 550	+\$27	+\$27
	37"-48 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	25"-30"	\$ 659	+\$29	+\$29
	49"-60 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	25"-30"	\$ 767	+\$33	+\$34
	61"-72 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	25"-30"	\$ 875	+\$36	+\$37
	73"-84 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	25"-30"	\$ 984	+\$39	+\$40
	85"-96"	25"-30"	\$1092	+\$45	+\$46



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

Convey

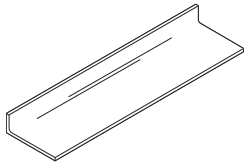
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Convey Worksurfaces

## Solid Surface



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 90

### Standard Includes

- Worksurface: solid surface price group A
- Moisture resistance: MR 10
- Backsplash

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Solid surface color number for worksurface and backsplash
  - 3 Worksurface depth (see below under Required Selections)
  - 4 Worksurface width (see below under Required Selections)
  - 5 Sink bowl, if solid surface worksurface with sink is selected (see below under Required Selections)
  - 6 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 374.

*Tip: Worksurface depths flex parametrically in 1" increments. Widths flex parametrically in 1/8" increments.*

*Tip: Integral sink bowls can be added to worksurfaces a minimum of 30"W and up to 138"W.*

*Tip: Add sink cost to tops with sinks. See separate table with list price. Specifying the X or Y sink bowl position does not add cost.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Worksurface Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b>		
	• Solid surface worksurface – 15"D–30"D	Prices at right	Specify with 15"D–30"D.
	• Solid surface worksurface with sink – 20"D–30"D	Prices at right	Specify with 20"D–30"D.
<b>Worksurface Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b>		
	• Solid surface worksurface – 12"W–138"W	Prices at right	Specify with 12"W–138"W.
	• Solid surface worksurface with sink – 30"W–138"W	Prices at right	Specify with 30"W–138"W.
<b>Sink Bowl</b>	<b>Solid surface worksurface with sink</b>		
	• 810 no overflow	+\$ 832	Specify with 810 no overflow.
	• 5414 no overflow	+\$ 883	Specify with 5414 no overflow.
	• 816 no overflow	+\$ 936	Specify with 816 no overflow.
	• 8254 no overflow	+\$ 950	Specify with 8254 no overflow.
	• 8252 no overflow	+\$1015	Specify with 8252 no overflow.
	• 7412 no overflow	+\$1052	Specify with 7412 no overflow.
	• 7418 no overflow	+\$1157	Specify with 7418 no overflow.
	• 7722 no overflow	+\$1157	Specify with 7722 no overflow.
	• 815 no overflow	+\$1320	Specify with 815 no overflow.
	• 5315 no overflow	+\$1751	Specify with 5315 no overflow

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top surface</b>		
	• Solid surface group A	Prices at right	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.
	• Solid surface group B	Prices at right	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.
	• Solid surface group C	Prices at right	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.
	• Solid surface group D	Prices at right	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.
<b>Backsplash</b>	• No backsplash	Prices at right	Specify with no backsplash.
	• With backsplash	Prices at right	Specify with backsplash.



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D                  W	U.S. Base Prices			
		Solid Surface Grade A	Solid Surface Grade B	Solid Surface Grade C	Solid Surface Grade D

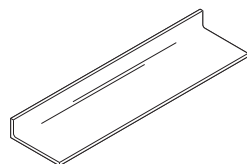
## Solid Surface Worksurface with Backsplash

HCMWRKSFSS	15"-21"	12"-27"	\$1661	\$2827	\$3257	\$3965
	15"-21"	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-37"	\$1761	\$2853	\$3283	\$3992
	15"-21"	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-41"	\$1875	\$2860	\$3293	\$4002
	15"-21"	41 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-47"	\$2000	\$2879	\$3310	\$4018
	15"-21"	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-56"	\$2050	\$2903	\$3334	\$4040
	15"-21"	56 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-71"	\$2402	\$3105	\$3546	\$4238
	15"-21"	71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-113"	\$3321	\$3455	\$3863	\$4586
	15"-21"	113 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-138"	\$3598	\$5259	\$6141	\$7545
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	12"-27"	\$2075	\$2949	\$3378	\$4085
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-37"	\$2106	\$2976	\$3404	\$4111
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-41"	\$2131	\$2985	\$3414	\$4122
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	41 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-47"	\$2277	\$3019	\$3461	\$4161
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-56"	\$2351	\$3044	\$3484	\$4184
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	56 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-71"	\$2716	\$3232	\$3671	\$4372
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-113"	\$3823	\$5286	\$6198	\$7621
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	113 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-138"	\$4087	\$5385	\$6263	\$7666
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	12"-27"	\$2087	\$2952	\$3381	\$4087
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-37"	\$2112	\$2979	\$3407	\$4113
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-41"	\$2137	\$2988	\$3417	\$4124
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	41 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-47"	\$2282	\$3022	\$3463	\$4163
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-56"	\$2358	\$3046	\$3486	\$4186
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	56 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-71"	\$2722	\$3234	\$3673	\$4376
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-113"	\$3829	\$5289	\$6200	\$7624
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	113 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-138"	\$4095	\$5387	\$6266	\$7667

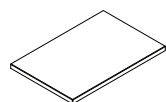
## Solid Surface Worksurface without Backsplash

HCMWRKSFSS	15"-21"	12"-27"	\$1491	\$2695	\$3128	\$3841
	15"-21"	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-37"	\$1572	\$2720	\$3153	\$3863
	15"-21"	37 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-41"	\$1679	\$2728	\$3161	\$3873
	15"-21"	41 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-47"	\$1811	\$2745	\$3177	\$3886
	15"-21"	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-56"	\$1837	\$2765	\$3199	\$3907
	15"-21"	56 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-71"	\$2188	\$2960	\$3404	\$4098
	15"-21"	71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-113"	\$3063	\$3292	\$3705	\$4430
	15"-21"	113 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-138"	\$3340	\$5100	\$5982	\$7388

## ► Specification Information, continued on next page



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

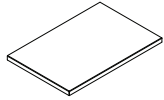


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



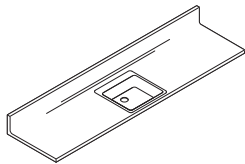
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Prices			
			Solid Surface Grade A	Solid Surface Grade B	Solid Surface Grade C	Solid Surface Grade D

**Solid Surface Worksurface without Backsplash, continued**

HCMWRKSFSS	21 1/8"-25"	12"-27"	\$1497	\$2696	\$3130	\$3842
	21 1/8"-25"	27 1/8"-37"	\$1580	\$2722	\$3154	\$3865
	21 1/8"-25"	37 1/8"-41"	\$1687	\$2730	\$3162	\$3875
	21 1/8"-25"	41 1/8"-47"	\$1825	\$2761	\$3203	\$3908
	21 1/8"-25"	47 1/8"-56"	\$1850	\$2782	\$3226	\$3931
	21 1/8"-25"	56 1/8"-71"	\$2195	\$2960	\$3405	\$4111
	21 1/8"-25"	71 1/8"-113"	\$3070	\$3293	\$3706	\$4431
	21 1/8"-25"	113 1/8"-138"	\$3346	\$5100	\$5984	\$7389
	25 1/8"-30"	12"-27"	\$1761	\$2697	\$3131	\$3843
	25 1/8"-30"	27 1/8"-37"	\$1786	\$2723	\$3155	\$3865
	25 1/8"-30"	37 1/8"-41"	\$1811	\$2734	\$3163	\$3876
	25 1/8"-30"	41 1/8"-47"	\$1948	\$2762	\$3205	\$3910
	25 1/8"-30"	47 1/8"-56"	\$2037	\$2784	\$3228	\$3931
	25 1/8"-30"	56 1/8"-71"	\$2345	\$2961	\$3407	\$4112
	25 1/8"-30"	71 1/8"-113"	\$3471	\$5011	\$5923	\$7352
	25 1/8"-30"	113 1/8"-138"	\$3736	\$5101	\$5985	\$7389



**Solid Surface Worksurface with Sink and Backsplash**

HCMWRKSFSINKSS	20"-21"	30"-37"	\$1761	\$2853	\$3283	\$3992
	20"-21"	37 1/8"-41"	\$1875	\$2860	\$3293	\$4002
	20"-21"	41 1/8"-47"	\$2000	\$2879	\$3310	\$4018
	20"-21"	47 1/8"-56"	\$2050	\$2903	\$3334	\$4040
	20"-21"	56 1/8"-71"	\$2402	\$3105	\$3546	\$4238
	20"-21"	71 1/8"-113"	\$3321	\$3455	\$3863	\$4586
	20"-21"	113 1/8"-138"	\$3598	\$5259	\$6141	\$7545
	21 1/8"-25"	30"-37"	\$2106	\$2976	\$3404	\$4111
	21 1/8"-25"	37 1/8"-41"	\$2131	\$2985	\$3414	\$4122
	21 1/8"-25"	41 1/8"-47"	\$2277	\$3019	\$3461	\$4161
	21 1/8"-25"	47 1/8"-56"	\$2351	\$3044	\$3484	\$4184
	21 1/8"-25"	56 1/8"-71"	\$2716	\$3232	\$3671	\$4372
	21 1/8"-25"	71 1/8"-113"	\$3823	\$5286	\$6198	\$7621
	21 1/8"-25"	113 1/8"-138"	\$4087	\$5385	\$6263	\$7666

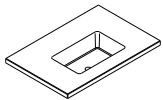
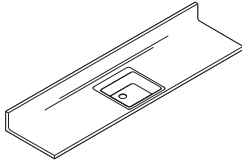
► Specification Information, continued on next page

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.



Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Prices			
			Solid Surface Grade A	Solid Surface Grade B	Solid Surface Grade C	Solid Surface Grade D

## Solid Surface Worksurface with Sink and Backsplash, continued

HCMWRKSFSINKSS	25 1/8"-30"	30"-37"	\$2112	\$2979	\$3407	\$4113
	25 1/8"-30"	37 1/8"-41"	\$2137	\$2988	\$3417	\$4124
	25 1/8"-30"	41 1/8"-47"	\$2282	\$3022	\$3463	\$4163
	25 1/8"-30"	47 1/8"-56"	\$2358	\$3046	\$3486	\$4186
	25 1/8"-30"	56 1/8"-71"	\$2722	\$3234	\$3673	\$4376
	25 1/8"-30"	71 1/8"-113"	\$3829	\$5289	\$6200	\$7624
	25 1/8"-30"	113 1/8"-138"	\$4095	\$5387	\$6266	\$7667

## Solid Surface Worksurface with Sink and without Backsplash

HCMWRKSFSINKSS	20"-21"	30"-37"	\$1572	\$2720	\$3153	\$3863
	20"-21"	37 1/8"-41"	\$1679	\$2728	\$3161	\$3873
	20"-21"	41 1/8"-47"	\$1811	\$2745	\$3177	\$3886
	20"-21"	47 1/8"-56"	\$1837	\$2765	\$3199	\$3907
	20"-21"	56 1/8"-71"	\$2188	\$2960	\$3404	\$4098
	20"-21"	71 1/8"-113"	\$3063	\$3292	\$3705	\$4430
	20"-21"	113 1/8"-138"	\$3340	\$5100	\$5982	\$7388
	21 1/8"-25"	30"-37"	\$1580	\$2722	\$3154	\$3865
	21 1/8"-25"	37 1/8"-41"	\$1687	\$2730	\$3162	\$3875
	21 1/8"-25"	41 1/8"-47"	\$1825	\$2761	\$3203	\$3908
	21 1/8"-25"	47 1/8"-56"	\$1850	\$2782	\$3226	\$3931
	21 1/8"-25"	56 1/8"-71"	\$2195	\$2960	\$3405	\$4111
	21 1/8"-25"	71 1/8"-113"	\$3070	\$3293	\$3706	\$4431
	21 1/8"-25"	113 1/8"-138"	\$3346	\$5100	\$5984	\$7389
	25 1/8"-30"	30"-37"	\$1786	\$2723	\$3155	\$3865
	25 1/8"-30"	37 1/8"-41"	\$1811	\$2734	\$3163	\$3876
	25 1/8"-30"	41 1/8"-47"	\$1948	\$2762	\$3205	\$3910
	25 1/8"-30"	47 1/8"-56"	\$2037	\$2784	\$3228	\$3931
	25 1/8"-30"	56 1/8"-71"	\$2345	\$2961	\$3407	\$4112
	25 1/8"-30"	71 1/8"-113"	\$3471	\$5011	\$5923	\$7352
	25 1/8"-30"	113 1/8"-138"	\$3736	\$5101	\$5985	\$7389



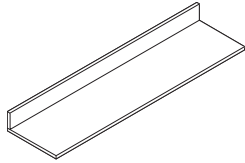
## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Convey Worksurfaces

## High-Pressure Laminate



Tip: Illustration above is shown with backsplash.

Tip: Worksurface depths and widths flex parametrically in 1/8" increments.

Tip: MR10 core is not available when specifying Formica finishes.

Tip: To calculate total upcharge for moisture resistance on worksurface, round worksurface width selection up to nearest whole number and subtract 12, then multiply by \$2 and add \$23.

Tip: To calculate total upcharge for backsplash on worksurface, round worksurface width selection up to nearest whole number and subtract 12, then multiply by \$3 and add \$49.

Tip: To calculate total upcharge for moisture resistance and backsplash on worksurface, round worksurface width selection up to nearest whole number and subtract 12, then multiply by \$7 and add \$53.

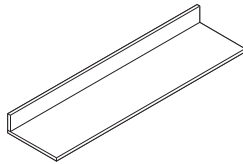
Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 90</li> <li>Worksurface: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>Front edgeband: 3 mm plastic price group 1</li> <li>Back and side of worksurface edgeband: 1 mm plastic price group 1</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Laminate color number for worksurface</li> <li>Plastic color number for worksurface edge</li> <li>Worksurface depth (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Worksurface width (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Worksurface Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-Pressure Laminate worksurface                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 15"D–30"D</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 15"D–30"D.

<b>Worksurface Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-Pressure Laminate worksurface                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– 12"W–120"W</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 12"W–120"W.
--------------------------	--	-----------------	--------------------------

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Worksurface</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 1</li> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right +\$105	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.
	<b>Backsplash</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 1</li> <li>Laminate price group 2                             <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>– On 12"W–41"W worksurface</li> <li>– On 41 1/8"W–65"W worksurface</li> <li>– On 65 1/8"W–77"W worksurface</li> <li>– On 77 1/8"W–101"W worksurface</li> <li>– On 101 1/8"W–120"W worksurface</li> </ul> </li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 9 +\$ 17 +\$ 23 +\$ 36 +\$ 46 +\$105	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

<b>Moisture Resistance and Backsplash</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No MR</li> <li>MR10</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 23 plus additional \$2 per worksurface inch (see information at left)	Specify with no moisture resistance. Specify with MR10.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No backplash</li> <li>With backplash</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 49 plus additional \$3 per worksurface inch (see information at left)	Specify with no backplash. Specify with backplash.
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With MR10 and backplash</li> </ul>	+\$ 53 plus additional \$7 per worksurface inch (see information at left)	Specify with MR10 and backplash.



Tip: Illustration above is shown with backsplash.

Tip: Sinks are not included. Sink hole is cut in the field.

Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)
				HPL Price Group 2

### High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface

<b>HCMWRKSFL</b>	15"-21"	12"-23"	\$220	+\$17
	15"-21"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-29"	\$237	+\$17
	15"-21"	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-35"	\$257	+\$17
	15"-21"	35 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-41"	\$278	+\$17
	15"-21"	41 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-47"	\$299	+\$26
	15"-21"	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-53"	\$360	+\$26
	15"-21"	53 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-59"	\$386	+\$26
	15"-21"	59 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-65"	\$414	+\$26
	15"-21"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-71"	\$483	+\$34
	15"-21"	71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-77"	\$538	+\$34
	15"-21"	77 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-83"	\$689	+\$42
	15"-21"	83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-89"	\$728	+\$42
	15"-21"	89 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-95"	\$770	+\$42
	15"-21"	95 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-101"	\$807	+\$42
	15"-21"	101 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-107"	\$846	+\$42
	15"-21"	107 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-113"	\$883	+\$50
	15"-21"	113 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-120"	\$920	+\$50
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	12"-23"	\$234	+\$17
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-29"	\$252	+\$17
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-35"	\$271	+\$17
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	35 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-41"	\$288	+\$17
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	41 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-47"	\$311	+\$26
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-53"	\$372	+\$26
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	53 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-59"	\$398	+\$26
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	59 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-65"	\$426	+\$26
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-71"	\$486	+\$34
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-77"	\$542	+\$34
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	77 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-83"	\$711	+\$42
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-89"	\$770	+\$42
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	89 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-95"	\$804	+\$42
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	95 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-101"	\$853	+\$42
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	101 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-107"	\$892	+\$42
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	107 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-113"	\$932	+\$50
	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-25"	113 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-120"	\$970	+\$50

► Specification Information, continued on next page



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

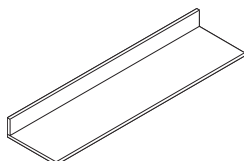
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Style Number	Dimensions D	W	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)
				HPL Price Group 2

**High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface, continued**

HCMWRKSFL	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	12"-23"	\$ 249	+\$17
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	23 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-29"	\$ 265	+\$17
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	29 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-35"	\$ 284	+\$17
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	35 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-41"	\$ 299	+\$17
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	41 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-47"	\$ 323	+\$26
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-53"	\$ 385	+\$26
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	53 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-59"	\$ 410	+\$26
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	59 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-65"	\$ 435	+\$26
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	65 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-71"	\$ 488	+\$34
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	71 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-77"	\$ 544	+\$34
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	77 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-83"	\$ 731	+\$42
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-89"	\$ 812	+\$42
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	89 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-95"	\$ 840	+\$42
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	95 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-101"	\$ 898	+\$42
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	101 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-107"	\$ 938	+\$42
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	107 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-113"	\$ 979	+\$50
	25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-30"	113 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "-120"	\$1019	+\$50



Tip: Illustration above is shown with backsplash.

Tip: Sinks are not included. Sink hole is cut in the field.

Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

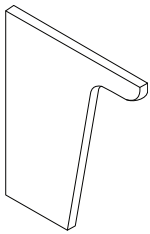


**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.





Tip: The increment for parametric depth is 1".

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.

► See page 374

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 92</li> <li>• 23"H cantilever: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• 1 mm edge band to match</li> <li>• Bracket covers: one white and one merle</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for cantilever</li> <li>3 Cantilever depth (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Cantilever position (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Cantilever Depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parametric depth</li> <li>• 12<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D–19<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>"D</li> </ul>	Price below	Specify with 12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D–19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "D.
<b>Cantilever Position</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left</li> <li>• Right</li> <li>• Intermediate</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>left</i> . Specify with <i>right</i> . Specify with <i>intermediate</i> .

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost No cost Price below Price below	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
HCMCANTLVR	12 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "–19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22.956"	\$480	+\$23	+\$24

Convey

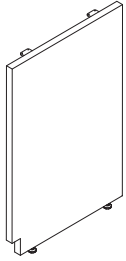


## For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Convey End Panels



Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1".

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.  
► See page 374

Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>► Need help? Product details, page 93</li> <li>• End panel: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges</li> <li>• Bracket covers: one white and one merle</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Panel depth (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Panel height (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Laminate color number for end panel</li> <li>5 Handedness (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.</p>

Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Panel Depth</b> <b>Parametric depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 14"D–29"D</li> </ul>	Prices below	Specify with 14"D–29"D.
<b>Panel Height</b> <b>Modular height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 27"H</li> <li>• 32½"H</li> <li>• 34½"H</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below	Specify with 27"H. Specify with 32½"H. Specify with 34½"H.
<b>Handedness</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Left hand</li> <li>• Right hand</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with left hand. Specify with right hand.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost No cost Prices below Prices below	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

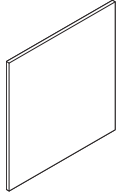
Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
HCMEPF	14"–20"	27"	\$332	+\$16	+\$17
	14"–20"	32½"	\$368	+\$17	+\$19
	14"–20"	34½"	\$385	+\$19	+\$21
	21"–24"	27"	\$359	+\$17	+\$19
	21"–24"	32½"	\$397	+\$19	+\$21
	21"–24"	34½"	\$414	+\$21	+\$22
	25"–29"	27"	\$393	+\$19	+\$21
	25"–29"	32½"	\$433	+\$21	+\$22
	25"–29"	34½"	\$447	+\$22	+\$23



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



# Convey Mounting Boards



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 94</li> <li>• Mounting board: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Edges: matching 1 mm plastic edges</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Mounting board height (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>3 Mounting board width (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Laminate color number for mounting board</li> <li>5 Grain direction (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.</p>

*Tip: Vertical grain direction can only be specified on widths less than 48".*

*Tip: Width and height are specifiable in 1/8" increments.*

*Tip: When laminate price group B is selected, grain direction defaults to vertical.*

*Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.*

▶ See page 374

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Mounting Board Height</b>	<b>Parametric height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12"H–96"H</li> </ul>	Prices below and at right	Specify with 12"H–96"H.
<b>Mounting Board Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 12"W–96"W</li> </ul>	Prices below and at right	Specify with 12"W–96"W.
<b>Grain Direction</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• No grain direction</li> <li>• Vertical</li> <li>• Horizontal</li> </ul>	No cost No cost No cost	Specify with <i>no grain direction</i> . Specify with <i>vertical grain direction</i> . Specify with <i>horizontal grain direction</i> .

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	No cost No cost Prices below and at right Prices below and at right	Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number. Specify laminate color number.

Specification Information					
Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
<b>HCMMBOARD</b>	12"–20"	12"–20"	\$ 303	+\$15	+\$16
	12"–20"	21"–28"	\$ 377	+\$19	+\$21
	12"–20"	29"–36"	\$ 453	+\$23	+\$24
	12"–20"	37"–42"	\$ 511	+\$25	+\$26
	12"–20"	43"–48"	\$ 569	+\$28	+\$29
	12"–20"	49"–60"	\$ 682	+\$33	+\$35
	12"–20"	61"–72"	\$ 796	+\$40	+\$42
	12"–20"	73"–84"	\$ 910	+\$46	+\$48
	12"–20"	85"–96"	\$1025	+\$50	+\$53
	21"–28"	12"–20"	\$ 424	+\$22	+\$23
	21"–28"	21"–28"	\$ 495	+\$25	+\$26
	21"–28"	29"–36"	\$ 567	+\$28	+\$29
	21"–28"	37"–42"	\$ 619	+\$31	+\$33
	21"–28"	43"–48"	\$ 673	+\$33	+\$35
	21"–28"	49"–60"	\$ 777	+\$38	+\$40
	21"–28"	61"–72"	\$ 884	+\$45	+\$47
	21"–28"	73"–84"	\$ 990	+\$49	+\$52
	21"–28"	85"–96"	\$1097	+\$53	+\$57



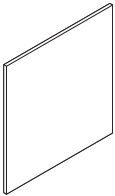
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ▶ See page 1 for details.

▶ **Specification Information, continued on next page**

## ► Specification Information, continued from previous page

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
HCMMBOARD	29"-34"	12"-20"	\$ 491	+\$25	+\$26
	29"-34"	21"-28"	\$ 569	+\$28	+\$29
	29"-34"	29"-36"	\$ 649	+\$32	+\$34
	29"-34"	37"-42"	\$ 706	+\$34	+\$36
	29"-34"	43"-48"	\$ 766	+\$36	+\$38
	29"-34"	49"-60"	\$ 884	+\$45	+\$47
	29"-34"	61"-72"	\$1002	+\$50	+\$53
	29"-34"	73"-84"	\$1122	+\$55	+\$58
	29"-34"	85"-96"	\$1239	+\$61	+\$64
	35"-48"	12"-20"	\$ 690	+\$33	+\$35
	35"-48"	21"-28"	\$ 771	+\$38	+\$40
	35"-48"	29"-36"	\$ 851	+\$44	+\$46
	35"-48"	37"-42"	\$ 913	+\$46	+\$48
	35"-48"	43"-48"	\$ 973	+\$48	+\$50
	35"-48"	49"-60"	\$1097	+\$53	+\$57
	35"-48"	61"-72"	\$1216	+\$60	+\$63
	35"-48"	73"-84"	\$1339	+\$68	+\$71
	35"-48"	85"-96"	\$1462	+\$73	+\$77
	49"-60"	12"-20"	\$ 812	+\$40	+\$42
	49"-60"	21"-28"	\$ 894	+\$45	+\$47
	49"-60"	29"-36"	\$ 973	+\$48	+\$50
	49"-60"	37"-42"	\$1033	+\$51	+\$54
	49"-60"	43"-48"	\$1097	+\$53	+\$57
	61"-72"	12"-20"	\$ 933	+\$47	+\$49
	61"-72"	21"-28"	\$1016	+\$50	+\$53
	61"-72"	29"-36"	\$1097	+\$53	+\$57
	61"-72"	37"-42"	\$1156	+\$57	+\$60
	61"-72"	43"-48"	\$1216	+\$60	+\$63
	73"-84"	12"-20"	\$1054	+\$52	+\$56
	73"-84"	21"-28"	\$1135	+\$56	+\$59
	73"-84"	29"-36"	\$1216	+\$60	+\$63
	73"-84"	37"-42"	\$1279	+\$62	+\$65
	73"-84"	43"-48"	\$1339	+\$68	+\$71
	85"-96"	12"-20"	\$1177	+\$57	+\$60
	85"-96"	21"-28"	\$1257	+\$61	+\$64
	85"-96"	29"-36"	\$1339	+\$68	+\$71
	85"-96"	37"-42"	\$1400	+\$70	+\$75
	85"-96"	43"-48"	\$1462	+\$73	+\$77



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

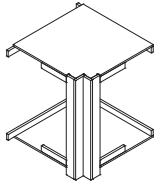
Convey

**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Convey Fillers



Tip: Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Tip: The increment for parametric depth and height is 1".

Tip: Ceiling filler **HCMFLRUWC** comes in 8 foot lengths and is cut to fit on site.

Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see Surface Materials.  
▶ See page 374

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 95</li> <li>• Filler: High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• 1 mm edge band</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for filler</li> <li>3 Filler depth (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>4 Filler height (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>5 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.</p>

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Filler Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets – 9"D–15"D</li> <li>• Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets and wall filler for use with wall-suspended base cabinets – 14"D–24"D</li> <li>• Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobes cabinets – 14"D–29"D</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 9"D–15"D.</p> <p>Specify with 14"D–24"D.</p> <p>Specify with 14"D–29"D.</p>

<b>Filler Height</b>	<b>Parametric height</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Inside corner filler for use with upper storage cabinets and wall-suspended base cabinets – 22<sup>31</sup>/<sub>32</sub>"H–36"H</li> <li>• Wall filler for use with upper storage cabinets – 24"H–36"H</li> <li>• Wall filler for use with floor-extended wardrobe cabinets – 48"H–84"H</li> <li>• Wall filler for use with wall-suspended wardrobe cabinets – 66<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H–74<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H</li> </ul>	<p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify with 22<sup>31</sup>/<sub>32</sub>"H–36"H.</p> <p>Specify with 24"H–36"H.</p> <p>Specify with 48"H–84"H.</p> <p>Specify with 66<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H–74<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>"H.</p>
----------------------	--	---	--

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Solid HPL</li> <li>• Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>• Laminate price group B</li> <li>• Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p> <p>Prices at right</p> <p>Prices at right</p>	<p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p> <p>Specify laminate color number.</p>
<b>Application</b>	<b>Available on inside corner filler for upper storage cabinets and wall-suspended base cabinets</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Upper</li> <li>• Wall-Suspended Base</li> </ul>	<p>No cost</p> <p>No cost</p>	<p>Specify with upper application.</p> <p>Specify with wall-suspended base application.</p>



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions			U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W	H		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2

## Wall Filler for Wall-Suspended Base Cabinets

<b>HCMFLRBW</b>	14"–24"	3"	22.956"	\$ 310	+\$15	+\$16
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Wall Filler for Floor-Extended Base Cabinets

<b>HCMFLRWF</b>	N.A.	3"	27", 32½", 34½", 40½"	\$ 310	+\$15	+\$16
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Inside Corner Filler for Floor-Extended Base Cabinets

<b>HCMFLRINCRNF</b>	N.A.	N.A.	27", 32½", 34½", 40½"	\$ 619	+\$30	+\$32
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Wall Filler for Wall-Suspended Wardrobe Cabinets

<b>HCMFLRWARDW</b>	14"–24"	3"	66½"–74½"	\$ 442	+\$23	+\$23
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Wall Filler for Floor-Extended Wardrobe Cabinets

<b>HCMFLRWARDF</b>	14"–29"	3"	48"–84"	\$ 442	+\$23	+\$23
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Wall Filler for Upper Storage Cabinets

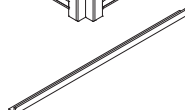
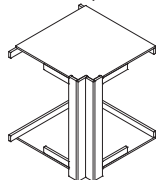
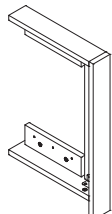
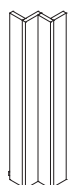
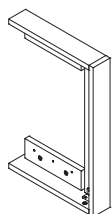
<b>HCMFLRU</b>	9"–15"	3"	24"–36"	\$ 310	+\$15	+\$16
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Inside Corner Filler for Upper Storage Cabinets and Wall-Suspended Base Cabinets

<b>HCMFLRUINDCRNW</b>	N.A.	N.A.	22.956"–36"	\$1082	+\$52	+\$54
:	:	:	:	:	:	:

## Ceiling Filler for Upper Storage Cabinets and Wardrobe Cabinets

<b>HCMFLRUWC</b>	N.A.	96"	N.A.	\$ 275	+\$11	+\$12
:	:	:	:	:	:	:



# Convey Accessories

## Rail



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 96	• 8' rail cabinet support: clear anodized aluminum	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
• HCMRAIL	• \$218

## Rail Cover



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 96	• 8' rail cover: 6527 Merle	Style number

Specification Information	
• Style Number	• U.S. Price
• HCMRAILCOVER	• \$168

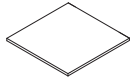


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.





## Adjustable Shelf



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 96</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shelf: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>Edges: matching 1 mm plastic on edges</li> <li>Shelf attachment: shelf pin</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Adjustable shelf depth (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Adjustable shelf width (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Pin hole application (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Laminate color number for shelf</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.</p>

*Tip: The increment for parametric depth and width is 1/8". Adjustable shelf sizing is dependent upon the cabinet they are being used in.*

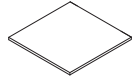
	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Adjustable Shelf Depth</b>	<b>Parametric depth</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9"D–29"D</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 9"D–29"D.
<b>Adjustable Shelf Width</b>	<b>Parametric width</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>12"W–48"W</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify with 12"W–48"W.
<b>Pin Hole Application</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Pin hole for HCMSCDF application</li> <li>Pin hole for HCMSCF application</li> <li>Pin hole for HCMBDWRDF application</li> <li>Pin hole for HCMBDF application</li> <li>Pin hole for HCMUDNB application</li> <li>Pin hole for HCMUD application</li> <li>Pin hole for HCMBDW application</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with pin hole for HCMSCDF application.</li> <li>Specify with pin hole for HCMSCF application.</li> <li>Specify with pin hole for HCMBDWRDF application.</li> <li>Specify with pin hole for HCMBDF application.</li> <li>Specify with pin hole for HCMUDNB application.</li> <li>Specify with pin hole for HCMUD application.</li> <li>Specify with pin hole for HCMBDW application.</li> </ul>

*Tip: For finish codes and more information on laminate price group B, see *Surface Materials*.  
► See page 374*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid HPL</li> <li>Woodgrain HPL</li> <li>Laminate price group B</li> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> <li>Prices at right</li> <li>Prices at right</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> <li>Specify laminate color number.</li> </ul>
<b>Shelf Attachment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shelf pin</li> <li>Seismic shelf clip</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cost</li> <li>No cost</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Specify with shelf pin.</li> <li>Specify with seismic shelf clip.</li> </ul>



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D	W		Laminate Price Group B	HPL Price Group 2
HCMADJSHLF	9"-12"	12"-15"	\$144	+\$5	+\$5
	9"-12"	16"-18"	\$146	+\$5	+\$5
	9"-12"	19"-24"	\$147	+\$5	+\$5
	9"-12"	25"-30"	\$148	+\$5	+\$5
	9"-12"	31"-36"	\$149	+\$5	+\$5
	9"-12"	37"-42"	\$150	+\$5	+\$5
	9"-12"	43"-48"	\$152	+\$5	+\$5
	13"-15"	12"-15"	\$146	+\$5	+\$5
	13"-15"	16"-18"	\$147	+\$5	+\$5
	13"-15"	19"-24"	\$148	+\$5	+\$5
	13"-15"	25"-30"	\$149	+\$5	+\$5
	13"-15"	31"-36"	\$150	+\$5	+\$5
	13"-15"	37"-42"	\$152	+\$5	+\$5
	13"-15"	43"-48"	\$153	+\$5	+\$5
	16"-20"	12"-15"	\$147	+\$5	+\$5
	16"-20"	16"-18"	\$148	+\$5	+\$5
	16"-20"	19"-24"	\$149	+\$5	+\$5
	16"-20"	25"-30"	\$150	+\$5	+\$5
	16"-20"	31"-36"	\$152	+\$5	+\$5
	16"-20"	37"-42"	\$153	+\$5	+\$5
	16"-20"	43"-48"	\$154	+\$7	+\$7
	21"-24"	12"-15"	\$148	+\$5	+\$5
	21"-24"	16"-18"	\$149	+\$5	+\$5
	21"-24"	19"-24"	\$150	+\$5	+\$5
	21"-24"	25"-30"	\$152	+\$5	+\$5
	21"-24"	31"-36"	\$153	+\$5	+\$5
	21"-24"	37"-42"	\$154	+\$7	+\$7
	21"-24"	43"-48"	\$155	+\$7	+\$7
	25"-29"	12"-15"	\$149	+\$5	+\$5
	25"-29"	16"-18"	\$150	+\$5	+\$5
	25"-29"	19"-24"	\$152	+\$5	+\$5
	25"-29"	25"-30"	\$153	+\$5	+\$5
	25"-29"	31"-36"	\$154	+\$7	+\$7
	25"-29"	37"-42"	\$155	+\$7	+\$7
	25"-29"	43"-48"	\$157	+\$7	+\$7

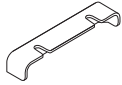


### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

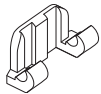
► See page 1 for details.

## Notch Filler



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 96	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Notch filler: plastic</li> <li>• Package of ten</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for notch filler: 6009 Arctic White 6527 Merle
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
HCMN	\$32	

## Hinge Angle Limiter

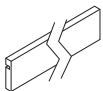


*Tip: Hinge angle limiter is an option for any cabinets with doors.*

*Tip: **HCMHAL** is used for all cabinets except garage.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 97	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Hinge angle limiter: nickel</li> <li>• Package of 25</li> </ul>	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
<b>Hinge Angle Limiter</b>		
HCMHAL	\$64	
<b>Garage Hinge Angle Limiter</b>		
HCMGHAL	\$78	

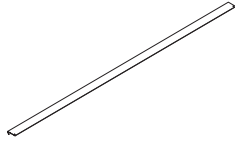
## Base Trim



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

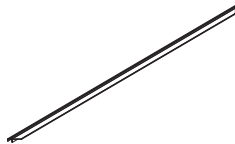
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 97	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 8' base trim: 2746 Black High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• 1 mm matching edge band</li> </ul>	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
HCMBTRIM	\$395	

## Sloped Fascia Trim



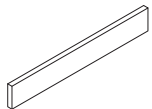
Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 86	• 8' trim: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for trim: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 7380 Merle
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
HCMSLPDTRIM	\$421	

## Vertical Fascia Trim



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 86	• 8' trim: paint	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for trim: 4140 Arctic White Gloss 4799 Platinum Metallic 7380 Merle
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
HCMVERTTRIM	\$252	

## Light Valance



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 97	• 8' light valance: High-Pressure Laminate • 1 mm edge band to match • Attachment brackets	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for light valance 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Base Price	• Option (Add \$ to Base Price)
HCMLV	\$221	+\$9



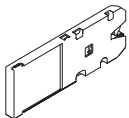
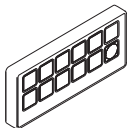
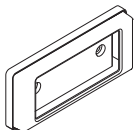
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Wall Trim



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 98	• 10' trim: plastic	1 Style number 2 Plastic color number for trim ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
HCMWTRIM	\$53	
.	.	

## Electronic Locks

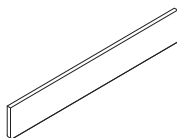


Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 98	• Electronic lock • Bezel, if selected: black	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
<b>Bezel</b>		
HCMELBZL	\$ 51	
.	.	
<b>Transmitter</b>		
HCMELTRNS	\$111	
.	.	
<b>Receiver</b>		
HCMELR	\$221	
.	.	



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Sidesplash for Solid Surface Worksurfaces



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 90</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sidesplash: solid surface price group A</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>Solid surface color number for sidesplash</li> <li>Alignment (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Depth (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Handedness (see below under Required Selections)</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.</p>

*Tip: The parametric increment for depth of worksurface is 1". The parametric increment for depth of adjacent cabinet is 1", ending in 1/8" for open cabinets and whole numbers for closed.*

*Tip: Left and right is determined when facing units.*

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Alignment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depth of adjacent cabinet</li> <li>Depth of worksurface</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with depth of adjacent cabinet. Specify with depth of worksurface.
<b>Depth</b>	<p><b>Depth of adjacent cabinet</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>13 1/8"D–29"D</li> </ul> <p><b>Depth of worksurface</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>15"D–30"D</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with 13 1/8"D–29"D. Specify with 15"D–30"D.
<b>Handedness</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Left hand</li> <li>Right hand</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with left hand. Specify with right hand.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<p><b>Top surface</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid surface group A</li> <li>Solid surface group B</li> <li>Solid surface group C</li> <li>Solid surface group D</li> </ul>	Prices below Prices below Prices below Prices below	<p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.</p> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 374.</p>
<b>Backsplash</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No backsplash</li> <li>With backsplash</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with no backsplash. Specify with backsplash.
<b>Cover Panel</b>	<p><b>Available on sidesplash with adjacent cabinet alignment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cover panel</li> <li>With cover panel</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with no cover panel. Specify with cover panel.
<b>Storage</b>	<p><b>Available on sidesplash with adjacent cabinet alignment</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify open storage. Specify closed storage.

Specification Information							
Style Number	Dimensions		U.S. Base Prices				
	D	H	Solid Surface Grade A	Solid Surface Grade B	Solid Surface Grade C	Solid Surface Grade D	

*Tip: Specify size with or without cover panel and with or without backsplash.*

*Tip: Specify size depth for adjacent cabinet or depth of worksurface.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

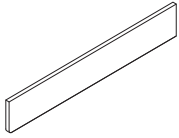
### Sidesplash for Solid Surface Worksurfaces—Depth of Adjacent Cabinet

<b>HCMSPLSH</b>	13.132"–29"	4"	\$260	\$291	\$301	\$313
-----------------	-------------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------

### Sidesplash for Solid Surface Worksurfaces—Depth of Worksurface

<b>HCMSPLSH</b>	15"–30"	4"	\$260	\$291	\$301	\$313
-----------------	---------	----	-------	-------	-------	-------

## Sidesplash for High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces



*Tip: Specify size with or without cover panel and with or without backsplash.*

*Tip: Specify size depth for adjacent cabinet or depth of worksurface.*

*Tip: The parametric increment for depth of worksurface is 1". The parametric increment for depth of adjacent cabinet is 1", ending in 0.132" for open cabinets and whole numbers for closed.*

*Tip: Sidesplash dimensions are dependent on the depth of the worksurface, adjacent cabinets, and if a backsplash is specified.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 90	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sidesplash: High-Pressure Laminate price group 1</li> <li>Edge band: 1 mm plastic price group 1</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sidesplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on sideplash 4 Alignment (see below under Required Selections) 5 Depth (see below under Required Selections) 6 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.	

	Required Selections	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Alignment</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Depth of adjacent cabinet</li> <li>Depth of worksurface</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with depth of adjacent cabinet</i> . Specify <i>with depth of worksurface</i> .
<b>Depth</b>	<b>Depth of adjacent cabinet</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>With open cabinet: 13.132"D–28.132"D</li> <li>With closed cabinet: 14"D–29"D</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right	Specify <i>with open storage</i> and select 13.132"D–28.132"D. Specify <i>with closed storage</i> and select 14"D–29"D.
	<b>Depth of worksurface</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>15"D–30"D</li> </ul>	Prices at right	Specify <i>with 15"D–30"D</i> .

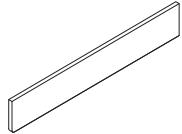
  

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<b>Top surface</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Laminate price group 1</li> <li>Laminate price group 2</li> <li>Open Line laminate</li> </ul>	Prices at right Prices at right +\$105	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374. ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 374.
<b>Backsplash</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No backsplash</li> <li>With backsplash</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no backsplash</i> . Specify <i>with backsplash</i> .
<b>Cover Panel</b>	<b>Available on sidesplash with adjacent cabinet alignment</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No cover panel</li> <li>With cover panel</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify <i>with no cover panel</i> . Specify <i>with cover panel</i> .
<b>Storage</b>	<b>Available on sidesplash with adjacent cabinet alignment</b>		
	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Open</li> <li>Closed</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify open storage. Specify closed storage.
<b>Moisture Resistance</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>No MR</li> <li>MR–10</li> </ul>	No cost Prices at right	Specify <i>with no moisture resistance</i> . Specify <i>with MR-10</i> .



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.





Tip: Please refer to SmartTools to specify sizes.

### Specification Information

Style Number	Dimensions		H	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D				HPL Price Group 2	Moisture Barrier
	Open Cabinet	Closed Cabinet				

### Sidesplash for High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces—With Adjacent Cabinet Alignment

HCMSPLSHL	13.132"	14"	4"	\$ 57	+\$9	+\$ 3
	14.132"	15"	4"	\$ 60	+\$9	+\$ 5
	15.132"	16"	4"	\$ 63	+\$9	+\$ 7
	16.132"	17"	4"	\$ 66	+\$9	+\$ 9
	17.132"	18"	4"	\$ 69	+\$9	+\$11
	18.132"	19"	4"	\$ 72	+\$9	+\$13
	19.132"	20"	4"	\$ 75	+\$9	+\$15
	20.132"	21"	4"	\$ 78	+\$9	+\$17
	21.132"	22"	4"	\$ 81	+\$9	+\$19
	22.132"	23"	4"	\$ 84	+\$9	+\$21
	23.132"	24"	4"	\$ 87	+\$9	+\$23
	24.132"	25"	4"	\$ 90	+\$9	+\$25
	25.132"	26"	4"	\$ 93	+\$9	+\$27
	26.132"	27"	4"	\$ 96	+\$9	+\$29
	27.132"	28"	4"	\$ 99	+\$9	+\$31
	28.132"	29"	4"	\$102	+\$9	+\$33

Style Number	Dimensions		H	U.S. Base Price	Options (Add \$ to Base Price)	
	D				HPL Price Group 2	Moisture Barrier

### Sidesplash for High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces—With Adjacent Worksurface Alignment

HCMSPLSHL	15"	4"		\$ 60	+\$9	+\$ 5
	16"	4"		\$ 63	+\$9	+\$ 7
	17"	4"		\$ 66	+\$9	+\$ 9
	18"	4"		\$ 69	+\$9	+\$11
	19"	4"		\$ 72	+\$9	+\$13
	20"	4"		\$ 75	+\$9	+\$15
	21"	4"		\$ 78	+\$9	+\$17
	22"	4"		\$ 81	+\$9	+\$19
	23"	4"		\$ 84	+\$9	+\$21
	24"	4"		\$ 87	+\$9	+\$23
	25"	4"		\$ 90	+\$9	+\$25
	26"	4"		\$ 93	+\$9	+\$27
	27"	4"		\$ 96	+\$9	+\$29
	28"	4"		\$ 99	+\$9	+\$31
	29"	4"		\$102	+\$9	+\$33
	30"	4"		\$105	+\$9	+\$35

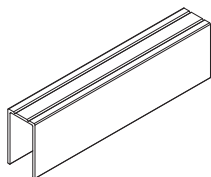


#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

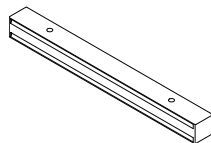
► See page 1 for details.

## V.I.A. Spacer



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 92	• Spacer	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
HCMVSPCR	\$116	

## Accessory Rail

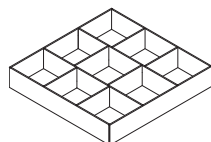


*Tip: Attaching rail to unit will add to overall footprint of cart. Rail is approximately 12 1/2" in length and 1 3/16" in depth and height.*

*Tip: Accessory rail can be ordered through medical device manufacturers.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 92	• Mobile storage cart accessory rail	Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
HCMCACCSRAIL	\$180	

## 4"H Drawer Divider



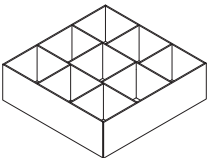
*Tip: Use these drawer dividers for 4"H drawers.*

*Tip: Due to precise fit within the drawers, the larger dividers require the drawer to be disengaged from the slide assembly and slid forward about 1" (not removed) for the dividers to drop into the drawer as an assembly.*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 92	• 4"H drawer divider, for mobile storage cart • Widths: 19 1/2", 22 1/2", or 25 1/2"	1 Style number 2 Width
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
HCMCDWRDIV4	\$157	

*Tip: Designed and sized for use in the mobile storage cart.*

6"H Drawer Divider



Tip: Use these drawer dividers for 6"H and 8"H drawers.

Tip: Due to precise fit within the drawers, the larger dividers require the drawer to be disengaged from the slid assembly and slide forward about 1" (not removed) for the dividers to drop into the drawer as an assembly.

Tip: Designed and sized for use in the mobile storage cart.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

▶ Need help? Product details, page 92	• 6"H drawer divider, for mobile storage cart • Widths: 19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ", 22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> ", or 25 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "  1 Style number 2 Width
---	---

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	U.S. Price
HCMCDWRDIV6	\$321
.	.

Drawer Divider Label

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

▶ Need help? Product details, page 92	• Drawer divider label, for use with drawer dividers • Package of ten  Style number
---	--

Specification Information	
---------------------------	--

Style Number	U.S. Price
HCMCDWRDIVL	\$64
.	.

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Sync

<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>182</b>

## 

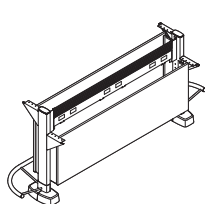
<b>Understanding</b>	
Double-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces	<b>184</b>
Single-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces	<b>188</b>
Single Leg Bases and Worksurfaces	<b>190</b>
Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities	<b>192</b>
Monitor Mount Suggestions	<b>193</b>

## 

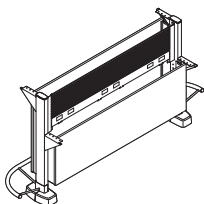
<b>Specifying</b>	
Double-Sided Bases	<b>194</b>
Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases	<b>196</b>
Single-Sided Bases	<b>198</b>
Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases	<b>199</b>
Single Leg Bases	<b>200</b>
Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces for Use with Single Leg Bases	<b>201</b>
Accessories	<b>202</b>

# Statement of Line

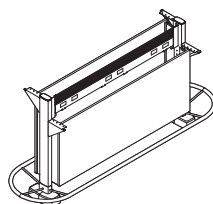
Sync



Upper Height 36"  
Lower Height 28 1/2"



Upper Height 42"  
Lower Height 28 1/2"



Upper Height 42"  
Lower Height 36"

Understanding  
► Page 184  
Specifying  
► Page 194

## Double-Sided Bases

Upper Height	Lower Height	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
36"	28 1/2"H	●	●	●	●
42"	28 1/2"H	●	●	●	●
42"	36"H	●	●	●	●



Interaction



Process



Transaction

Understanding  
► Page 184  
Specifying  
► Page 196

## Upper Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	●	●	●	●
Process	●	●	●	●
Transaction	●	●	●	●



Interaction

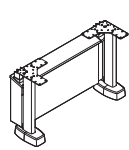


Process

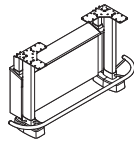
Understanding  
► Page 184  
Specifying  
► Page 196

## Lower Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases

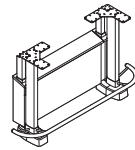
	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	●	●	●	●
Process	●	●	●	●



28 1/2"H



36"H

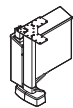


42"H

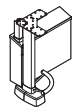
Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 198

## Single-Sided Bases

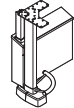
	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
28 1/2"H	●	●	●	●
36"H	●	●	●	●
42"H	●	●	●	●



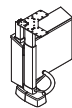
28 1/2"H



36"H



42"H



26"H–45"H

Understanding  
▶ Page 190  
Specifying  
▶ Page 200

## Single Leg Bases

	Fixed	Electronically Adjustable
28 1/2"H	●	
36"H	●	
42"H	●	
26"H–45"H		●

Left-hand units shown. Right-hand units available.



Interaction



Process

Understanding  
▶ Page 188  
Specifying  
▶ Page 199

## Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases

	72"W	84"W	96"W	108"W
Interaction	●	●	●	●
Process	●	●	●	●



90°



135°

Understanding  
▶ Page 190  
Specifying  
▶ Page 201

## Full Arc Worksurfaces for Use with Leg Bases

	90°	135°
Full Arc	●	●

Tip: Full arc worksurfaces are for use with single leg bases.



Understanding  
▶ Page 190  
Specifying  
▶ Page 201

## Scoop Worksurface for Use with Leg Bases

	135°
Scoop	●

Tip: Scoop worksurfaces are for use with single leg bases.

# Sync

## Double-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces

**Double-sided units** have fixed height combinations and accommodate multiple clinical workers. Two work-surfaces allow for collaboration and sharing of technology to support the work process.

**Worksurfaces** are available in High-Pressure Laminate and solid surface finishes.

**Flush caps** are standard.

**Upper and lower work-surfaces** are different widths to help support numerous users.

**Legs** are bolted to floor for stability and leveling.

**Base power-in cover** is standard and bolts to the floor.

**Foot covers** are standard.

**Tile** encases technology stretcher and is standard in High-Pressure Laminate. An optional frame tile for custom inserts is available. Tile is removable for easy access to technology.

**Technology stretcher** has CPU hangers with straps to accommodate two large CPUs or up to eight thin client PCs. ▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 192.

**360° foot ring** is standard on 36"H and 42"H combination units. Foot ring not available on 28½"H side.

### Actual Dimensions

#### Worksurface

Upper Width	64", 76", 88", or 100"
Lower Width	72", 84", 96", or 108"

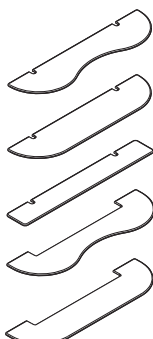
#### Base

Width*	72", 84", 96", or 108"
Upper Height	36" or 42"
Lower Height	28½" or 36"

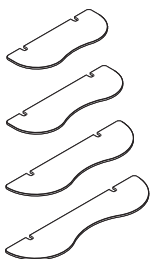
\*Nominal planning dimension



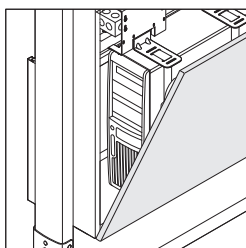
## Product Details



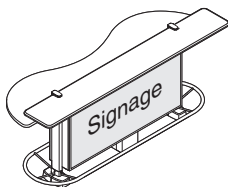
**Worksurfaces** are available in three shapes: interaction, process, and transaction for upper worksurface heights and two shapes: interaction and process for lower worksurface heights.



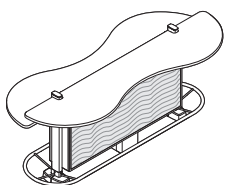
**Worksurfaces** are available in four widths: 72", 84", 96", and 108". The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.



**Tile** can snap open for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs. Straps hold the tile in the open position and can be released to remove tile completely.



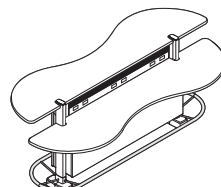
**Custom signage** can be attached to create a more personalized aesthetic.



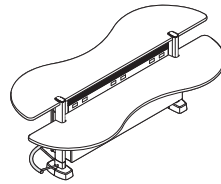
**Frame tile** allows user to have a custom insert other than standard High-Pressure Laminate. Custom inserts are provided by the dealer or customer and are field installed. Frame tile will be located on the taller side of the double-sided base, standard High-Pressure Laminate must be specified for the lower tile.

**Frame tile** fits customer's own material, insert material is not provided by Steelcase Health. Actual dimensions are available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) or contact 1.800.342.8562 (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement).

**Frame tile** will be located on the taller side of the double-sided base, standard High-Pressure Laminate must be specified for the lower tile.

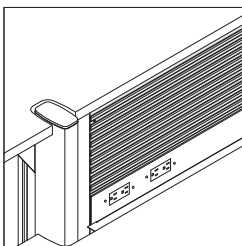


42"H and 36"H

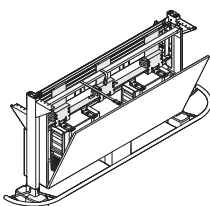


36"H and 28 1/2"H

**360° foot ring** is standard on all 36"H and 42"H combination units. Foot ring not available on 28 1/2"H side.

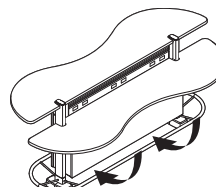


**Slatwall** is standard and varies in size depending on choice of worksurface heights and widths.



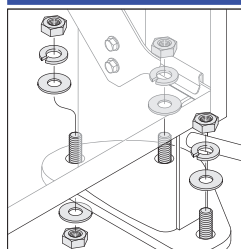
**Technology Stretcher** includes CPU straps that allow up to two large sized CPUs or up to eight thin client PCs.

► See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 192.

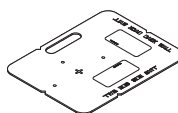


**Airflow** is supported with openings above and below technology stretcher for proper circulation.

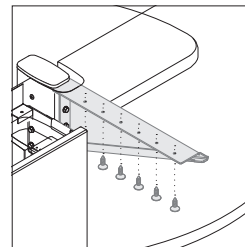
## Connections



**Floor attachment bolts** are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will provide the leveling system to ensure stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.



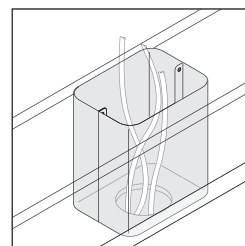
**Template** can be ordered as a service part, 943102528SR. This template can be used with all double-sided bases, single-sided bases and single leg bases with 90° top.



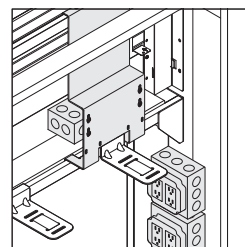
**Worksurfaces** are secured to standard cantilevers for support. Transaction cantilevers are available to support transaction depth worksurfaces and are specified as an option to the base unit.

## Wiring & Cabling

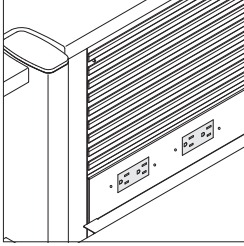
**Power** is hardwired in the field by a certified electrician.



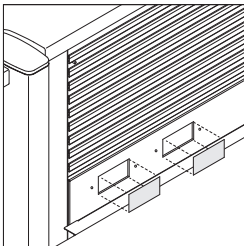
**Base power-in cover** mounts to floor to allow cables to run from the floor into the unit.



**Junction box mounting locations** are standard. Eight boxes fit into the 72"W and 84"W bases. Twelve boxes fit into 96"W and 108"W bases. Junction boxes are field installed and provided by the electrical contractor.



**Receptacle openings** are standard on the lower side of the unit. 72"W units have four openings. 84"W and 96"W and 108"W units have six openings. Receptacles are provided by the electrical contractor.



**Receptacle opening fillers** fill in the electrical cutouts when not required and are ordered separately, as a customer service part, 943102877SR.

## Surface Materials

### Worksurface

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

### Legs

- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

### Tile

- High-Pressure Laminate

### Edge band on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and tile

- Plastic

### Technology stretcher frame

- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint

### Side panels and base power-in cover

- 4798 Sterling



# Sync

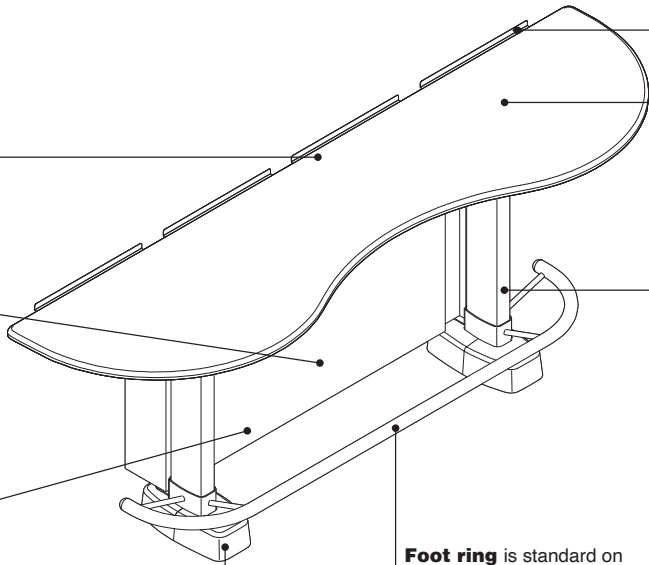
## Single-Sided Bases and Worksurfaces

**Single-sided fixed height units** accommodate multiple clinical workers. The unit is placed along a wall for easy access to power and data connections.

**Worksurfaces** are available in High-Pressure Laminate and solid surface finishes.

**Tile** encases technology stretcher and is standard in High-Pressure Laminate. An optional frame tile for custom inserts is available. Top cap and tile are removable for easy access to technology.

**Technology stretcher** has straps to accommodate two desk top CPUs or two thin client PCs.  
► See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 192.



**Cable trays** are standard.

**Worksurfaces** are fixed-height, and accommodate seated, counter, and standing heights.

**Legs** are bolted to floor for stability and leveling.

**Foot ring** is standard on 36"H and 42"H units. Foot ring is not available on 28½"H units.

**Foot covers** are standard.

### Actual Dimensions

#### Worksurface

Width 72", 84", 96", or 108"

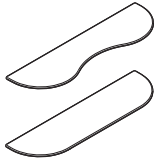
#### Base

Width\* 72", 84", 96", or 108"

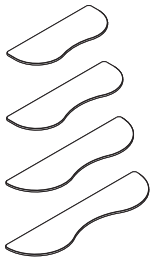
Height 28½", 36", or 42"

\*Nominal planning dimension

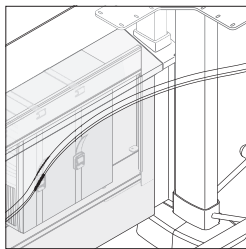
## Product Details



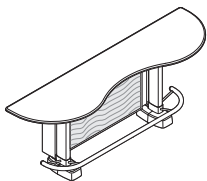
**Worksurfaces** are available in two shapes: interaction and process.



**Worksurfaces** are available in four widths, 72", 84", 96", and 108". The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.

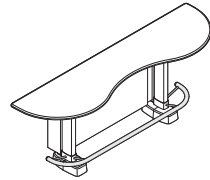


**Top cap and tile** can be removed for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs.

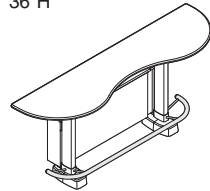


**Frame tile** allows user to have a custom insert other than standard High-Pressure Laminate. Custom inserts are provided by the dealer or customer and are field installed.

**Frame tile** fits customer's own material, insert material is not provided by Steelcase Health. Actual dimensions are available at village.steelcase.com or contact 1.800.342.8562 (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement).

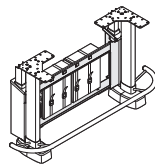


36"H

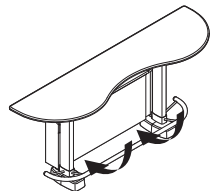


42"H

**Foot ring** wraps 180° around base on 36"H and 42"H units. Foot ring not available on 28½"H units.

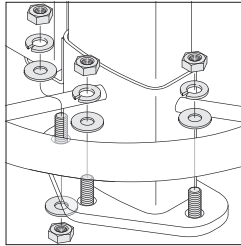


**Technology stretcher** includes CPU straps that allow up to two desk top CPUs or two thin client PCs. ▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 192.

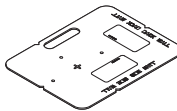


**Airflow** is supported with openings under technology stretcher and open back for proper circulation.

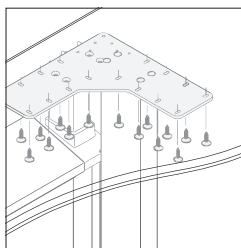
## Connections



**Floor attachment bolts** are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at village.steelcase.com or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will utilize a leveling system to provide the stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.

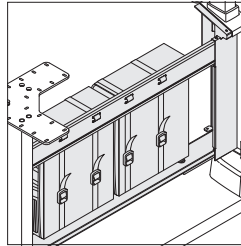


**Template** can be ordered as a service part, 943102528SR. This template can be used with all double-sided bases, single-sided bases and single leg bases with 90° top.



**Worksurfaces** are secured to standard mounting plate for support.

## Wiring & Cabling



**Open back of technology stretcher** allows power and data access into the technology stretcher from wall.

**USB extensions or USB hub** are needed to extend keyboard and mouse cables and other USB accessories.

## Surface Materials

### Worksurface

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

### Legs

- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

### Tile

- High-Pressure Laminate

**Edge band on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and tile**

- Plastic

### Technology stretcher frame

- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint

### Side panels

- 4798 Sterling

# Sync

## Single Leg Bases and Worksurfaces

**Single fixed and adjustable units** provide flexible ergonomic support for clinical workers. The worksurfaces allow for a single user or collaboration between users. The unit is placed along a wall for easy access to power and cable.

**Cable trays** are standard on both sides of the worksurface.

**Vertical cable manager** extends with height adjustable leg. The cable manager keeps all necessary cables for monitor, keyboard, and mouse enclosed.

**Tile** encases technology stretcher and is standard in High-Pressure Laminate. An optional frame tile for custom inserts is available. Top cap and tile are removable for easy access to technology.

**Technology stretcher** has CPU straps to accommodate one CPU on single leg units. Stretchers are available in 24"W.  
► See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 192.

**Worksurfaces** are available in High-Pressure Laminate and solid surface finishes. Worksurfaces are available in full arc or scoop shapes to support one or two user operation.

**Push button simple touch controller** adjusts height at a rate of 1½" per second.

**Legs** are electronically height adjustable for single or double leg units or fixed positions for single leg units. Adjustable units range from sitting height of 26"H to a standing height of 45"H. Legs are bolted to the floor for stability and leveling.

**Foot covers** are standard.

**Individual foot rings** are standard on all units excluding single leg fixed 28½"H applications. Foot rings must be specified for 90° or 135° applications.

### Actual Dimensions

#### Worksurface

Depth	25¾"
Width	25¾" or 43⅔"

#### Legs

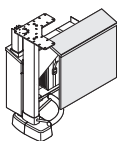
Width*	24"
Fixed Height	28½", 36", or 42"
Adjustable Height	26"–45"

\*Nominal planning dimension

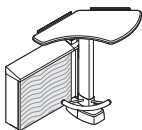
## Product Details



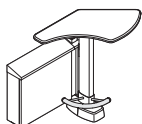
**Worksurfaces** are available in 90° and 135° full arc and 135° scoop shapes.



**Top cap and tile** can be removed for easy accessibility to technology and CPUs.

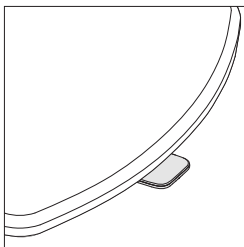


**Frame tile** fits customer's own material. Actual dimensions are available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) (see assembly directions for custom tile replacement) or contact 1.800.342.8562.



36"H, 42"H, or height-adjustable

**Foot ring** is standard on 36"H and 42"H bases. Foot ring is not available on 28½"H fixed base.



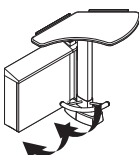
**Simple touch controller** easily adjusts the height of the worksurface, at a rate of 1½" per second. The controller is field installed and the cord for the controller will attach at the top of the single leg base under the worksurface.

**Worksurfaces** are factory drilled for easy simple touch controller installation.



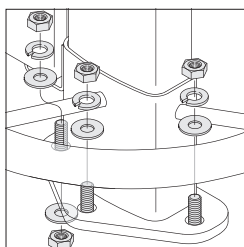
**Technology stretcher for the single leg unit** is 24" and accommodates one CPU and adjustability control box if adjustability is selected. If desktop CPU is used, control box will need to be mounted to the underside of worksurface.

► See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 192.

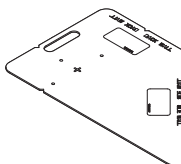


**Airflow** is supported with an opening under technology stretcher and open back for proper circulation.

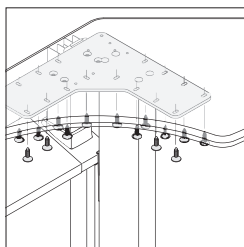
## Connections



**Floor attachment bolts** are not provided with the unit. The Engineer of Record must specify appropriate attachment hardware. Plate loading information is available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com) or by contacting 1.800.342.8562. Bolts will secure the leg to the floor and will utilize a leveling system to provide the stability on uneven floors. Template is available to position loading plates to aid installation.

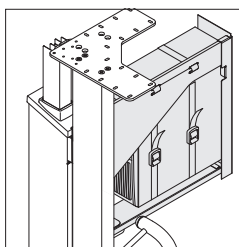


**Two templates** are available for single leg base units. For 90° tops order service part 943102528SR. For 135° tops order service part 943102529SR.

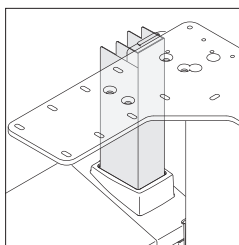


**Worksurface** is secured by use of the surface mounting plate which is standard with the base.

## Wiring & Cabling



**Open back of technology stretcher** allows power and data to enter into technology stretcher from wall.



**Vertical cable manager** attaches from stretcher and opens up to worksurface.

**USB extensions or USB hub** are needed to extend keyboard and mouse cables and other USB accessories.

## Surface Materials

### Worksurface

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

### Legs

- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

### Tile

- High-Pressure Laminate

### Edge band on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and tile

- Plastic

### Technology stretcher frame

- 4799 Platinum Metallic Paint only

### Side panels

- 4798 Sterling


### Simple touch controller

- Black plastic


# Sync Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities

## Computer Types and Dimensions

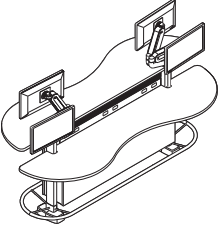
Mini Tower	Dimensions		
	D	W	H
	17 1/3"	7 1/3"	16 1/3"

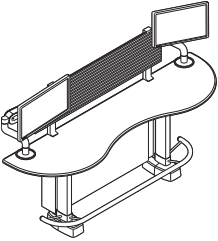
Desk Top	Dimensions		
	D	W	H
	14"	15 3/4"	4 1/2"

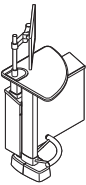
Small Form Factor	Dimensions		
	D	W	H
	13 1/2"	12 1/2"	3 3/4"

Ultra Small Form Factor	Dimensions		
	D	W	H
	10"	3 1/2"	10 1/3"

## Technology Stretcher Capacities

	Size	Inside D	Dimensions W	H	Number of Mini Towers	Number of Desk Tops	Number of Small Form Factors	Number of Ultra Small Form Factors
	72"W	8 1/2"	34"	15 1/2"	2	4	4	4
	84"W	8 1/2"	49"	15 1/2"	2	4	6	6
	96"W	8 1/2"	49"	15 1/2"	2	4	6	6
	108"W	8 1/2"	61"	15 1/2"	3	4	6	8

	Size	Inside D	Dimensions W	H	Number of Mini Towers	Number of Desk Tops	Number of Small Form Factors	Number of Ultra Small Form Factors
	72"W	4 2/5"	36"	15 1/2"	0	2	2	2
	84"W	4 2/5"	48"	15 1/2"	0	2	2	2
	96"W	4 2/5"	48"	15 1/2"	0	2	2	2
	108"W	4 2/5"	61"	15 1/2"	0	2	2	2

	Size	Inside D	Dimensions W	H	Number of Mini Towers	Number of Desk Tops	Number of Small Form Factors	Number of Ultra Small Form Factors
	28 1/2"H	4 2/5"	19"	15 1/2"	0	1	1	1
	36"H	4 2/5"	19"	15 1/2"	0	1	1	1
	42"H	4 2/5"	19"	15 1/2"	0	1	1	1



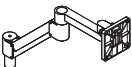
# Sync Monitor Mount Suggestions

## CF

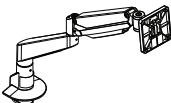
### General Recommendations:

The following is the general recommendation for Sync monitor configurations:

- Lower worksurface: **CFPLUS**
- Upper worksurface: **CFINTRO**



**CFPLUS** has a monitor weight of 7–17 lb per monitor. **CFPLUS** can be mounted utilizing a C-clamp, through-mount, or Slatwall.



**CFINTRO** has a monitor weight of 2–20 lb per monitor. **CFINTRO** can be mounted utilizing a C-clamp or through-mount.



**CFSERIESCC**—CF Series C-Clamp



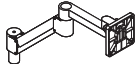
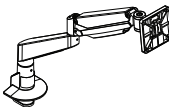
**CFSPSW**—CF Series Slatwall Bracket

**Slatwall monitor arms** are recommended for use with 42"H/28½"H double-sided bases on the 28½" side. Slatwall monitor arms can also be used on 36"H/28½"H on the 28½" side.

*Tip: Slatwall monitor arms cannot be used on 42"H/36"H units.*

**C-clamp mounts** are recommended for use with the single-sided base units as well as the single leg units.

## Sync Monitor Mount Comparison

	 <b>CF</b> (lower surface)	 <b>CF Intro</b> (upper surface)
Single Arm Style	<b>CFPLUS</b> with C-clamp	<b>CFINTRO</b> with C-clamp
Weight Range	7–17 lb.	2–20 lb.
Max Monitor Size (in 16:9 aspect ratio)	32"	32"
Focal Adjustment	24"	23 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>10</sub> "
Height Adjustment Range	16"	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>5</sub> "
Finishes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0835 Black</li><li>• 7018 Pewter</li><li>• ZW01 Pearl Snow</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• 0835 Black</li><li>• 7018 Pewter</li><li>• ZW01 Pearl Snow</li></ul>

► For additional monitor mount information, please see the *Worktools Specification Guide*.

# Sync Double-Sided Bases

Tip: Worksurface heights are in fixed positions. Units can not be adjusted.

Tip: Up to two large CPUs and eight thin client computers can fit in each technology stretcher.

► See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 192.

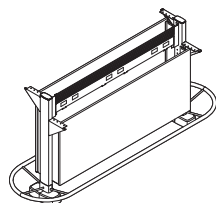
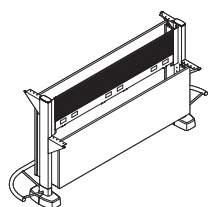
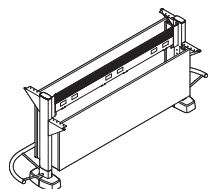
Tip: Frame tile should be specified when using custom inserts. Custom inserts are provided by dealer or customer and are field installed.

Tip: Transaction top available on 36"H and 42"H sides only.

Tip: To aid installation, order template.

► See page 185

Tip: Dimensions shown represent interaction and process top depths. When transaction top is specified overall depth is 40½". The width of the worksurface must match the width of the base.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
Need help? Product details, page 184	• Legs: 4799 Platinum only	1 Style number	
	• Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only	2 High-Pressure Laminate color number for tile	
	• Foot cover	3 Plastic color number for tile edge band	
	• Tile: High-Pressure Laminate	4 Options, if selected (see below)	
	• Tile edge band: 3 mm plastic	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.	
	• Cantilever		
	• CPU hanging straps		
	• Base power-in cover: 4798 Sterling		

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	+\$105	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
<b>Cantilever</b>	• For use with transaction tops	No cost	Specify with <i>trans cantilever</i> .
<b>Tile</b>	• Frame tile: 4799 Platinum only	No cost	Specify with <i>frame tile</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	• Accessories		► Page 202

## Specification Information

Dimensions		Style		U.S.	
D	W	Upper Base Height	Lower Base Height	Number	Base Price

### Upper Base 36"H, Lower Base 28½"H

49½"	72"	36"	28½"	<b>HBB723628</b>	\$7739
49½"	84"	36"	28½"	<b>HBB843628</b>	\$7833
49½"	96"	36"	28½"	<b>HBB963628</b>	\$7934
49½"	108"	36"	28½"	<b>HBB1083628</b>	\$8037

### Upper Base 42"H, Lower Base 28½"H

49½"	72"	42"	28½"	<b>HBB724228</b>	\$7971
49½"	84"	42"	28½"	<b>HBB844228</b>	\$8070
49½"	96"	42"	28½"	<b>HBB964228</b>	\$8173
49½"	108"	42"	28½"	<b>HBB1084228</b>	\$8280

### Upper Base 42"H, Lower Base 36"H

49½"	72"	42"	36"	<b>HBB724236</b>	\$8128
49½"	84"	42"	36"	<b>HBB844236</b>	\$8232
49½"	96"	42"	36"	<b>HBB964236</b>	\$8338
49½"	108"	42"	36"	<b>HBB1084236</b>	\$8446



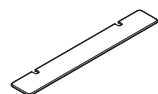
# Sync Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 184	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, if selected</li> <li>Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A</li> <li>Edge band on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface 3 Plastic color number for edge band, if selected 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

Tip: The width of the work-surface must match the width of the base.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	+\$105	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
	• Solid surface	Prices below and at right	Specify solid surface color number.

Specification Information						
Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base Prices				
D W	Number	High-Pressure Laminate	Solid Surface Grade A	Solid Surface Grade B	Solid Surface Grade C	Solid Surface Grade D



Tip: Transaction top available on 36"H and 42"H sides only.

## Upper Transaction Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate							
15"	72"	<b>HT72UTL</b>	\$520	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15"	84"	<b>HT84UTL</b>	\$539	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15"	96"	<b>HT96UTL</b>	\$571	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
15"	108"	<b>HT108UTL</b>	\$622	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface							
15"	72"	<b>HT72UTS</b>	N.A.	\$1301	\$1486	\$1521	\$1545
15"	84"	<b>HT84UTS</b>	N.A.	\$1746	\$2016	\$2072	\$2106
15"	96"	<b>HT96UTS</b>	N.A.	\$1927	\$2233	\$2289	\$2325
15"	108"	<b>HT108UTS</b>	N.A.	\$2197	\$2559	\$2634	\$2679



Tip: When using the WFCS Slatwall Stanchion and Eyesite monitor arms on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (HBRKTS) also needs to be specified.  
► See page 202.

## Upper Interaction Worksurfaces

High-Pressure Laminate							
24"	72"	<b>HT72UNL</b>	\$734	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	84"	<b>HT84UNL</b>	\$786	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	96"	<b>HT96UNL</b>	\$856	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	108"	<b>HT108UNL</b>	\$943	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
Solid Surface							
24"	72"	<b>HT72UNS</b>	N.A.	\$2192	\$2547	\$2573	\$2605
24"	84"	<b>HT84UNS</b>	N.A.	\$2517	\$2954	\$2986	\$3038
24"	96"	<b>HT96UNS</b>	N.A.	\$2844	\$3348	\$3399	\$3456
24"	108"	<b>HT108UNS</b>	N.A.	\$3416	\$4220	\$4294	\$4373



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Dimensions D      W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices				
		High- Pressure Laminate	Solid Surface Grade A	Solid Surface Grade B	Solid Surface Grade C	Solid Surface Grade D

**Upper Process Worksurfaces**

**High-Pressure Laminate**

24"	72"	<b>HT72UPL</b>	\$734	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	84"	<b>HT84UPL</b>	\$786	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	96"	<b>HT96UPL</b>	\$856	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
24"	108"	<b>HT108UPL</b>	\$943	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

**Solid Surface**

24"	72"	<b>HT72UPS</b>	N.A.	\$2192	\$2547	\$2573	\$2605
24"	84"	<b>HT84UPS</b>	N.A.	\$2517	\$2954	\$2986	\$3038
24"	96"	<b>HT96UPS</b>	N.A.	\$2844	\$3348	\$3399	\$3456
24"	108"	<b>HT108UPS</b>	N.A.	\$3416	\$4220	\$4294	\$4373

**Lower Interaction Worksurfaces**

**High-Pressure Laminate**

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	72"	<b>HT72LNL</b>	\$734	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	84"	<b>HT84LNL</b>	\$786	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	96"	<b>HT96LNL</b>	\$856	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	108"	<b>HT108LNL</b>	\$943	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

**Solid Surface**

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	72"	<b>HT72LNS</b>	N.A.	\$2312	\$2558	\$2618	\$2656
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	84"	<b>HT84LNS</b>	N.A.	\$2561	\$2957	\$3031	\$3082
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	96"	<b>HT96LNS</b>	N.A.	\$2859	\$3351	\$3435	\$3496
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	108"	<b>HT108LNS</b>	N.A.	\$3458	\$4223	\$4340	\$4418

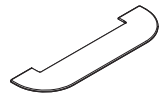
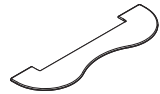
**Lower Process Worksurfaces**

**High-Pressure Laminate**

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	72"	<b>HT72LPL</b>	\$734	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	84"	<b>HT84LPL</b>	\$786	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	96"	<b>HT96LPL</b>	\$856	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	108"	<b>HT108LPL</b>	\$943	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

**Solid Surface**

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	72"	<b>HT72LPS</b>	N.A.	\$2312	\$2558	\$2618	\$2656
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	84"	<b>HT84LPS</b>	N.A.	\$2561	\$2957	\$3031	\$3082
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	96"	<b>HT96LPS</b>	N.A.	\$2859	\$3351	\$3435	\$3496
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	108"	<b>HT108LPS</b>	N.A.	\$3458	\$4223	\$4340	\$4418



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Sync Single-Sided Bases

*Tip: Worksurface heights are in fixed positions. Units can not be adjusted.*

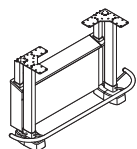
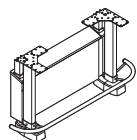
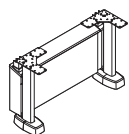
*Tip: Up to two desk top CPUs or two thin client computers can fit in each technology stretcher.*  
▶ See *Technology Stretcher Computer Capacities*, page 192.

*Tip: Frame tile should be specified when using custom insert. Custom inserts are provided by dealer or customer and are field installed.*

*Tip: Foot ring is not standard on 28½"H fixed height bases.*

*Tip: To aid installation, order template.*  
▶ See page 185

*Tip: The width of the work-surface must match the width of the base.*



  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 188	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legs: 4799 Platinum only</li> <li>Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only</li> <li>Foot cover</li> <li>Tile: High-Pressure Laminate or frame</li> <li>Tile edge band for High-Pressure Laminate tile, if selected: 3 mm plastic</li> <li>Worksurface mounting plate</li> <li>CPU hanging straps</li> <li>Four cable trays: 4799 Platinum</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Appropriate tile 3 High-Pressure Laminate color number for tile, if selected 4 Plastic color number for tile edge band, if selected 5 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.	
Surface Materials	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	+\$105	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
Tile	• High-Pressure Laminate tile	No cost	Specify with <i>High-Pressure Laminate</i> tile, select High-Pressure Laminate color and plastic color number for edge. Specify with <i>frame tile</i> .
	• Frame tile: 4799 Platinum only	No cost	
Related Products	• Accessories		▶ Page 202

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
<b>28½"H</b>				
27⅜"	72"	28½"	<b>HBA7228</b>	\$5355
27⅜"	84"	28½"	<b>HBA8428</b>	\$5424
27⅜"	96"	28½"	<b>HBA9628</b>	\$5498
27⅜"	108"	28½"	<b>HBA10828</b>	\$5641
<b>36"H</b>				
27⅜"	72"	36"	<b>HBA7236</b>	\$5515
27⅜"	84"	36"	<b>HBA8436</b>	\$5587
27⅜"	96"	36"	<b>HBA9636</b>	\$5663
27⅜"	108"	36"	<b>HBA10836</b>	\$5809
<b>42"H</b>				
27⅜"	72"	42"	<b>HBA7242</b>	\$5626
27⅜"	84"	42"	<b>HBA8442</b>	\$5698
27⅜"	96"	42"	<b>HBA9642</b>	\$5774
27⅜"	108"	42"	<b>HBA10842</b>	\$5921

# Sync Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases

Sync  
Worksurfaces for Use with  
Single-Sided Bases

*Tip: The width of the work-  
surface must match the  
width of the base.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 188</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, if selected</li> <li>Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A</li> <li>Edge band for High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Style number</li> <li>High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface</li> <li>Plastic color number for edge band, if selected</li> <li>Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Solid surface</li> </ul>	No cost  +\$105  Prices below	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.  ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.  Specify solid surface color number.

Specification Information						
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Base Prices				
		High-Pressure Laminate	Solid Surface Grade A	Solid Surface Grade B	Solid Surface Grade C	Solid Surface Grade D

## Interaction Worksurfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	72"	<b>HT72NL</b>	\$734	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	84"	<b>HT84NL</b>	\$786	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	96"	<b>HT96NL</b>	\$856	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	108"	<b>HT108NL</b>	\$943	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

### Solid Surface

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	72"	<b>HT72NS</b>	N.A.	\$2183	\$2533	\$2590	\$2631
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	84"	<b>HT84NS</b>	N.A.	\$2587	\$3025	\$3100	\$3149
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	96"	<b>HT96NS</b>	N.A.	\$2966	\$3462	\$3551	\$3613
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	108"	<b>HT108NS</b>	N.A.	\$3596	\$4287	\$4405	\$4481

## Process Worksurfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	72"	<b>HT72PL</b>	\$734	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	84"	<b>HT84PL</b>	\$786	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	96"	<b>HT96PL</b>	\$856	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	108"	<b>HT108PL</b>	\$943	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.

### Solid Surface

27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	72"	<b>HT72PS</b>	N.A.	\$2183	\$2533	\$2590	\$2631
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	84"	<b>HT84PS</b>	N.A.	\$2587	\$3025	\$3100	\$3149
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	96"	<b>HT96PS</b>	N.A.	\$2966	\$3462	\$3551	\$3613
27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	108"	<b>HT108PS</b>	N.A.	\$3596	\$4287	\$4405	\$4481



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

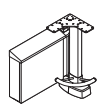
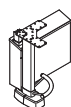
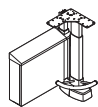
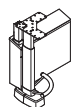
# Sync Single Leg Bases

For Use with Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces

Tip: To aid installation,  
order template.  
▶ See page 185

Tip: Frame tile should be  
specified when using custom  
insert. Custom inserts are  
provided by dealer or cus-  
tomer and are field installed.

Tip: Left or right is deter-  
mined when facing Sync.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 190	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Legs: 4799 Platinum only</li> <li>Foot ring: 4799 Platinum only</li> <li>Foot cover</li> <li>Tile: High-Pressure Laminate or frame</li> <li>Tile edge band for High-Pressure Laminate tile, if selected: 3 mm plastic</li> <li>Worksurface mounting plate</li> <li>CPU hanging straps</li> <li>Two cable trays: 4799 Platinum</li> <li>Simple touch controller (if adjustable-height leg base is selected)</li> </ul>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Appropriate foot ring</li> <li>3 Appropriate tile</li> <li>4 High-Pressure Laminate color number for tile, if selected</li> <li>5 Plastic color number for tile edge band, if selected</li> <li>6 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ol> <p>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	No cost +\$105	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373. ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
<b>Foot Ring</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>90° foot ring</li> <li>135° foot ring</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 80	Specify with 90° foot ring. Specify with 135° foot ring.
<b>Tile</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-Pressure Laminate tile</li> <li>Frame tile: 4799 Platinum only</li> </ul>	No cost No cost	Specify with <i>High-Pressure Laminate tile</i> , select High-Pressure Laminate color and plastic color number for edge. Specify with <i>frame tile</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accessories</li> </ul>		▶ Page 202

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

## Adjustable-Height Leg Bases

### Left

25¾"	24"	26"–45"	<b>HBC24AL</b>	\$4067
------	-----	---------	----------------	--------

### Right

25¾"	24"	26"–45"	<b>HBC24AR</b>	\$4067
------	-----	---------	----------------	--------

## Fixed-Height Leg Bases

### Left

25¾"	24"	28½"	<b>HBC2428L</b>	\$2401
------	-----	------	-----------------	--------

25¾"	24"	36"	<b>HBC2436L</b>	\$2471
------	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

25¾"	24"	42"	<b>HBC2442L</b>	\$2544
------	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

### Right

25¾"	24"	28½"	<b>HBC2428R</b>	\$2401
------	-----	------	-----------------	--------

25¾"	24"	36"	<b>HBC2436R</b>	\$2471
------	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

25¾"	24"	42"	<b>HBC2442R</b>	\$2544
------	-----	-----	-----------------	--------



# Sync Full Arc and Scoop Worksurfaces for Use with Single Leg Bases

Sync  
Full Arc and Scoop  
Worksurfaces  
for Use with Single  
Leg Bases

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 190</li> <li>• High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, if selected</li> <li>• Solid surface worksurface, if selected: price group A</li> <li>• Edge band on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface, if selected: 3 mm plastic</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface color number for worksurface</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge band, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Solid surface</li> </ul>	No cost  +\$105  Prices below	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.  ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.  Specify solid surface color number.
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accessories</li> </ul>		▶ Page 202

Specification Information							
Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base Prices					
D W	Number	High-Pressure Laminate	Solid Surface Grade A	Solid Surface Grade B	Solid Surface Grade C	Solid Surface Grade D	

## 90° Full Arc Worksurfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

25¾"	25½"	HT90FL	\$400	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
------	------	--------	-------	------	------	------	------

### Solid Surface

25¾"	25½"	HT90FS	N.A.	\$1268	\$1475	\$1676	\$1714

## 135° Full Arc Worksurfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

25¾"	43½"	HT135FL	\$514	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
------	------	---------	-------	------	------	------	------

### Solid Surface

25¾"	43½"	HT135FS	N.A.	\$1516	\$1800	\$1831	\$1855

## 135° Scoop Worksurfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate Left-Hand

25¾"	43½"	HT135SLHL	\$514	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
------	------	-----------	-------	------	------	------	------

### High-Pressure Laminate Right-Hand

25¾"	43½"	HT135SRHL	\$514	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.	N.A.
------	------	-----------	-------	------	------	------	------

### Solid Surface Left-Hand

25¾"	43½"	HT135SLHS	N.A.	\$1516	\$1800	\$1831	\$1855
------	------	-----------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------

### Solid Surface Right-Hand

25¾"	43½"	HT135SRHS	N.A.	\$1516	\$1800	\$1831	\$1855



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Sync Accessories




## Solid Top Bridge Bracket

Tip: When using the **WFCS** Slatwall stanchion and Eyesite monitor arms on solid surface tops, a filler bracket (**HBRKTS**) also needs to be specified.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
• Bracket: 7207 Black only		Style number
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	
HBRKTS	\$83	

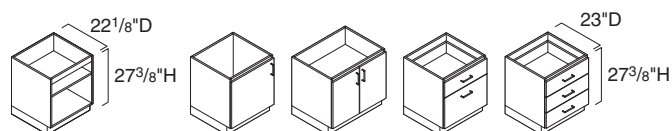


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

			
<b>Statement of Line</b>		<b>204</b>	<b>Specifying</b>
			
<b>Understanding</b>			
28"H Base Cabinets	<b>212</b>	28"H Base Cabinets	<b>256</b>
33"H ADA Base Cabinets	<b>216</b>	33"H ADA Base Cabinets	<b>260</b>
36"H Base Cabinets	<b>220</b>	36"H Base Cabinets	<b>264</b>
Sink Cabinets	<b>224</b>	Sink Cabinets	<b>268</b>
Corner Cabinets	<b>228</b>	Corner Cabinets	<b>269</b>
Storage Cabinets	<b>230</b>	84"H Storage Cabinets	<b>270</b>
Wardrobe Cabinets	<b>234</b>	92"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top	<b>272</b>
Bookcases	<b>238</b>	84"H Wardrobe Cabinets	<b>274</b>
Upper Storage Cabinets	<b>242</b>	92"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top	<b>275</b>
Worksurfaces	<b>246</b>	84"H Bookcases	<b>276</b>
Desk Frames	<b>248</b>	89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top	<b>278</b>
Accessories	<b>251</b>	Upper Storage Cabinets	<b>280</b>
Storage Capacities	<b>252</b>	Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top	<b>282</b>
		Laminate Worksurfaces	<b>284</b>
		4"H Laminate Sidesplash	<b>285</b>
		Solid Surface Worksurfaces	<b>286</b>
		4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash	<b>287</b>
		Desk Frames	<b>288</b>
		Accessories	<b>290</b>

# Statement of Line

Folio



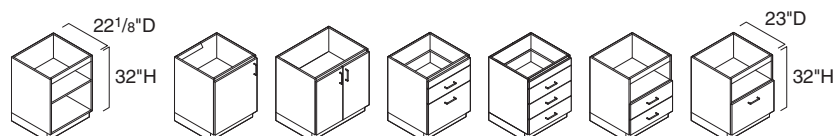
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22 1/8\".

Understanding  
 ► Page 212  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 256

## 28"H Base Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					●	●
With one small drawer and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●
With three small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*



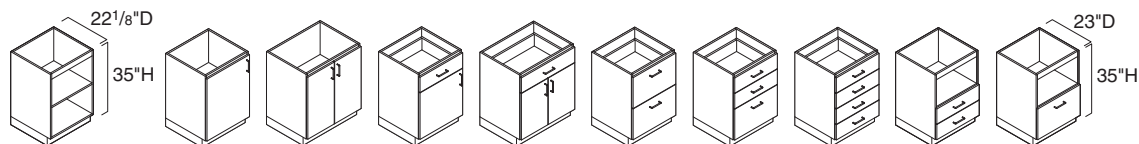
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22 1/8\".

Understanding  
 ► Page 216  
 Specifying  
 ► Page 260

## 33"H ADA Base Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and one adjustable shelf	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					●	●
With one small drawer and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●
With three small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With open shelf and two small drawers	●	●	●	●	●	●
With open shelf and one large drawer	●	●	●	●	●	●

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*



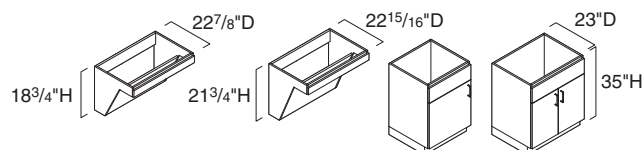
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22 1/8".

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 220  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 264

## 36"H Base Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with one adjustable shelf	•	•	•	•	•	•
With single door and one adjustable shelf	•	•	•	•		
With double doors and one adjustable shelf					•	•
With one small drawer, single door, and one adjustable shelf	•	•	•	•		
With one small drawer, double doors, and one adjustable shelf					•	•
With two large drawers	•	•	•	•	•	•
With two small drawers and one large drawer	•	•	•	•	•	•
With four small drawers	•	•	•	•	•	•
With open shelf and two small drawers	•	•	•	•	•	•
With open shelf and one large drawer	•	•	•	•	•	•

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22 1/8".

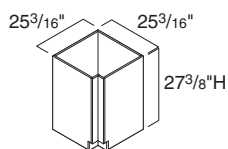
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 224  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 268

## Sink Cabinets

	24"W	30"W	36"W
32"H with angled front		•	•
35"H with angled front		•	•
35"H with single door	•		
35"H with double doors		•	•

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Statement of Line, Folio, continued

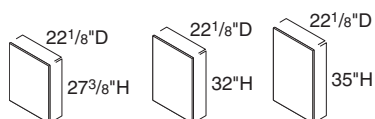


Understanding  
 ▶ Page 228  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 269

### Corner Cabinets

	24"W
For use with 28"H base cabinets	●
For use with 33"H base cabinets	●
For use with 36"H base cabinets	●

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

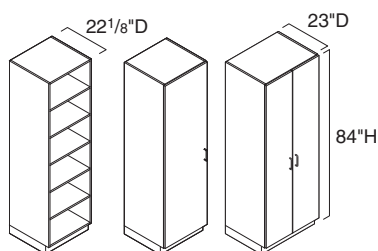


Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 258, 262,  
 and 267

### Support End Panels

Adjacent Cabinet Height	28"H	33"H	36"H
24"D	●	●	●

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*



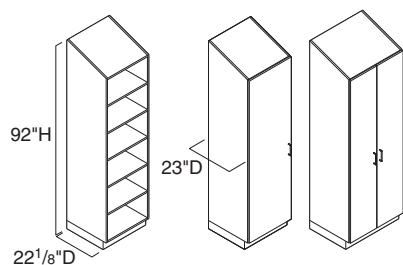
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22 1/8".

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 230  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 270

### 84"H Storage Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and five shelves	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and five shelves					●	●

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

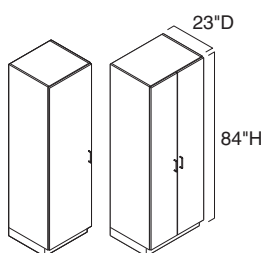
22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>\"D\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>\".

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 230  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 272

## 92\"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

	12\"W	18\"W	21\"W	24\"W	30\"W	36\"W
Open with five shelves	•	•	•	•	•	•
With single door and five shelves	•	•	•	•		
With double doors and five shelves					•	•

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

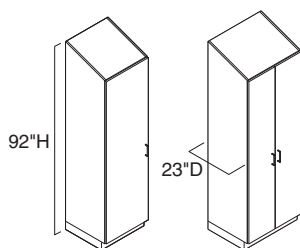
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>\".

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 234  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 274

## 84\"H Wardrobe Cabinets

	12\"W	18\"W	21\"W	24\"W	30\"W	36\"W
With single door and one fixed shelf	•	•	•	•		
With double doors and one fixed shelf					•	•

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

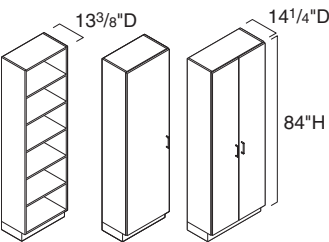
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>\".

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 234  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 275

## 92\"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top

	12\"W	18\"W	21\"W	24\"W	30\"W	36\"W
With single door and one fixed shelf	•	•	•	•		
With double doors and one fixed shelf					•	•

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*



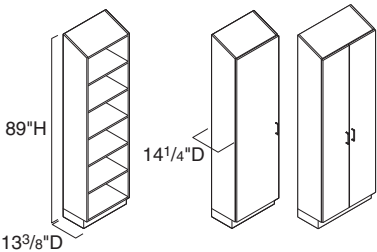
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 13 3/8".

Understanding  
▶ Page 238  
Specifying  
▶ Page 276

84"H Bookcases

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and five shelves	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and five shelves					●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 13 3/8".

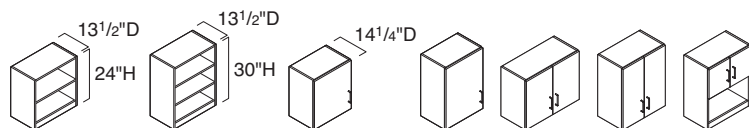
Understanding  
▶ Page 238  
Specifying  
▶ Page 278

89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
Open with five shelves	●	●	●	●	●	●
With single door and five shelves	●	●	●	●		
With double doors and five shelves					●	●

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).





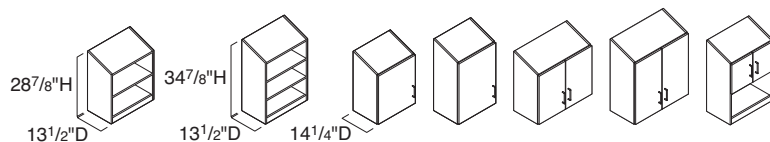
\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 13 1/2".

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 242  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 280

## Upper Storage Cabinets

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
24"H open storage cabinet	•	•	•	•	•	•
30"H open storage cabinet	•	•	•	•	•	•
24"H with single door	•	•	•			
30"H with single door	•	•	•			
24"H with double doors				•	•	•
30"H with double doors				•	•	•
30"H with double doors and open shelf				•	•	•

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



\*Cabinet depth without the doors or drawers is 13 1/2".

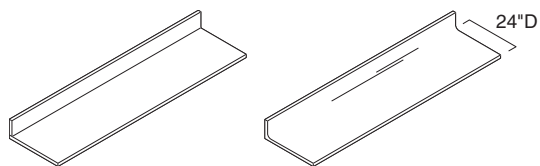
Understanding  
 ▶ Page 242  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 282

## Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

	12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	30"W	36"W
29"H open storage cabinet	•	•	•	•	•	•
35"H open storage cabinet	•	•	•	•	•	•
29"H with single door	•	•	•			
35"H with single door	•	•	•			
29"H with double doors				•	•	•
35"H with double doors				•	•	•
35"H with double doors and open shelf				•	•	•

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Statement of Line, Folio, continued



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 246  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 284 and 286

## Worksurfaces

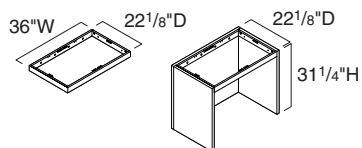
### 24"D High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces with 4" backsplash

12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	27"W	30"W	33"W	36"W	39"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	51"W
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W	96"W	102"W	108"W	114"W	120"W	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

### 24"D Solid surface worksurfaces with integrated backsplash

12"W	18"W	21"W	24"W	27"W	30"W	33"W	36"W	39"W	42"W	45"W	48"W	51"W
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
54"W	60"W	66"W	72"W	78"W	84"W	90"W	96"W	102"W	108"W	114"W	120"W	
•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 248  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 288

## Desk Frames

	12"W	18"W	24"W	30"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	54"W	60"W	72"W
Without back panel for use with common top	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
With back panel for use with common top			•	•	•					

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



# Folio

## 28"H Base Cabinets

**28"H base cabinets** meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

**Top of cabinet** is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

**Sides** are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**Large drawers and 36"W small drawers** have single-wall steel sides and full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

**Shelf** is adjustable and removable.

**Interior** is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

**Adjustable shelf** is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available, and must be specified separately.

**D pulls** are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

**Base** elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

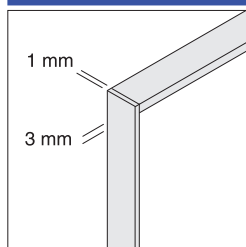
**Small drawers** have single-wall steel sides, and three quarter extension slides. Drawer configurations are available to accommodate supplies and equipment.  
*Tip: 36"W small drawers have full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.*

### Actual Dimensions

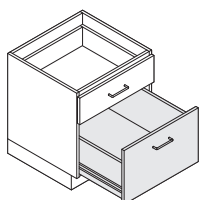
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With open shelves	21⅞"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	27⅞"	28⅝"	28⅞"
With single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	27⅞"	28⅝"	28⅞"
With double doors	23"	30" or 36"	27⅞"	28⅝"	28⅞"
With drawers	23"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	27⅞"	28⅝"	28⅞"

\*Height with Solid Worksurface assumes ½" solid surface and ½" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 1½".

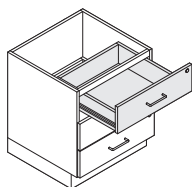
## Product Details



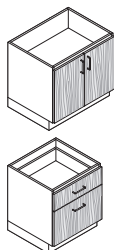
**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



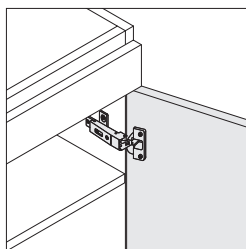
**Large drawers and 36"W small drawers**, when opened, extend their full depth.



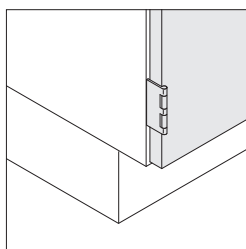
**Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers**, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



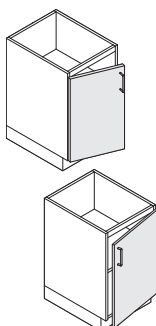
**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.



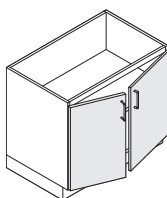
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



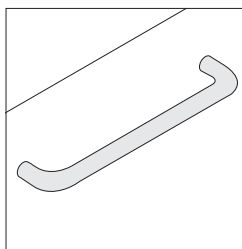
**Five-knuckle hinge** is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



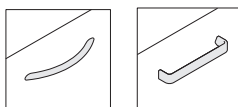
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



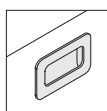
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D pulls** are standard.



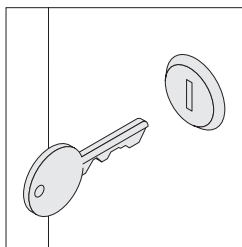
Contemporary Jazz



Opus

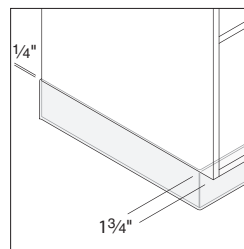
**Additional door and drawer pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus

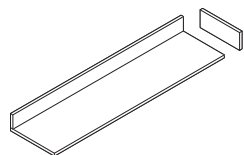


**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 396

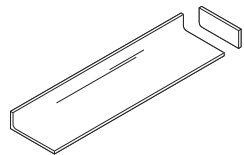


**Cove molding** must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.



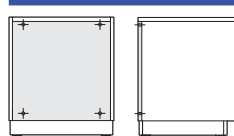
**Laminate worksurface**, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

► Page 284

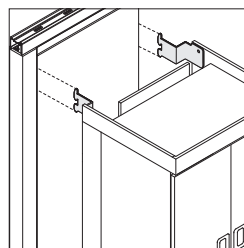


**Solid surface worksurface**, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

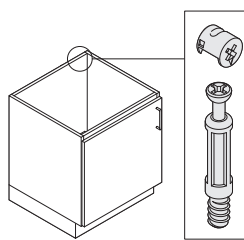
## Connections



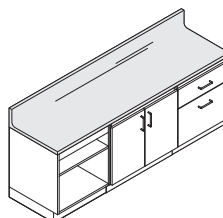
**Base cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



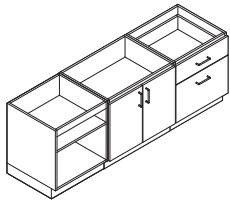
**V.I.A. hang-on bracket option** must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Worksurface** is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

*Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*



**Filler** closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

► Page 291

### Surface Materials

**Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf**

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- Matching plastic

### Drawer sides

- White paint only

**D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls**

- Nickel

### Opus pulls

- Champagne

**Euro and five-knuckle hinges**

- Nickel

### Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

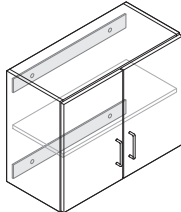
### Filler

- Low-Pressure Laminate

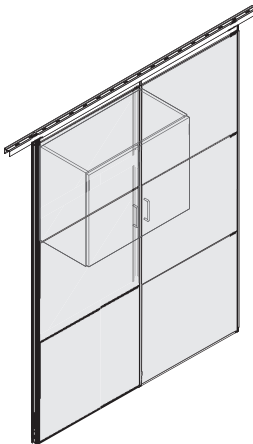
### Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

### Application Topics



**Cleat systems** must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

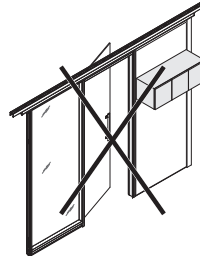


**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.  
► See V.I.A. Specification Guide.

**Cabinets** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



**Hang-on components** should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

**Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back,** it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,** see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.



# Folio

## 33"H ADA Base Cabinets

**33"H ADA base cabinets** provide a modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

**Top of cabinet** is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

**Sides** are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

**Small drawers** have single-wall steel sides, and three quarter extension slides. Drawer configurations are available to accommodate supplies and equipment.  
*Tip: 36"W small drawers have full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.*

**Shelf** is adjustable and removable.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**D pulls** are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

**Adjustable shelf** is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

**Interior** is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

**Base** elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

**Large drawers and 36"W small drawers** have single-wall steel sides and full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

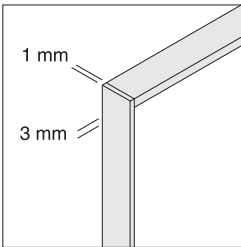
### Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With open shelves	21⅞"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	32"	33⅜"	33"
With single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	32"	33⅜"	33"
With double doors	23"	30" or 36"	32"	33⅜"	33"
With drawers	23"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	32"	33⅜"	33"

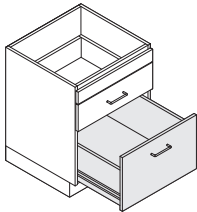
\*Height with Solid Worksurface assumes ½" solid surface and ½" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 1½".



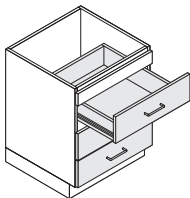
## Product Details



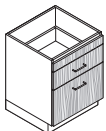
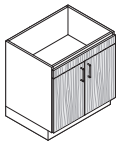
**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



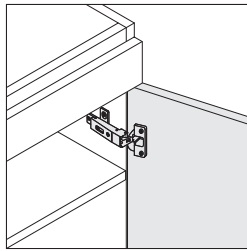
**Large drawers and 36"W small drawers**, when opened, extend their full depth.



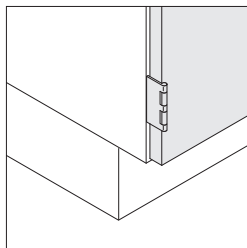
**Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers**, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



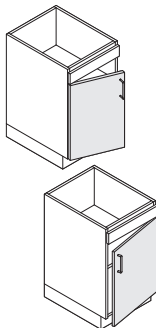
**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.



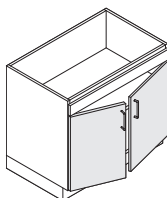
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



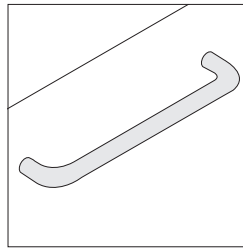
**Five-knuckle hinge** is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



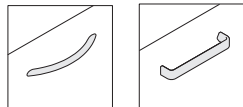
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



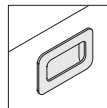
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D pulls** are standard.



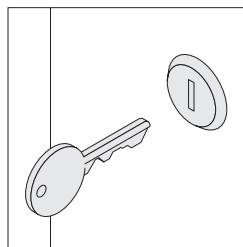
Contemporary Jazz



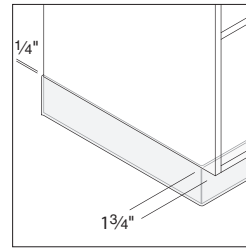
Opus

**Additional door and drawer pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

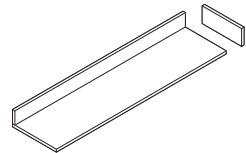
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



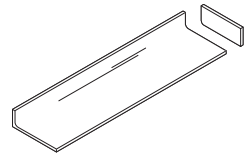
**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.  
► Lock and Keying, Page 396



**Cove molding** must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

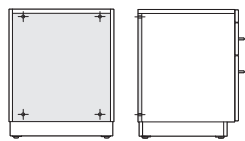


**Laminate work surface**, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the work surface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.  
► Page 284

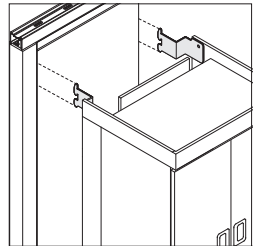


**Solid surface work surface**, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

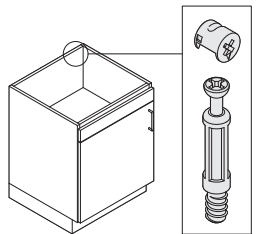
## Connections



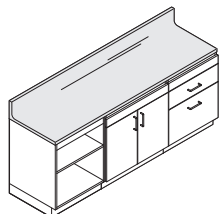
**Base cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



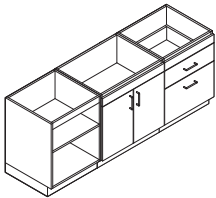
**V.I.A. hang-on bracket option** must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Worksurface** is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

*Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*



**Filler** closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

► Page 291

## Surface Materials

### Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- Matching plastic

### Drawer sides

- White paint only

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

### Opus pulls

- Champagne

### Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

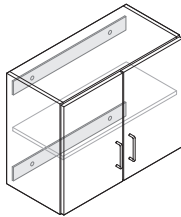
### Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

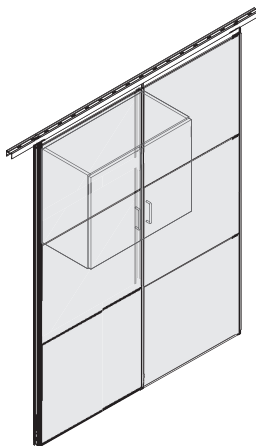
## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

## Application Topics



**Cleat systems** must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

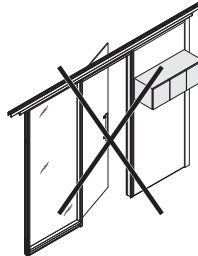


**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.  
► See *V.I.A. Specification Guide*.

**Cabinets** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



**Hang-on components** should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

**Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back,** it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,** see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.



# Folio

## 36"H Base Cabinets

**36"H base cabinets** provide a standing-height modular solution to meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

**Top of cabinet** is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

**Adjustable shelf** is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments. Additional shelves are available. They must be specified separately.

**Interior** is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

**Base** elevates the cabinet and is 3 3/4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

**Sides** are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

**Shelf** is adjustable and removable.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**D pulls** are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

**Small drawers** have single-wall steel sides, and three quarter extension slides. Drawer configurations are available to accommodate supplies and equipment.  
*Tip: 36"W small drawers have full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.*

*Tip: Inside height dimension is 13.342".*

**Large drawers and 36"W small drawers** have single-wall steel sides and full extension, heavy-duty slides to handle the additional load.

*Tip: Inside height dimension is 13.342".*

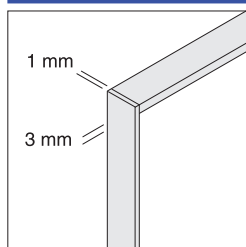
**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

### Actual Dimensions

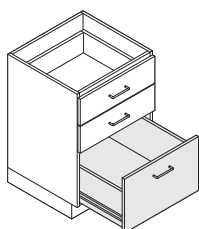
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With open shelves	21 1/8"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	35"	36 3/16"	36"
With single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	35"	36 3/16"	36"
With double doors	23"	30" or 36"	35"	36 3/16"	36"
With drawers	23"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	35"	36 3/16"	36"

\*Height with Solid Worksurface assumes 1/2" solid surface and 1/2" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 1 1/2".

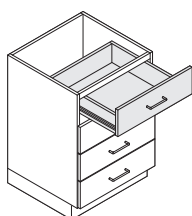
## Product Details



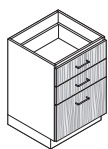
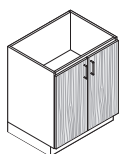
**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



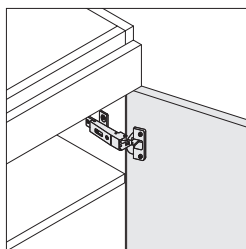
**Large drawers and 36"W small drawers**, when opened, extend their full depth.



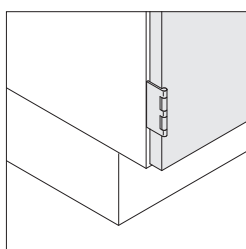
**Small drawers with the exception of 36"W small drawers**, when opened, extend three quarters of their depth.



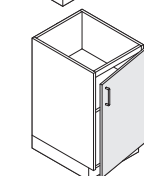
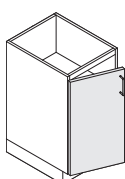
**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all door and drawer sets on base cabinets.



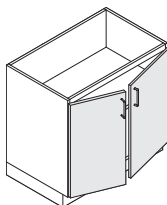
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



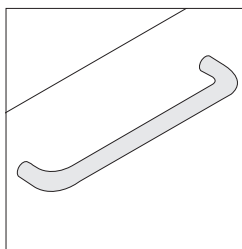
**Five-knuckle hinge** is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



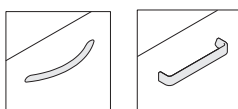
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



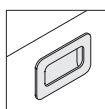
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D pulls** are standard.



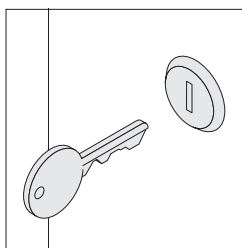
Contemporary Jazz



Opus

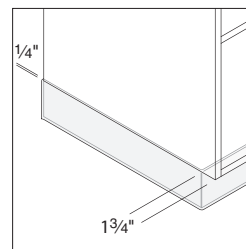
**Additional door and drawer pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus

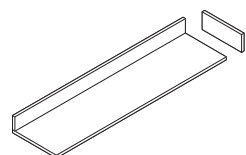


**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 396

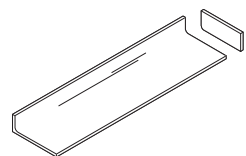


**Cove molding** must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.



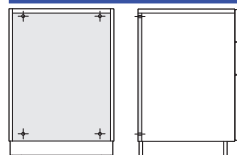
**Laminate worksurface**, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

► Page 284

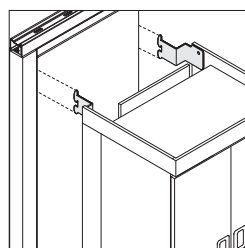


**Solid surface worksurface**, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

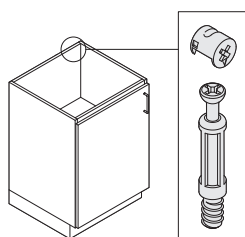
## Connections



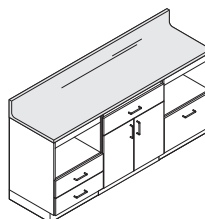
**Base cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



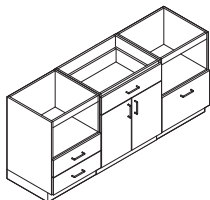
**V.I.A. hang-on bracket option** must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Worksurface** is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.  
*Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*



**Filler** closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.  
 ▶ Page 291

### Surface Materials

**Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf**

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- Matching plastic

### Drawer sides

- White paint only

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

### Opus pulls

- Champagne

### Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

### Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

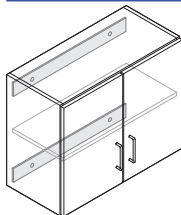
### Filler

- Low-Pressure Laminate

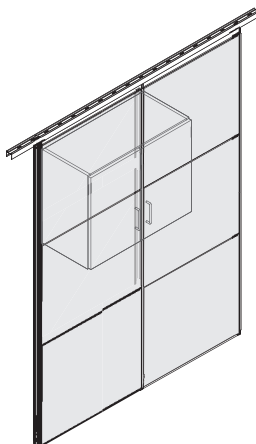
### Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

### Application Topics



**Cleat systems** must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

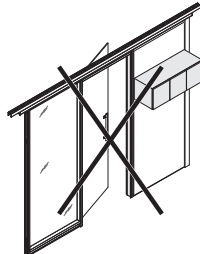


**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.  
 ▶ See V.I.A. Specification Guide.

**Cabinets** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



**Hang-on components** should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

**Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back,** it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,** see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at village.steelcase.com.



# Folio Sink Cabinets

**Sink cabinet** accommodates a sink, which is independently purchased and field installed. Cabinets are available with a removable angled front or with doors.

**Angled front panel** can be removed without tools for easy access to plumbing and allows toe space.

**Interior** is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

**Back of sink cabinet with angled front** is open to access plumbing.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**Top of cabinet** is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

**Back of sink cabinet with single door or double doors** is closed.

**Sides of cabinet** are finished so the cabinet can be used as a single unit or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

**Sink cabinet front panel** is fixed.

**D pulls** are standard on sink units with doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

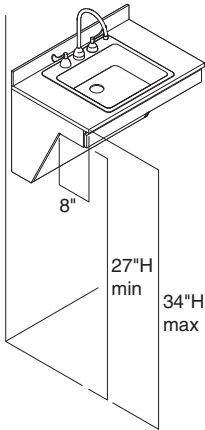
## Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Inside Depth	Width	Height	Height without Worksurface	Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
33"H ADA Sink Cabinet with angled front	22⅞"	30" or 36"	20"	32"	4⅝"	18¾"	19⅞"	19¾"
36"H Sink Cabinet with angled front	22⅝⅙"	30" or 36"	20"	32"	7⅝"	21¾"	22⅞"	22¾"
36"H Sink Cabinet with single door	23"	24"	21"	20"	N.A.	35"	36⅜"	36"
36"H Sink Cabinet with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	21"	26" or 32"	N.A.	35"	36⅜"	36"

\*Height with Solid Worksurface assumes ½" solid surface and ½" substrate. Contractor specified Solid Surface may be 1½".



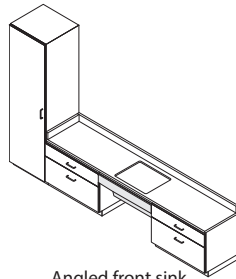
## Product Details



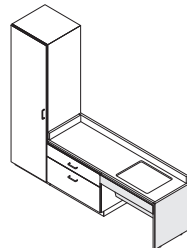
**ADA sink cabinets** meet the guidelines as set forth in the United States Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design ([www.ada.gov/2010ADA-standards](http://www.ada.gov/2010ADA-standards)). Floor to underside of cabinet clear dimension is 27"H.

**For minimum wall construction, plumbing, and electrical clearances**, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

**ADA sink cabinets**, when used in an application where adjacent casework/architecture is not present on both sides, require a special bracket called the 'Perry Bracket'. This should be acquired utilizing eSpecials.

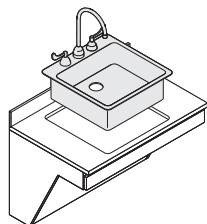


Angled front sink and base cabinet



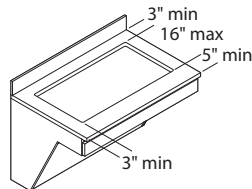
Angled front sink and end panel

**Sink cabinets with angled front** must be attached to an end cabinet, end panel, or wall with the ability to connect on both sides. If connected to wall, hardware will not be included.

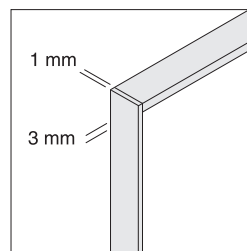


**Sink** must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be cut in field.

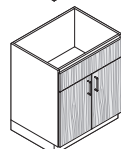
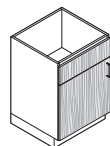
*Tip: Sink for ADA cabinet must meet ADA guidelines. Check with sink manufacturer.*



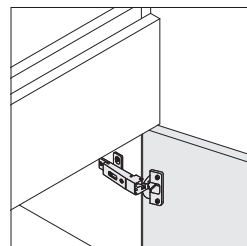
**Maximum sink cutout size** is 16" front to back. Minimum cutout requirements are 5" from front edge and 3" from back and side edges.



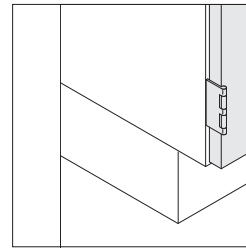
**Edge**, on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



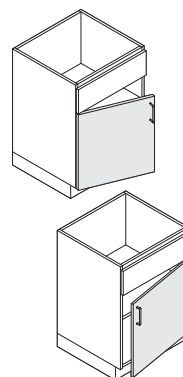
**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all drawer and door sets on base cabinets.



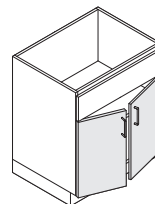
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



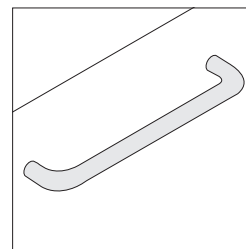
**Five-knuckle hinge** is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



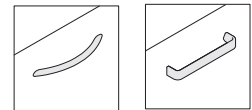
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



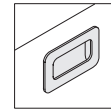
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D pulls** are standard.



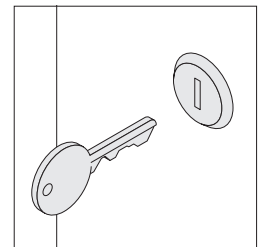
Contemporary Jazz



Opus

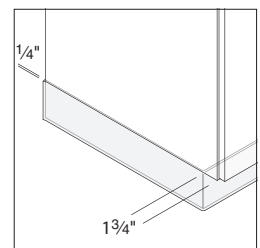
**Additional door pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus

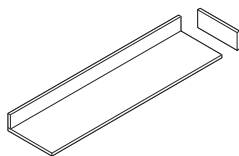


**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 396

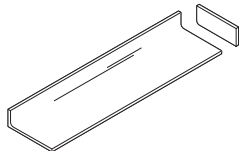


**Cove molding** must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally. Sink cabinets with angled fronts do not extend fully to the floor and do not require cove molding.



**Laminate worksurface**, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

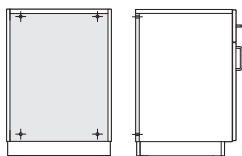
► Page 284



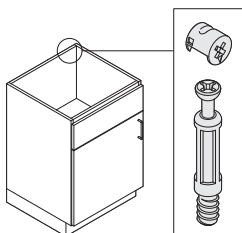
**Solid surface worksurface**, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

**Integrated solid sink bowl** is available. Use engineering quote to specify location.

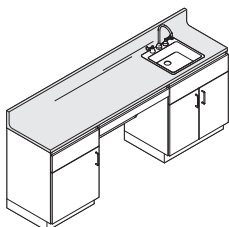
## Connections



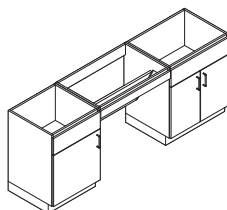
**Base cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Worksurface** is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

*Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*



**Filler** closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

► Page 291

## Surface Materials

### Sink cabinet and door fronts

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- Matching plastic

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

### Opus pulls

- Champagne

### Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

### Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

### Filler

- Low-Pressure Laminate

## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

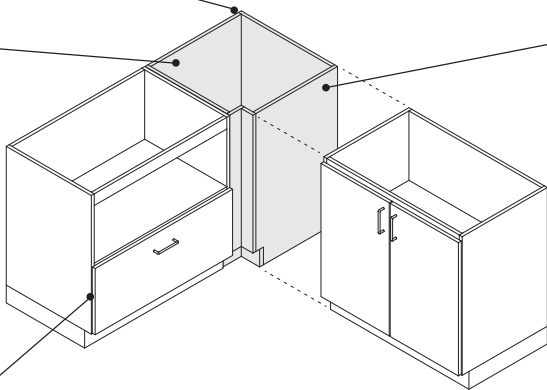


# Folio Corner Cabinets

**Corner cabinets** meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

**Top of cabinet** is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

**Interior** is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.



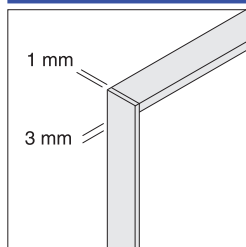
**Sides** are finished, but there is visible core material near the toe kick. Therefore, cabinets should not stand alone and should have an adjacent cabinet.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

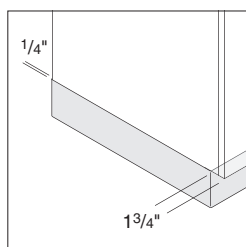
Actual Dimensions					
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
For use with 28"H base cabinet	24"	24"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	28 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
For use with 33"H base cabinet	24"	24"	32"	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	33"
For use with 36"H base cabinet	24"	24"	35"	36 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

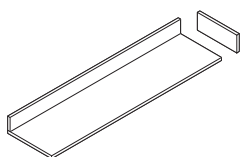
## Product Details



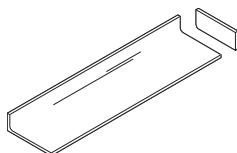
**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding.



**Cove molding** must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

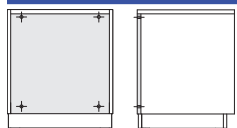


**Laminate work surface**, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the work surface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.  
► Pages 284–287

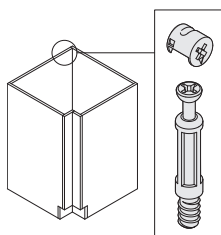


**Solid surface work surface**, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

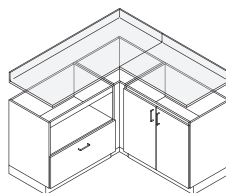
## Connections



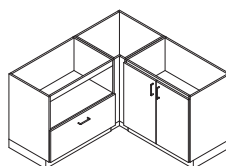
**Corner cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Worksurface** is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.  
*Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

## Surface Materials

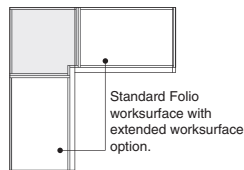
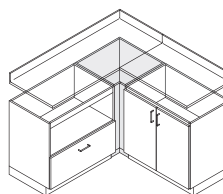
**Cabinet**  
• Low-Pressure Laminate

**Edges**  
• Matching plastic

## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

## Application Topics



**Corner cabinets** support work surfaces in a corner application. Field cutting of work surface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances**, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

# Folio Storage Cabinets

**Storage cabinets** include open shelf and closed cabinet storage configurations for clinical settings. Storage cabinets are available in 84"H with flat top and 92"H with sloped top.

**Top** is finished.

**Sides** are finished.

**Five shelves** are standard inside the storage cabinet. One shelf is fixed at 36"H and all other shelves are adjustable. Shelves adjust in 1 1/4" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

**Base** elevates the cabinet and is 3 3/4"H with the glide in the lowest position.

**Interior** is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**Sloped top style cabinets** are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

**D pulls** are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

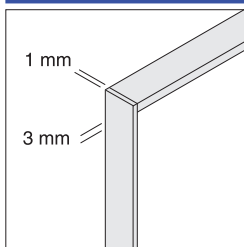
**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

## Actual Dimensions

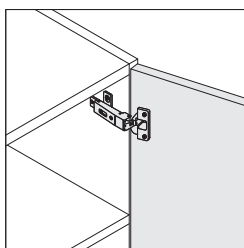
• Features	• Overall Depth	• Width	• Height without Worksurface
Flat top with open shelves	22 1/8"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	84"
Flat top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"
Flat top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	84"
Sloped top with open shelves	22 1/8"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	92"
Sloped top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	92"
Sloped top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	92"

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

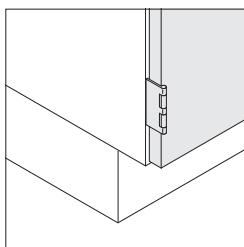
## Product Details



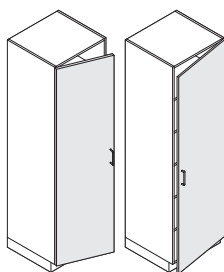
**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



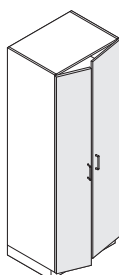
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



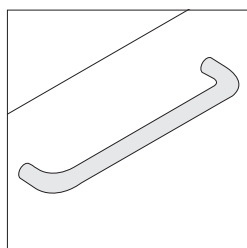
**Five-knuckle hinge** is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



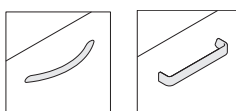
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



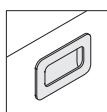
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D pulls** are standard.



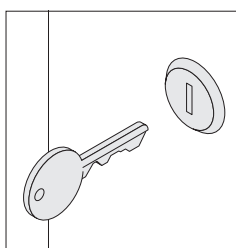
Contemporary Jazz



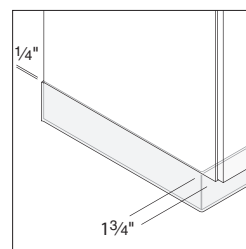
Opus

**Additional door pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

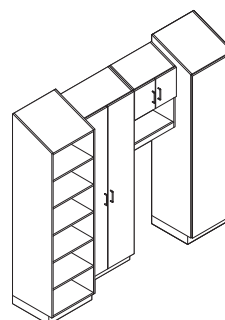
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately. ▶ Lock and Keying, Page 396

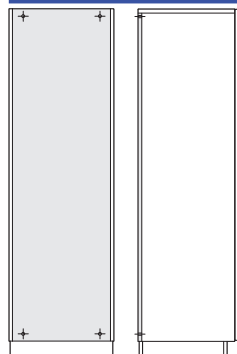


**Cove molding** must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

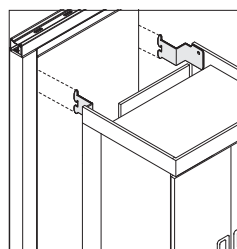


**Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets** have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

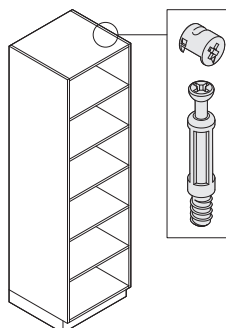
## Connections



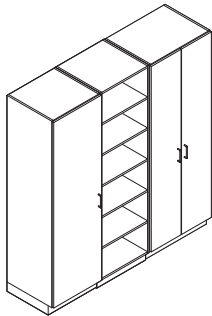
**Storage cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



**V.I.A. hang-on bracket option** must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

*Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

## Surface Materials

### Cabinet, door front, and shelf

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- Matching plastic

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

### Opus pulls

- Champagne

### Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

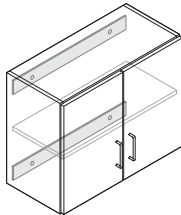
### Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

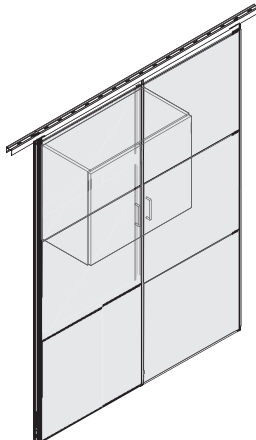
## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

## Application Topics



**Cleat systems** must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.



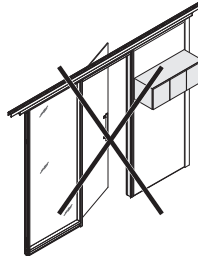
**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.

► See V.I.A. Specification Guide.

**Cabinets** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



**Hang-on components** should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

**Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back,** it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,** see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).





# Folio

## Wardrobe Cabinets

**Wardrobe cabinets** offer coat and other storage for a clinical setting. Wardrobe cabinets are available in 84"H with flat top and 92"H with sloped top.

**Top** is finished.

**Interior** is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

**Sides** are finished.

**Sloped top style cabinets** are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

**Hanger bar** runs the width of the cabinet.

**Base** elevates the cabinet and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

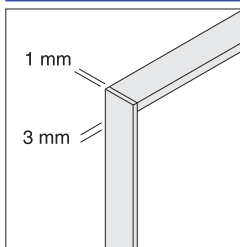
**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

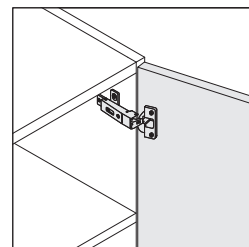
**Shelf** is fixed at 64¼"H.

**D pulls** are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

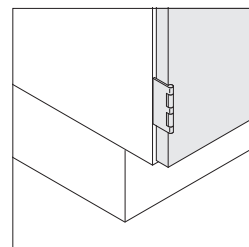
### Product Details



**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.

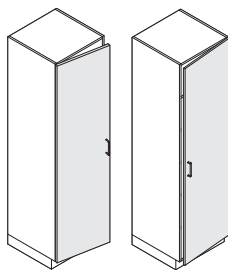


**Five-knuckle hinge** is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.

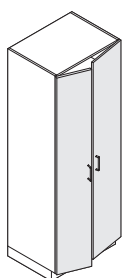
### Actual Dimensions

Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"
Flat top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	84"
Sloped top with single door	23"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	92"
Sloped top with double doors	23"	30" or 36"	92"

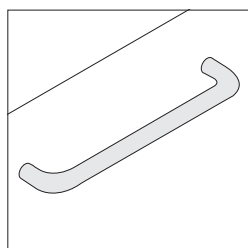
*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*



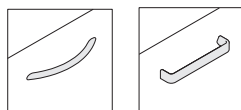
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



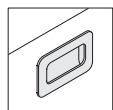
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D pulls** are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

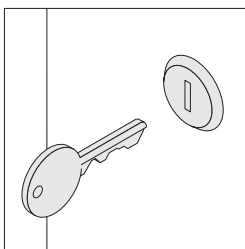


Opus

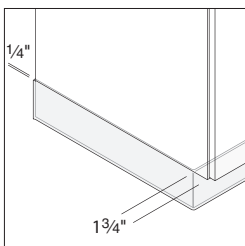
**Additional door pull options** are available.

Optional pulls include:

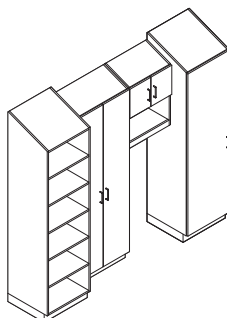
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.  
► Lock and Keying, Page 396

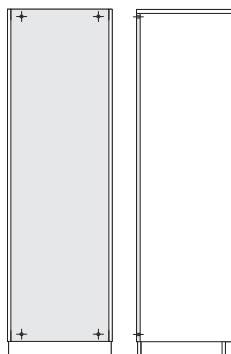


**Cove molding** must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.

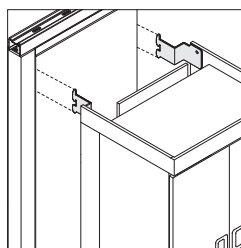


**Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets** have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

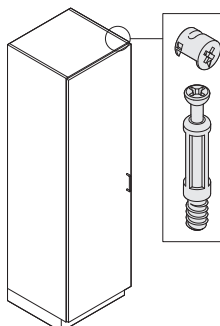
## Connections



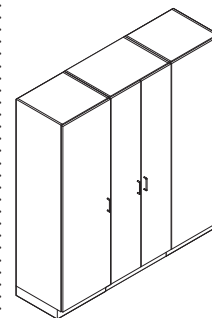
**Wardrobe cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



**V.I.A. hang-on bracket option** must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.  
*Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

## Surface Materials

**Cabinet, door front, and shelf**

- Low-Pressure Laminate

**Edges**

- Matching plastic

**D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls**

- Nickel

**Opus pulls**

- Champagne

**Euro and five-knuckle hinges**

- Nickel

**Hanger bar**

- Black

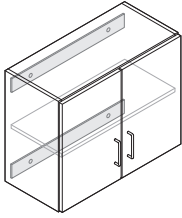
**Face lock**

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

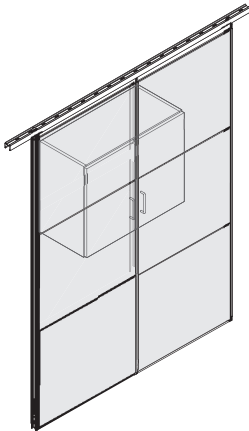
## Application Topics



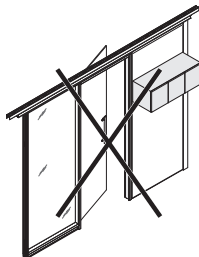
**Cleat systems** must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.



**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.  
▶ See *V.I.A. Specification Guide*.



**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



**Hang-on components** should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

**Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back,** it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,** see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



# Folio Bookcases

**Bookcases** offer convenient storage for binders, books, and other objects used in a clinical setting. Bookcases are available in 84"H with flat top and 89"H with sloped top.

**Top** is finished.

**Sides** are finished.

**Five shelves** are standard in the bookcase. One shelf is fixed at 36"H and all other shelves are adjustable. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

**Base** elevates the bookcase and is 3¾"H with the glide in the lowest position.

**Interior** is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**Sloped top style cabinets** are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

**D pulls** are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

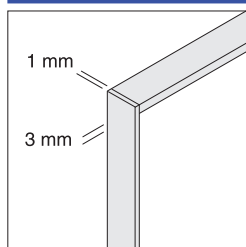
**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1½".

## Actual Dimensions

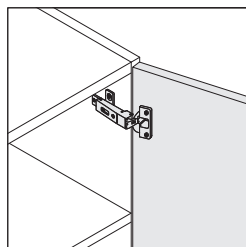
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with open shelves	13⅜"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	84"
Flat top with single door	14¼"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	84"
Flat top with double doors	14¼"	30" or 36"	84"
Sloped top with open shelves	13⅜"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	88⅞"
Sloped top with single door	14¼"	12", 18", 21", or 24"	88⅞"
Sloped top with double doors	14¼"	30" or 36"	88⅞"

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

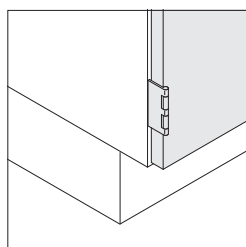
## Product Details



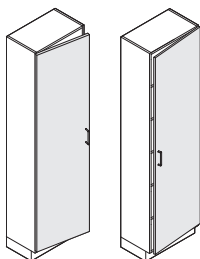
**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



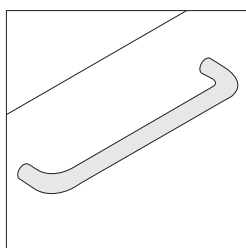
**Five-knuckle hinge** is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



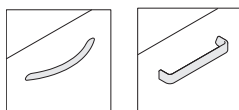
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



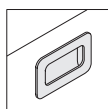
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D pulls** are standard.



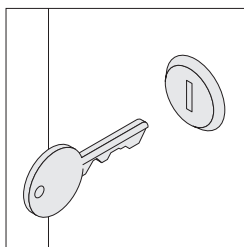
Contemporary Jazz



Opus

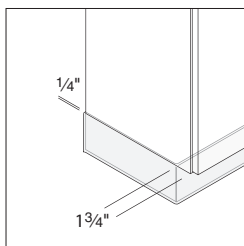
**Additional door pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus

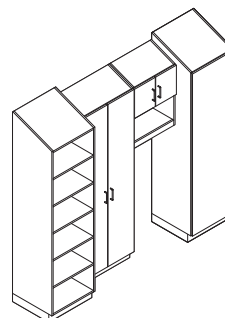


**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 396



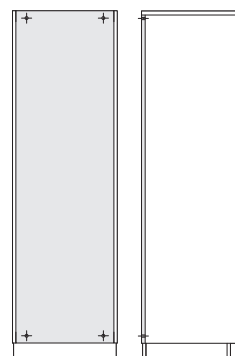
**Cove molding** must be field installed on base to complete installation. The front base of cabinet is recessed 1 3/4". The sides and back are set in 1/4" to allow cove molding to fit flush. Cove molding must be supplied locally.



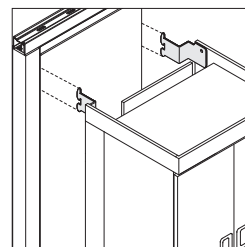
## Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets

have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

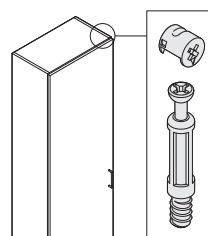
## Connections



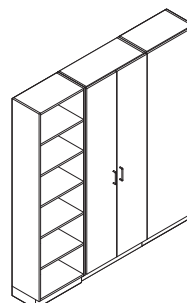
**Bookcase cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



**V.I.A. hang-on bracket option** must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired. *Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

## Surface Materials

### Cabinet, door front, and shelf

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- Matching plastic

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

### Opus pulls

- Champagne

### Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

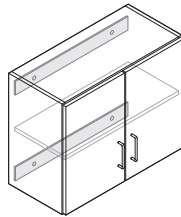
### Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

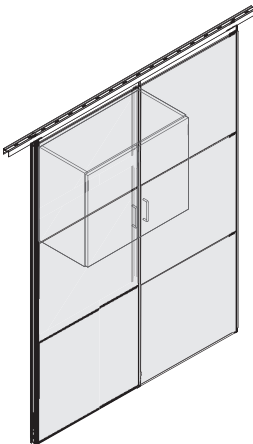
## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

## Application Topics



**Cleat systems** must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

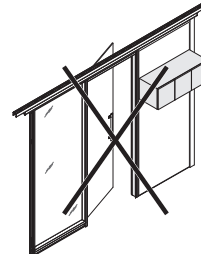


**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.  
▶ See *V.I.A. Specification Guide*.

**Bookcases** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



**Hang-on components** should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

**Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back,** it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,** see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).





# Folio

## Upper Storage Cabinets

**Upper storage cabinets** address storage needs above a worksurface. They are available in open shelf, closed cabinet, and combination open shelf with closed cabinet models. They are available with a flat top or sloped top.

**Interior** is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

**Top** is finished.

**Shelf** is adjustable and removable. Shelves adjust in 1¼" increments. Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

**Sides** are finished.

**Sloped top style cabinets** are available to comply with certain local codes. Check local codes for specific requirements.

**D pulls** are standard on doors and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

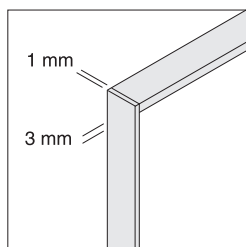
**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

### Actual Dimensions

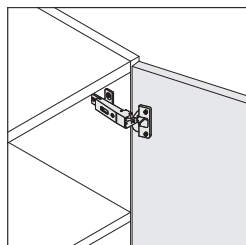
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with open shelves	13⅜"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	24" or 30"
Flat top with single door	14¼"	12", 18", or 21"	24" or 30"
Flat top with double doors	14¼"	24", 30", or 36"	24" or 30"
Flat top with double doors and open shelf	14¼"	24", 30", or 36"	30"
Sloped top with open shelves	13⅜"	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"	28⅞" or 34⅞"
Sloped top with single door	14¼"	12", 18", or 21"	28⅞" or 34⅞"
Sloped top with double doors	14¼"	24", 30", or 36"	28⅞" or 34⅞"
Sloped top with double doors and open shelf	14¼"	24", 30", or 36"	34⅞"

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

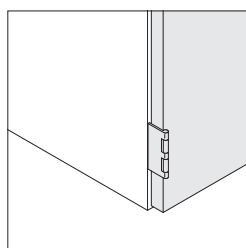
## Product Details



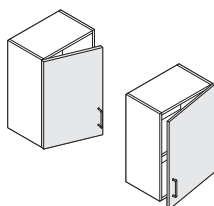
**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



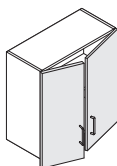
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



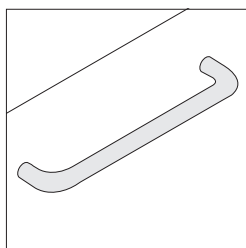
**Five-knuckle hinge** is optional and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



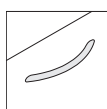
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



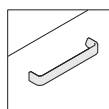
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



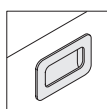
**D pulls** are standard.



Contemporary



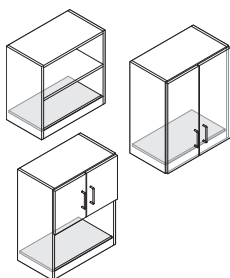
Jazz



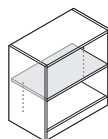
Opus

**Additional door pull options** are available.

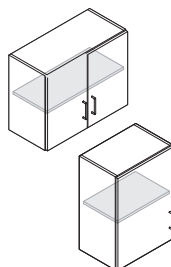
- Optional pulls include:
- Contemporary
  - Jazz
  - Opus



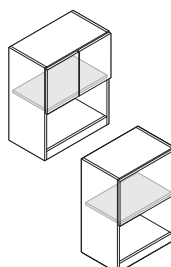
**Bottom shelf** is fixed on all upper storage cabinets.



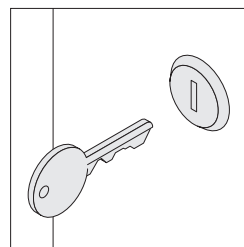
**Open shelf** is adjustable. 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and the 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.



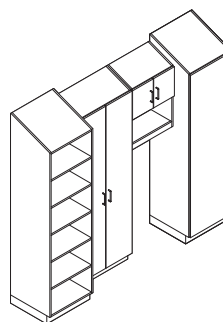
**Shelf behind full door** is adjustable and removable.



**Shelf on upper storage cabinet with single or double door and open shelf** is fixed.

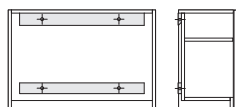


**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.  
► Lock and Keying, Page 396.

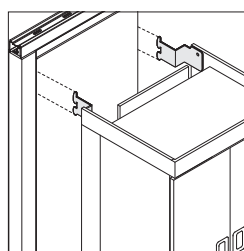


**Sloped tops on storage, wardrobe, bookcase, and upper storage cabinets** have a 20° slope. The height of a 24"D storage or wardrobe cabinet with a slope top is 92"H. The height of a 14"D bookcase cabinet with a sloped top or a 14"D wall-mounted upper storage cabinet with a sloped top is 89"H. The difference in heights is to allow the door fronts to align on adjacent cabinets of different depths. Storage and wardrobe cabinets are 24"D and bookcase and upper storage cabinets are 14"D. When placing a bookcase or upper storage cabinets with sloped top next to a storage or wardrobe cabinet with a sloped top, a step-down in height of 3" will result, but doors on all units will align.

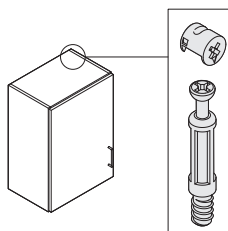
## Connections



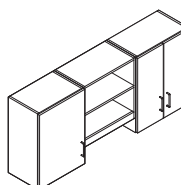
**Cabinets must always** be fastened to wall. It is recommended that upper storage cabinet be mounted to a wall stud. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets.



**V.I.A. hang-on bracket option** must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include four left- and four right-hand brackets.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.

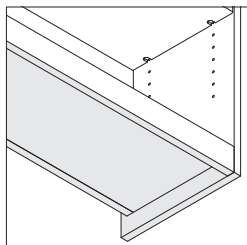


**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.  
*Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*



**Filler** closes the gap between an upper storage cabinet and a structural wall.

## Wiring & Cabling



**Recessed area under the cabinet** provides space for task lighting that is ordered separately.

**The recessed area actual dimensions** are:

Cabinet Width	Recessed Area Depth	Width	Height
12"	12 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
18"	12 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
21"	12 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
24"	12 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
30"	12 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
36"	12 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	17 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "

## Surface Materials

### Cabinet, door front, and shelf

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- Matching plastic

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

### Opus pulls

- Champagne

### Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

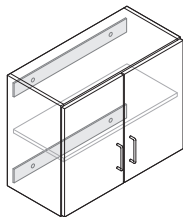
### Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

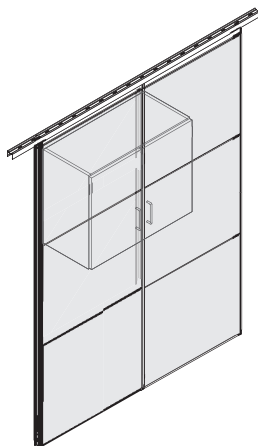
## Shipping

**All cabinets ship** fully assembled.

## Application Topics



**Cleat systems** must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.



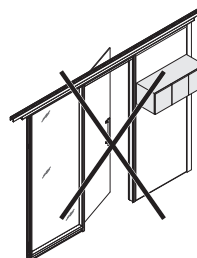
**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.

► See *V.I.A. Specification Guide*.

**Cabinets** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



**Hang-on components** should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

**Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back**, it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances**, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



# Folio

## Worksurfaces

**Worksurfaces** attach to the top of base or sink cabinets. They provide a writing or display surface.

**Edges on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface** are finished with 3 mm edge banding on front and 1 mm plastic edge banding on sides and back. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash has 1 mm matching plastic edge banding all around.

**High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and backsplash** have a particle board core with a High-Pressure Laminate surface.

**Backsplash** is standard with each worksurface. Laminate backsplash must be field installed. Solid surface has integrated backsplash.

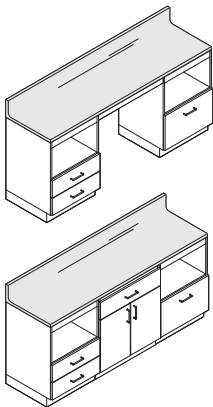
**Sidesplash in High-Pressure Laminate or solid surface** is available in two depths to accommodate various applications. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is non-handed. Solid surface sidesplash is available right- or left-handed. Sidesplashes must be ordered separately.

**Solid surface worksurface with integrated backsplash** is available.

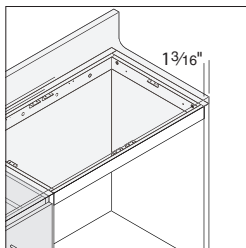
Actual Dimensions			
Features Depth	Overall Width	Height	
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", 48", 51", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96", 102", 108", 114", or 120"	13/16"
High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash	21", 24"	13/16"	4"
Solid surface sidesplash	21", 24"	1/2"	4"
Solid worksurfaces	24"	12", 18", 21", 24", 27", 30", 33", 36", 39", 42", 45", 48", 51", 54", 60", 66", 72", 78", 84", 90", 96", 102", 108", 114", or 120"	1"

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Product Details

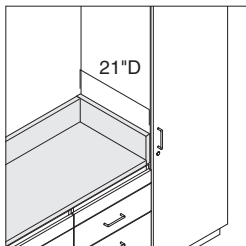


**Worksurface** can attach to the top of one base cabinet or desk frame, or it can span multiple storage cabinets to create a wall unit.



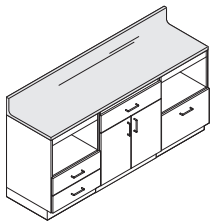
**Extended worksurface** option is available and adds 13 1/16" length to the worksurface for attachment to one support end panel. Support end panel must be ordered separately.

*Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W worksurfaces are not available with the extended worksurface option.*



**Overall length of 21"D sidesplash** is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.

## Connections



**Brackets** are used to attach the worksurface to the base cabinet in the field. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

**Integrated sink bowls for solid surface worksurfaces** can be coordinated through Specials.

**Field support from a third party** is often required for drop-in or under-mount stainless steel sink bowls with the High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces. Careful coordination is required to ensure the sink sizes match the cutout sizes in the worksurfaces and that the sinks are appropriately sized to fit in the sink base cabinet.

## Surface Materials

### Worksurface, back-splash, and sidesplash

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

*Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available.*

► See Surface Materials section for complete listing.

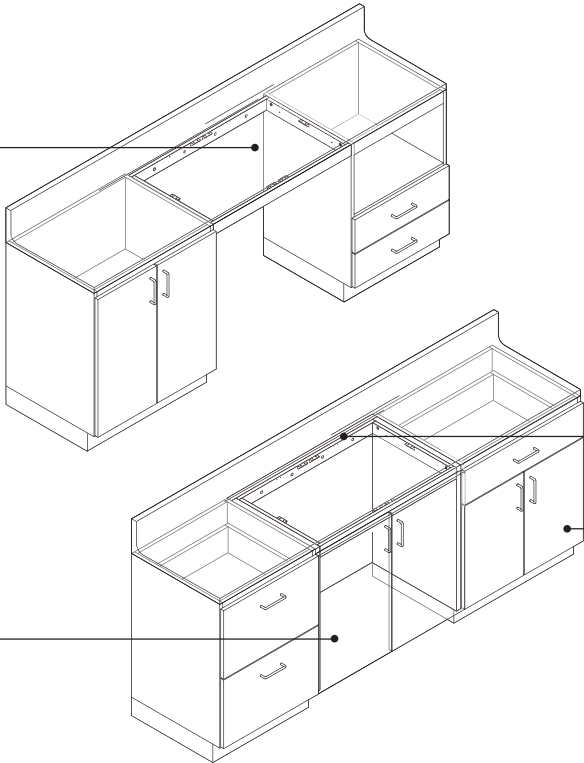
### Edges

- Plastic on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface
- Self edge (option on custom laminate worksurfaces only)

# Folio Desk Frames

**Desk frames** attach under a worksurface and to an adjacent base or sink cabinet or structural wall to create a desk or garage configuration to store carts or other items.

**Worksurface** must be attached to a desk frame. Specify worksurface separately.



**Doors** are optional on desk frames with back panels to create a garage application.

**Desk frames** are available with or without a back panel.

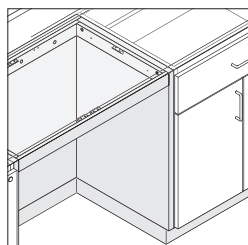
**Base or sink cabinet or structural wall must be** attached to one or both sides of a desk frame.

Actual Dimensions		
	Without Back Panel	With Back Panel
Depth	22 1/8"	22 1/8"
Width	12", 18", 24", 30", 36", 42", 48", 54", 60", or 72"	24", 30", or 36"
Height	25 5/8"	35"

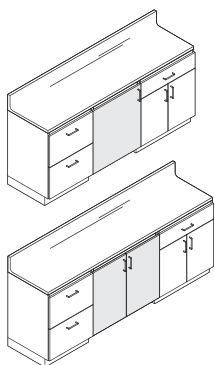
*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*



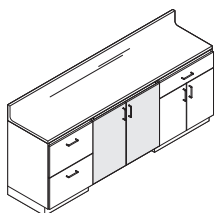
## Product Details



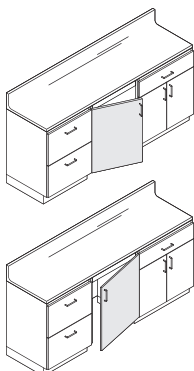
**When desk frame with back panel** is selected, side panels are included. This unit is nominally 31" in height, it is meant to be used in conjunction with the 35"H base cabinets or end panels. It is not meant to be freestanding, nor to be used on the end of a run with additional support. Side and back panels extend to the top of the base of the adjacent cabinet to allow for easy installation of the cove molding.



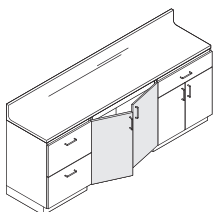
**Doors** are optional on desk frames with back panels. Single doors, hinged left or right, are available on 24"W desk frames. Double doors are available on 30"W and 36"W desk frames.



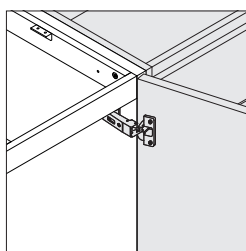
**Doors** align with doors on adjacent cabinets to allow visual access at floor level.



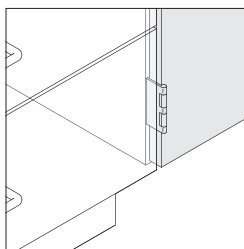
**Desk frames with the single-door option** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



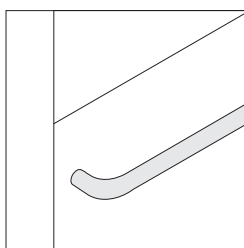
**Desk frames with the double-door option** open from the center out.



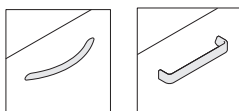
**Euro hinge** is standard on units with doors and allows the door to open a full 110°.



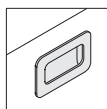
**Five-knuckle hinge** is optional on units with doors and allows the door to open 270° or 180° if connected to adjacent cabinet.



**D pulls** are standard when doors are specified.



Contemporary Jazz

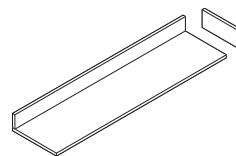


Opus

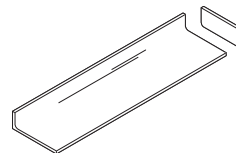
**Additional door pull options** are available.

Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus

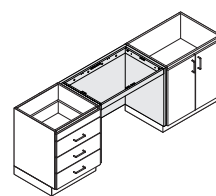


**Laminate work surface**, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the work surface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately. ▶ Pages 284–287



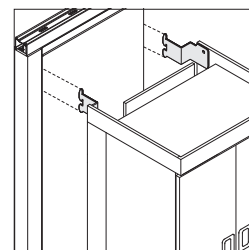
**Solid surface work surface**, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash in two depths is also available and must be ordered separately.

## Connections

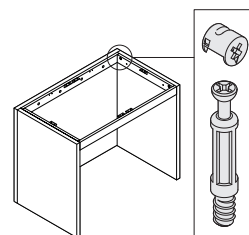


**Base or sink cabinets, or structural wall**, must be attached to one or both sides of desk frame.

**When utilizing end panels on both sides of the desk frame**, anchoring end panels to the floor and the desk frame to the architectural wall is required. If end panels cannot be anchored to the floor, angle brackets can be used to secure the end panel to the rear architectural wall.



**V.I.A. hang-on bracket option** must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. Brackets include one left- and one right-hand bracket.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.

## Surface Materials

### Desk frame

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

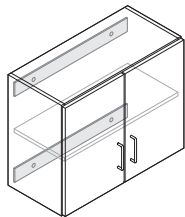
### Opus pulls

- Champagne

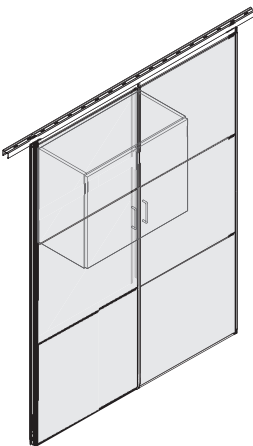
### Euro and five-knuckle hinges

- Nickel

## Application Topics



**Cleat systems** must be used when mounting to drywall. Mounting cleats and attachment hardware are included with upper storage cabinets. Check local codes.

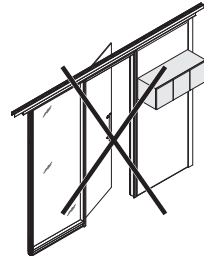


**Skin configuration** must allow access to V.I.A. structure in a width that matches Folio product.



**Reinforcing structural beams (FEBSTR)** must be specified to allow cabinet to attach off module to V.I.A. There is no weight applied to the skin itself.  
▶ See *V.I.A. Specification Guide*.

**Cabinets** can be mounted from both faces of a structural beam.



**Hang-on components** should not be mounted in a wall with a door frame (reversible or sliding).

**Since most hang-ons are not designed to be viewed from the back,** it is not recommended to mount hang-ons over glass frames except for back-painted glass.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,** see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Storage Shelves

► Specifying, page 290

### Product Details



**Extra shelves** are available for use in storage cabinets, bookcases, upper storage cabinets, and base cabinets.

### Surface Materials

#### Shelves

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	12 $\frac{1}{2}$ " or 21 $\frac{3}{8}$ "
<b>Width</b>	12", 18", 21", 24", 30", or 36"

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

## Fillers

► Specifying, page 291

### Product Details



**Fillers** are available for use with base cabinets and upper storage cabinets.

**Fillers** close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

### Surface Materials

#### Fillers

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Actual Dimensions

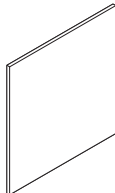
<b>Fillers</b>	
Depth	5 $\frac{3}{4}$ ", 13 $\frac{3}{8}$ ", 21 $\frac{7}{8}$ ", 22 $\frac{1}{8}$ "
Width	6"
Height	24", 29", 30", 33", 35", 36", 84", or 92"

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

## Mounting Board

► Specifying, page 292

### Product Details



**Mounting boards** are available to provide a surface for equipment attachment.

### Surface Materials

#### Mounting board

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Actual Dimensions

<b>Depth</b>	3 $\frac{1}{4}$ "
<b>Width</b>	34"
<b>Height</b>	36"

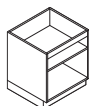
*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

# Folio

## Storage Capacities

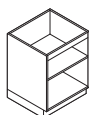
### Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves

#### 28"H Cabinet



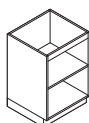
Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	20½"	10½"	20½"
18"W Cabinet	20½"	16½"	20½"
21"W Cabinet	20½"	19½"	20½"
24"W Cabinet	20½"	22½"	20½"
30"W Cabinet	20½"	28½"	20½"
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	20½"

#### 33"H ADA Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	20½"	10½"	25"
18"W Cabinet	20½"	16½"	25"
21"W Cabinet	20½"	19½"	25"
24"W Cabinet	20½"	22½"	25"
30"W Cabinet	20½"	28½"	25"
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	25"

#### 36"H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	20½"	10½"	28"
18"W Cabinet	20½"	16½"	28"
21"W Cabinet	20½"	19½"	28"
24"W Cabinet	20½"	22½"	28"
30"W Cabinet	20½"	28½"	28"
36"W Cabinet	20½"	34½"	28"

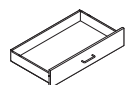
Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments.

Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

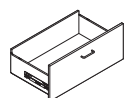
## Cabinets with Drawers

### 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H Small Drawer



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4"
18"W Cabinet	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4"
21"W Cabinet	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4"
24"W Cabinet	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4"
30"W Cabinet	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4"
36"W Cabinet	19 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4"

### 14<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H Large Drawer



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	9 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
18"W Cabinet	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	15 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
21"W Cabinet	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
24"W Cabinet	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
30"W Cabinet	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	27 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
36"W Cabinet	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	33 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	7 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

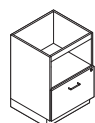
## Cabinets with Fixed Open Shelf

### Fixed Open Shelf in 33"H ADA Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
18"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
21"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
24"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
30"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
36"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

### Fixed Open Shelf in 36"H Cabinet

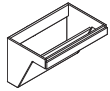


Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
18"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
21"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
24"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
30"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
36"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

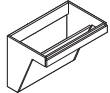
## Sink Cabinets

### 33"H ADA Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
30"W Cabinet	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
36"W Cabinet	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

### 36"H Cabinet

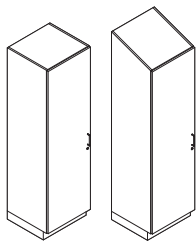


Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
30"W Cabinet	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
36"W Cabinet	20 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Storage Cabinets

### 84"H or 92"H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions			
	D	W	Height Above Fixed 36"H Shelf	Height Below Fixed 36"H Shelf
12"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
18"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
21"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
24"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
30"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
36"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	47 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H.

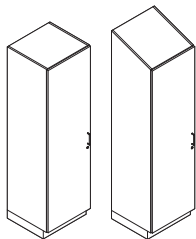
Note: Shelf adjusts in 1<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>" vertical increments with the exception of the middle shelf.

Note: Height of adjustable shelf is <sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>".

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Wardrobe Cabinets

### 84"H or 92"H Cabinet

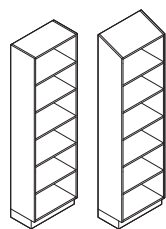


Size	Inside Dimensions			
	D	W	Height Above Fixed Shelf	Height Below Fixed Shelf (Wardrobe Area)
12"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	10 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13"	64 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
18"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13"	64 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
21"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13"	64 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
24"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13"	64 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
30"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	28 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13"	64 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
36"W Cabinet	21 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	13"	64 <sup>13</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Bookcases

### 84"H or 89"H Bookcase



Size	Inside Dimensions			Height Above Fixed 36"H Shelf	Height Below Fixed 36"H Shelf
	D	W	H		
12"W Bookcase	11¼"	10½"	47¼"	30¾"	
18"W Bookcase	11¼"	16½"	47¼"	30¾"	
21"W Bookcase	11¼"	19½"	47¼"	30¾"	
24"W Bookcase	11¼"	22½"	47¼"	30¾"	
30"W Bookcase	11¼"	28½"	47¼"	30¾"	
36"W Bookcase	11¼"	34½"	47¼"	30¾"	

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H.

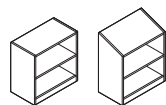
Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments with the exception of the middle shelf.

Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Upper Storage Cabinets

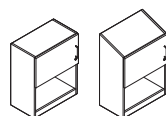
### 24"H or 29"H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	11⅞"	10½"	20½"
18"W Cabinet	11⅞"	16½"	20½"
21"W Cabinet	11⅞"	19½"	20½"
24"W Cabinet	11⅞"	22½"	20½"
30"W Cabinet	11⅞"	28½"	20½"
36"W Cabinet	11⅞"	34½"	20½"

Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and the 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.

### 30"H or 35"H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
12"W Cabinet	11⅞"	10½"	26½"
18"W Cabinet	11⅞"	16½"	26½"
21"W Cabinet	11⅞"	19½"	26½"
24"W Cabinet	11⅞"	22½"	26½"
30"W Cabinet	11⅞"	28½"	26½"
36"W Cabinet	11⅞"	34½"	26½"

Note: Shelf adjusts in 1¼" vertical increments.

Note: Height of adjustable shelf is ¾".

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

# Folio

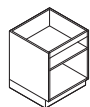
## 28"H Base Cabinets

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.  
► See Application Topics page 214

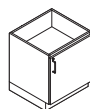
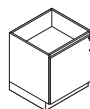
Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



Tip: Height is for base cabinet without work surface.



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 212	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Base cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>Shelf pins</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door and Drawer Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contemporary: nickel only</li> <li>Opus: champagne only</li> <li>Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	No cost +\$25 per pull +\$27 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
<b>Five-Knuckle Hinges</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For cabinet with single door: nickel only</li> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$33 +\$66	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
<b>V.I.A. Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attachment brackets</li> </ul>	+\$50	Specify with <i>V.I.A. hang-on brackets</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$49	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 396
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shelves for base cabinets</li> <li>Fillers for base cabinets</li> </ul>		► Page 290 ► Page 291

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S. Base
D W H	Number	Price

### Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf

22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	12"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBP1228</b>	\$ 948
22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBP1828</b>	\$ 999
22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBP2128</b>	\$1033
22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBP2428</b>	\$1069
22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBP3028</b>	\$1083
22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBP3628</b>	\$1177

### Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

#### Hinged Left

23"	12"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBD1228L</b>	\$1149
23"	18"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBD1828L</b>	\$1230
23"	21"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBD2128L</b>	\$1285
23"	24"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBD2428L</b>	\$1325

#### Hinged Right

23"	12"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBD1228R</b>	\$1149
23"	18"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBD1828R</b>	\$1230
23"	21"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBD2128R</b>	\$1285
23"	24"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBD2428R</b>	\$1325

► Specification Information, continued on next page



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

**Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf**

23"	30"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBD3028</b>	\$1550
23"	36"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBD3628</b>	\$1675

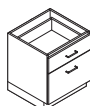
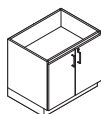
**Cabinets With One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer**

23"	12"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBC1228</b>	\$1725
23"	18"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBC1828</b>	\$1836
23"	21"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBC2128</b>	\$1910
23"	24"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBC2428</b>	\$1966
23"	30"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBC3028</b>	\$2004
23"	36"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBC3628</b>	\$2131

**Cabinets With Three Small Drawers**

23"	12"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBM1228</b>	\$1859
23"	18"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBM1828</b>	\$2029
23"	21"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBM2128</b>	\$2161
23"	24"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBM2428</b>	\$2234
23"	30"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBM3028</b>	\$2266
23"	36"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXBM3628</b>	\$2401

Folio



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Support End Panel

For 28"H Base Cabinets



*Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.*

*Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.*

*Tip: End panel must be ganged with adjacent product.*

*Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. One bracket included.*

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Edges: matching 1 mm plastic</li> </ul> | 1 Style number<br>2 Laminate color number for support end panel<br>3 Options, if selected (see below)<br>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373. |
|--|---|

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

- |   |       |                                       |
|---|-------|---------------------------------------|
| <b>V.I.A. Bracket</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attachment brackets</li> </ul> | +\$25 | Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets. |
|---|-------|---------------------------------------|

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	HXBE28	\$262



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

▶ See page 1 for details.



# Folio

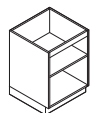
## 33"H ADA Base Cabinets

*Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.*  
 ▶ See Application Topics page 218

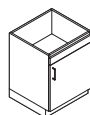
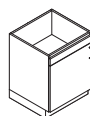
*Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.*

*Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.*

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*



*Tip: Height is for base cabinet without worksurface.*



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 216	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves:</li> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>Shelf pins</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door and Drawer Pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contemporary: nickel only</li> <li>Opus: champagne only</li> <li>Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	No cost +\$25 per pull +\$27 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
<b>Five-Knuckle Hinges</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For cabinet with single door: nickel only</li> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$33 +\$66	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
<b>V.I.A. Bracket</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attachment brackets</li> </ul>	+\$50	Specify with <i>V.I.A. hang-on brackets</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Lock</b></li> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> <li><b>Keying</b></li> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$49	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ▶ Page 396
<b>Related Products</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shelves for base cabinets</li> <li>Fillers for base cabinets</li> </ul>		▶ Page 290 ▶ Page 291

Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number	Price
Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf				
22⅛"	12"	32"	HXBP1233A	\$ 989
22⅛"	18"	32"	HXBP1833A	\$1022
22⅛"	21"	32"	HXBP2133A	\$1052
22⅛"	24"	32"	HXBP2433A	\$1091
22⅛"	30"	32"	HXBP3033A	\$1141
22⅛"	36"	32"	HXBP3633A	\$1171

### Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

Hinged Left				
23"	12"	32"	<b>HXBD1233AL</b>	\$1102
23"	18"	32"	<b>HXBD1833AL</b>	\$1155
23"	21"	32"	<b>HXBD2133AL</b>	\$1199
23"	24"	32"	<b>HXBD2433AL</b>	\$1237
Hinged Right				
23"	12"	32"	<b>HXBD1233AR</b>	\$1102
23"	18"	32"	<b>HXBD1833AR</b>	\$1155
23"	21"	32"	<b>HXBD2133AR</b>	\$1199
23"	24"	32"	<b>HXBD2433AR</b>	\$1237

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

**Cabinets with Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf**

23"	30"	32"	<b>HXBD3033A</b>	\$1486
23"	36"	32"	<b>HXBD3633A</b>	\$1540

**Cabinets with One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer**

23"	12"	32"	<b>HXBC1233A</b>	\$1766
23"	18"	32"	<b>HXBC1833A</b>	\$1859
23"	21"	32"	<b>HXBC2133A</b>	\$1929
23"	24"	32"	<b>HXBC2433A</b>	\$1988
23"	30"	32"	<b>HXBC3033A</b>	\$2062
23"	36"	32"	<b>HXBC3633A</b>	\$2125

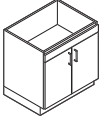
**Cabinets with Three Small Drawers**

23"	12"	32"	<b>HXBM1233A</b>	\$1900
23"	18"	32"	<b>HXBM1833A</b>	\$2052
23"	21"	32"	<b>HXBM2133A</b>	\$2180
23"	24"	32"	<b>HXBM2433A</b>	\$2256
23"	30"	32"	<b>HXBM3033A</b>	\$2324
23"	36"	32"	<b>HXBM3633A</b>	\$2395

**Cabinets with Open Shelf and Two Small Drawers**

23"	12"	32"	<b>HXCN1233A</b>	\$1655
23"	18"	32"	<b>HXCN1833A</b>	\$1774
23"	21"	32"	<b>HXCN2133A</b>	\$1874
23"	24"	32"	<b>HXCN2433A</b>	\$1941
23"	30"	32"	<b>HXCN3033A</b>	\$2011
23"	36"	32"	<b>HXCN3633A</b>	\$2073

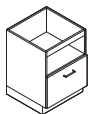
► Specification Information, continued on next page



  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
<b>Cabinets with Open Shelf and One Large Drawer</b>				
23"	12"	32"	<b>HXBL1233A</b>	\$1521
23"	18"	32"	<b>HXBL1833A</b>	\$1581
23"	21"	32"	<b>HXBL2133A</b>	\$1623
23"	24"	32"	<b>HXBL2433A</b>	\$1673
23"	30"	32"	<b>HXBL3033A</b>	\$1749
23"	36"	32"	<b>HXBL3633A</b>	\$1803



## Support End Panel

For 33"H ADA Base Cabinets



*Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.*

*Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.*

*Tip: End panel must be ganged with adjacent product.*

*Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. One bracket included.*

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Edges: matching 1 mm plastic</li> </ul>		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for support end panel</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>V.I.A. Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attachment brackets</li> </ul>	+\$25	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	13 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	32"	<b>HXBE33A</b>	\$398



### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.



# Folio

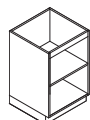
## 36"H Base Cabinets

*Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.*  
► See Application Topics page 222

*Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.*

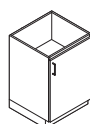
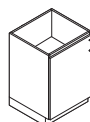
*Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.*

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*



*Tip: Height is for base cabinet without work surface.*

*Tip: Depth is 22 1/8" without door and drawer fronts.*



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 220	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Base cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>Shelf pins</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door and Drawer Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contemporary: nickel only</li> <li>Opus: champagne only</li> <li>Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	No cost +\$25 per pull +\$27 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
<b>Five-Knuckle Hinges</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For cabinet with single door: nickel only</li> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$33 +\$66	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
<b>V.I.A. Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attachment brackets</li> </ul>	+\$50	Specify with <i>V.I.A. hang-on brackets</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$49	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 396
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shelves for base cabinets</li> <li>Fillers for base cabinets</li> </ul>		► Page 290 ► Page 291

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

### Open Cabinets with One Adjustable Shelf

22 1/8"	12"	35"	<b>HXBP1236</b>	\$ 989
22 1/8"	18"	35"	<b>HXBP1836</b>	\$1059
22 1/8"	21"	35"	<b>HXBP2136</b>	\$1085
22 1/8"	24"	35"	<b>HXBP2436</b>	\$1106
22 1/8"	30"	35"	<b>HXBP3036</b>	\$1148
22 1/8"	36"	35"	<b>HXBP3636</b>	\$1192

### Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

#### Hinged Left

23"	12"	35"	<b>HXBD1236L</b>	\$1190
23"	18"	35"	<b>HXBD1836L</b>	\$1290
23"	21"	35"	<b>HXBD2136L</b>	\$1337
23"	24"	35"	<b>HXBD2436L</b>	\$1362

#### Hinged Right

23"	12"	35"	<b>HXBD1236R</b>	\$1190
23"	18"	35"	<b>HXBD1836R</b>	\$1290
23"	21"	35"	<b>HXBD2136R</b>	\$1337
23"	24"	35"	<b>HXBD2436R</b>	\$1362

► Specification Information, continued on next page



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

**Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf**

23"	30"	35"	<b>HXBD3036</b>	\$1615
23"	36"	35"	<b>HXBD3636</b>	\$1690

**Cabinets with One Small Drawer, Single Door, and One Adjustable Shelf**

**Hinged Left**

23"	12"	35"	<b>HXBG1236L</b>	\$1523
23"	18"	35"	<b>HXBG1836L</b>	\$1666
23"	21"	35"	<b>HXBG2136L</b>	\$1748
23"	24"	35"	<b>HXBG2436L</b>	\$1787

**Hinged Right**

23"	12"	35"	<b>HXBG1236R</b>	\$1523
23"	18"	35"	<b>HXBG1836R</b>	\$1666
23"	21"	35"	<b>HXBG2136R</b>	\$1748
23"	24"	35"	<b>HXBG2436R</b>	\$1787

**Cabinets with One Small Drawer, Double Doors, and One Adjustable Shelf**

23"	30"	35"	<b>HXBG3036</b>	\$2050
23"	36"	35"	<b>HXBG3636</b>	\$2141

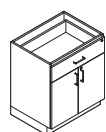
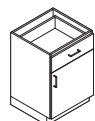
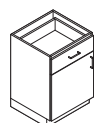
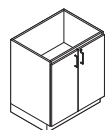
**Cabinets with Two Large Drawers**

23"	12"	35"	<b>HXBF1236</b>	\$1965
23"	18"	35"	<b>HXBF1836</b>	\$2079
23"	21"	35"	<b>HXBF2136</b>	\$2122
23"	24"	35"	<b>HXBF2436</b>	\$2160
23"	30"	35"	<b>HXBF3036</b>	\$2242
23"	36"	35"	<b>HXBF3636</b>	\$2327

**Cabinets with Two Small Drawers and One Large Drawer**

23"	12"	35"	<b>HXBC1236</b>	\$2099
23"	18"	35"	<b>HXBC1836</b>	\$2272
23"	21"	35"	<b>HXBC2136</b>	\$2373
23"	24"	35"	<b>HXBC2436</b>	\$2428
23"	30"	35"	<b>HXBC3036</b>	\$2504
23"	36"	35"	<b>HXBC3636</b>	\$2597

► Specification Information, continued on next page



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

**Cabinets with Four Small Drawers**

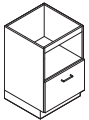
23"	12"	35"	<b>HXBR1236</b>	\$2233
23"	18"	35"	<b>HXBR1836</b>	\$2465
23"	21"	35"	<b>HXBR2136</b>	\$2624
23"	24"	35"	<b>HXBR2436</b>	\$2696
23"	30"	35"	<b>HXBR3036</b>	\$2766
23"	36"	35"	<b>HXBR3636</b>	\$2867

**Cabinets with Open Shelf and Two Small Drawers**

23"	12"	35"	<b>HXBN1236</b>	\$1655
23"	18"	35"	<b>HXBN1836</b>	\$1811
23"	21"	35"	<b>HXBN2136</b>	\$1907
23"	24"	35"	<b>HXBN2436</b>	\$1956
23"	30"	35"	<b>HXBN3036</b>	\$2018
23"	36"	35"	<b>HXBN3636</b>	\$2094

**Cabinets with Open Shelf and One Large Drawer**

23"	12"	35"	<b>HXBL1236</b>	\$1521
23"	18"	35"	<b>HXBL1836</b>	\$1618
23"	21"	35"	<b>HXBL2136</b>	\$1656
23"	24"	35"	<b>HXBL2436</b>	\$1688
23"	30"	35"	<b>HXBL3036</b>	\$1756
23"	36"	35"	<b>HXBL3636</b>	\$1824



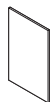
**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

## Support End Panel

For 36"H Base Cabinets



*Tip: An end panel must be attached to a worksurface. When ordering a worksurface for attachment to an end panel, the extended worksurface option must be specified. Worksurfaces are specified separately.*

*Tip: Height is for support end panel without worksurface attached.*

*Tip: End panel must be ganged with adjacent product.*

*Tip: V.I.A. hang-on bracket option must be used when mounting to V.I.A. on module. One bracket included.*

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Support end panel: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Edges: matching 1 mm plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for support end panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>V.I.A. Bracket</b> • Attachment brackets	+\$25	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	1 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	35"	<b>HXBE36</b>	\$398

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

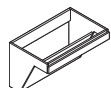
# Folio Sink Cabinets

Tip: ADA sink cabinets meet the guidelines as set forth in the United States Department of Justice 2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design ([www.ada.gov/2010ADAstandards](http://www.ada.gov/2010ADAstandards)). Floor to underside of cabinet clear dimension is 27"H.

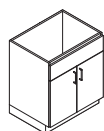
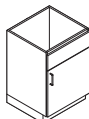
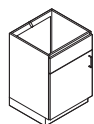
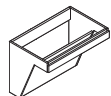
Tip: V.I.A. bracket is not available for use with Folio sink cabinets.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

Tip: For inside dimensions of sink cabinets, ► See page 224.



Tip: Height is for sink cabinet without work surface.



Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 224	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sink cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>Shelf pins</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sink cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Door Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contemporary: nickel only</li> <li>Opus: champagne only</li> <li>Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	No cost +\$25 per pull +\$27 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
<b>Five-Knuckle Hinges</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For cabinet with single door: nickel only</li> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$33 +\$66	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$49	Specify with <i>lock</i> .  ► Page 396
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shelves for sink cabinets</li> <li>Fillers for sink cabinets</li> </ul>		► Page 290 ► Page 291

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

## Sink Cabinets with Angled Front

### 33"H ADA Sink Cabinet

22 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>HXBK3033</b>	\$1451
22 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	18 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>HXBK3633A</b>	\$1510

### 36"H Sink Cabinet

22 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	30"	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>HXBK3036</b>	\$1482
22 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	36"	21 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>HXBK3636</b>	\$1542

## Sink Cabinets with Single Door

### Hinged Left

24"	24"	35"	<b>HXBKD2436L</b>	\$1475
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------

### Hinged Right

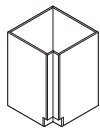
23"	24"	35"	<b>HXBKD2436R</b>	\$1475
-----	-----	-----	-------------------	--------

## Sink Cabinets with Double Doors

23"	30"	35"	<b>HXBKD3036</b>	\$1712
23"	36"	35"	<b>HXBKD3636</b>	\$1750

# Folio Corner Cabinets

Folio  
Corner Cabinets



*Tip: Corner filler to be approximately 2½" wider than corner in both directions to clear doors and drawers.*

*Tip: Corner cabinet not intended as island application.*

*Tip: A full depth sidesplash or Integrated solid surface side-splash may be required for the application.*

*Tip: Must specify two standard extended tops to complete the corner application.*

*Tip: Corner units are factory drilled for assembly to desk frames and base cabinets.*

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 228</li> <li>• Base cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Edges: 1 mm plastic on all edges</li> <li>• Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for base cabinet</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>

Specification Information			
Dimensions D H		Style Number	U.S. Price
<b>For 28"H Base Cabinets</b>			
24"	27 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	HXBP2428C	\$1212
<b>For 33"H Base Cabinets</b>			
24"	32"	HXBP2433AC	\$1232
<b>For 36"H Base Cabinets</b>			
24"	35"	HXBP2436C	\$1237



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## 84"H Storage Cabinets

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 230</li> <li>Storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>Shelf pins</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for storage cabinet</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>

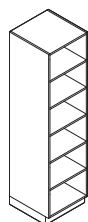
	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Contemporary: nickel only</li><li>Opus: champagne only</li><li>Jazz: nickel only</li></ul>	No cost +\$ 25 per pull +\$ 27 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges	For cabinet with single door: nickel only	+\$ 66	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
	For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$132	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$ 50	Specify with <i>V.I.A. hang-on brackets</i> .
Lock and Keying	<b>Lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li></ul>	+\$ 49	Specify with <i>lock</i> .
	<b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Factory and field-installed keying</li></ul>		▶ Page 396
Related Products	Shelves for storage cabinets		▶ Page 290

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

▶ See Application Topics page 232

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
D W H	Number	Base Price	

### Open Cabinets with Five Shelves

22 1/8"	12"	84"	<b>HXCP1284</b>	\$1535
22 1/8"	18"	84"	<b>HXCP1884</b>	\$1841
22 1/8"	21"	84"	<b>HXCP2184</b>	\$2062
22 1/8"	24"	84"	<b>HXCP2484</b>	\$2283
22 1/8"	30"	84"	<b>HXCP3084</b>	\$2591
22 1/8"	36"	84"	<b>HXCP3684</b>	\$2945

▶ Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

**Cabinets with Single Door and Five Shelves**

**Hinged Left**

23"	12"	84"	<b>HXCD1284L</b>	\$1892
23"	18"	84"	<b>HXCD1884L</b>	\$2268
23"	21"	84"	<b>HXCD2184L</b>	\$2545
23"	24"	84"	<b>HXCD2484L</b>	\$2820

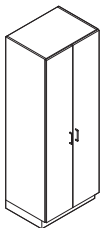
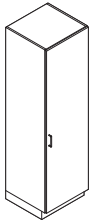
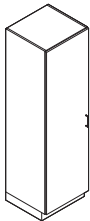
**Hinged Right**

23"	12"	84"	<b>HXCD1284R</b>	\$1892
23"	18"	84"	<b>HXCD1884R</b>	\$2268
23"	21"	84"	<b>HXCD2184R</b>	\$2545
23"	24"	84"	<b>HXCD2484R</b>	\$2820

**Cabinets with Double Doors and Five Shelves**

23"	30"	84"	<b>HXCD3084</b>	\$3199
23"	36"	84"	<b>HXCD3684</b>	\$3649

Tip: Depth is 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" without doors.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## 92"H Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 230

- Standard Includes**
- Storage cabinet, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves:
  - Low-Pressure Laminate
  - D pull, if selected: nickel only
  - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only
  - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
  - Shelf pins
  - Adjustable glides

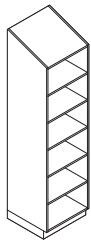
- Required to Specify**
- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for storage cabinet
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 373.

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 232

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contemporary: nickel only</li> <li>• Opus: champagne only</li> <li>• Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 25 per pull +\$ 27 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
<b>Five-Knuckle Hinges</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For cabinet with single door: nickel only</li> <li>• For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 66 +\$132	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
<b>V.I.A. Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attachment brackets</li> </ul>	+ \$ 50	Specify with <i>V.I.A. hang-on brackets</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<p><b>Lock</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul> <p><b>Keying</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+ \$ 49	Specify with <i>lock</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shelves for storage cabinets</li> </ul>		► Page 396 ► Page 290

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

### Open Cabinets with Five Shelves

22 1/8"	12"	92"	<b>HXCP1292S</b>	\$1685
22 1/8"	18"	92"	<b>HXCP1892S</b>	\$2025
22 1/8"	21"	92"	<b>HXCP2192S</b>	\$2447
22 1/8"	24"	92"	<b>HXCP2492S</b>	\$2514
22 1/8"	30"	92"	<b>HXCP3092S</b>	\$2850
22 1/8"	36"	92"	<b>HXCP3692S</b>	\$3238

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
:	:	:	:	:

**Cabinets with Single Door and Five Shelves**

**Hinged Left**

23"	12"	92"	<b>HXCD1292LS</b>	\$2083
23"	18"	92"	<b>HXCD1892LS</b>	\$2495
23"	21"	92"	<b>HXCD2192LS</b>	\$2796
23"	24"	92"	<b>HXCD2492LS</b>	\$3104

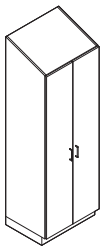
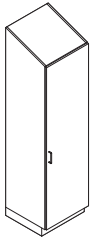
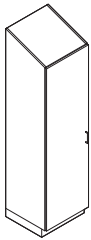
**Hinged Right**

23"	12"	92"	<b>HXCD1292RS</b>	\$2083
23"	18"	92"	<b>HXCD1892RS</b>	\$2495
23"	21"	92"	<b>HXCD2192RS</b>	\$2796
23"	24"	92"	<b>HXCD2492RS</b>	\$3104

**Cabinets with Double Doors and Five Shelves**

23"	30"	92"	<b>HXCD3092S</b>	\$3513
23"	36"	92"	<b>HXCD3692S</b>	\$4011

Tip: Depth is 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" without doors.



  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## 84"H Wardrobe Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 234	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wardrobe, door fronts, and fixed shelf:</li> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> <li>Hanger bar: chrome</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contemporary: nickel only</li> <li>Opus: champagne only</li> <li>Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 25 per pull +\$ 27 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
<b>Five-Knuckle Hinges</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For cabinet with single door: nickel only</li> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 66 +\$132	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
<b>V.I.A. Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attachment brackets</li> </ul>	+\$ 50	Specify with <i>V.I.A. hang-on brackets</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 49	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 396

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 236

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

Tip: Depth is 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" without doors.

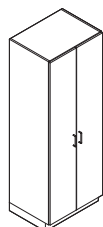
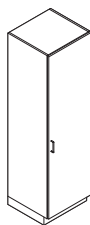
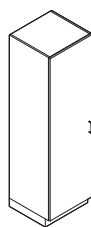
Specification Information				
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.		
D W H	Number	Base Price		

### Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf

Hinged Left				
23"	12"	84"	<b>HXCW1284L</b>	\$1683
23"	18"	84"	<b>HXCW1884L</b>	\$1966
23"	21"	84"	<b>HXCW2184L</b>	\$2185
23"	24"	84"	<b>HXCW2484L</b>	\$2399
Hinged Right				
23"	12"	84"	<b>HXCW1284R</b>	\$1683
23"	18"	84"	<b>HXCW1884R</b>	\$1966
23"	21"	84"	<b>HXCW2184R</b>	\$2185
23"	24"	84"	<b>HXCW2484R</b>	\$2399
:	:	:	:	:

### Wardrobe Cabinets with Double Doors and One Fixed Shelf

23"	30"	84"	<b>HXCW3084</b>	\$2686
23"	36"	84"	<b>HXCW3684</b>	\$2969
:	:	:	:	:



# Folio

## 92"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top

Folio  
92"H Wardrobe  
Cabinets with  
Sloped Top

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 234	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wardrobe, sloped top, door fronts, and fixed shelf:</li> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> <li>Hanger bar: chrome</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contemporary: nickel only</li> <li>Opus: champagne only</li> <li>Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 25 per pull +\$ 27 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
<b>Five-Knuckle Hinges</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For cabinet with single door: nickel only</li> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 66 +\$132	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
<b>V.I.A. Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attachment brackets</li> </ul>	+\$ 50	Specify with <i>V.I.A. hang-on brackets</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 49	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 396

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 236

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

Tip: Depth is 22<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" without doors.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

### Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf

#### Hinged Left

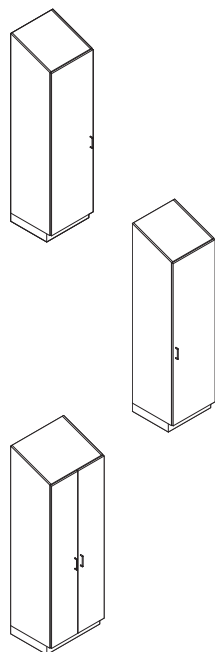
23"	12"	92"	<b>HXCW1292LS</b>	\$1851
23"	18"	92"	<b>HXCW1892LS</b>	\$2163
23"	21"	92"	<b>HXCW2192LS</b>	\$2400
23"	24"	92"	<b>HXCW2492LS</b>	\$2643

#### Hinged Right

23"	12"	92"	<b>HXCW1292RS</b>	\$1851
23"	18"	92"	<b>HXCW1892RS</b>	\$2163
23"	21"	92"	<b>HXCW2192RS</b>	\$2400
23"	24"	92"	<b>HXCW2492RS</b>	\$2643

### Wardrobe Cabinets with Double Doors and One Fixed Shelf

23"	30"	92"	<b>HXCW3092S</b>	\$2955
23"	36"	92"	<b>HXCW3692S</b>	\$3269



# Folio

## 84"H Bookcases

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 238</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bookcase, door fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>Shelf pins</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for bookcase</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</p>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contemporary: nickel only No cost</li> <li>Opus: champagne only +\$ 25 per pull</li> <li>Jazz: nickel only +\$ 27 per pull</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>Opus pull</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>jazz pull</i>.</p>
<b>Five-Knuckle Hinges</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For cabinet with single door: nickel only +\$ 66</li> <li>For cabinet with double doors: nickel only +\$132</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i>.</p> <p>Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i>.</p>
<b>V.I.A. Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Attachment brackets +\$ 50</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>V.I.A. hang-on brackets</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<p><b>Lock</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only +\$ 49</li> </ul> <p><b>Keying</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	<p>Specify with <i>lock</i>.</p> <p>► Page 396</p>
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shelves for bookcases</li> </ul>	► Page 290

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 240

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
13⅜"	12"	84"	<b>HXCBP1284</b>	\$1383
13⅜"	18"	84"	<b>HXCBP1884</b>	\$1563
13⅜"	21"	84"	<b>HXCBP2184</b>	\$1752
13⅜"	24"	84"	<b>HXCBP2484</b>	\$1940
13⅜"	30"	84"	<b>HXCBP3084</b>	\$2200
13⅜"	36"	84"	<b>HXCBP3684</b>	\$2505

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

**Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves**

**Hinged Left**

14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	12"	84"	<b>HXCBD1284L</b>	\$1610
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	84"	<b>HXCBD1884L</b>	\$1931
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	84"	<b>HXCBD2184L</b>	\$2163
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24"	84"	<b>HXCBD2484L</b>	\$2395

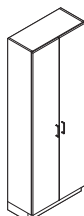
**Hinged Right**

14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	12"	84"	<b>HXCBD1284R</b>	\$1610
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	84"	<b>HXCBD1884R</b>	\$1931
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	84"	<b>HXCBD2184R</b>	\$2163
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24"	84"	<b>HXCBD2484R</b>	\$2395

**Bookcases with Double Doors and Five Shelves**

14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30"	84"	<b>HXCBD3084</b>	\$2713
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	36"	84"	<b>HXCBD3684</b>	\$3103

Tip: Depth is 13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" without doors.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## 89"H Bookcases with Sloped Top

Tip: One shelf is fixed at 36"H. All other shelves are adjustable.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<p>► Need help? Product details, page 238</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bookcase, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves:</li> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>Shelf pins</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for bookcase</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> </ul> <p>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</p>

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Contemporary: nickel only</li><li>Opus: champagne only</li><li>Jazz: nickel only</li></ul>	No cost +\$ 25 per pull +\$ 27 per pull	Specify <i>with contemporary pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> .
Five-Knuckle Hinges	For cabinet with single door: nickel only	+\$ 66	Specify <i>with five-knuckle hinge</i> .
	For cabinet with double doors: nickel only	+\$132	Specify <i>with five-knuckle hinge</i> .
V.I.A. Bracket	Attachment brackets	+\$ 50	Specify <i>with V.I.A. hang-on brackets</i> .
Lock and Keying	<b>Lock</b> 9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with lock</i> .
	<b>Keying</b> Factory and field-installed keying		► Page 396
Related Products	Shelves for bookcases		► Page 290

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 240

Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	12"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBP1289S</b>	\$1433
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBP1889S</b>	\$1720
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBP2189S</b>	\$1928
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBP2489S</b>	\$2133
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBP3089S</b>	\$2423
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBP3689S</b>	\$2756

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

**Bookcases with Single Door and Five Shelves**

**Hinged Left**

14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	12"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBD1289LS</b>	\$1767
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBD1889LS</b>	\$2122
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBD2189LS</b>	\$2380
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBD2489LS</b>	\$2636

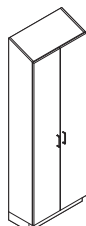
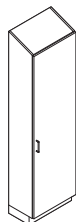
**Hinged Right**

14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	12"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBD1289RS</b>	\$1767
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBD1889RS</b>	\$2122
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBD2189RS</b>	\$2380
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBD2489RS</b>	\$2636

**Bookcases with Double Doors and Five Shelves**

14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBD3089S</b>	\$2987
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	36"	88 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXCBD3689S</b>	\$3412

Tip: Depth is 13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" without doors and drawer fronts.



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## Upper Storage Cabinets

Tip: Shelves in open upper storage cabinet are adjustable.

► Need help? Product details, page 242

- Standard Includes**
- Upper storage cabinet, door fronts, and shelves:
  - Low-Pressure Laminate
  - D pull, if selected: nickel only
  - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only
  - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
  - Wall attachment brackets
  - Shelf pins

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 373.

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 244

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contemporary: nickel only</li> <li>• Opus: champagne only</li> <li>• Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 25 per pull +\$ 27 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
<b>Five-Knuckle Hinges</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For cabinet with single door: nickel only</li> <li>• For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 33 +\$ 66	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
<b>V.I.A. Bracket</b>	• Attachment brackets	+\$200	Specify with <i>V.I.A. hang-on brackets</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 49	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 396
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shelves for upper storage cabinets</li> <li>• Fillers for upper storage cabinets</li> </ul>		► Page 290 ► Page 291

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	Number	Number	U.S. Base
D W H	Number	of Shelves	Price	

### Open Upper Storage Cabinets

13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	12"	24"	<b>HXUP1224</b>	1	\$ 716
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18"	24"	<b>HXUP1824</b>	1	\$ 753
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21"	24"	<b>HXUP2124</b>	1	\$ 815
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	24"	<b>HXUP2424</b>	1	\$ 878
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	24"	<b>HXUP3024</b>	1	\$ 916
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	24"	<b>HXUP3624</b>	1	\$ 996
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	12"	30"	<b>HXUP1230</b>	2	\$ 766
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18"	30"	<b>HXUP1830</b>	2	\$ 816
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	21"	30"	<b>HXUP2130</b>	2	\$ 893
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	30"	<b>HXUP2430</b>	2	\$ 928
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	30"	<b>HXUP3030</b>	2	\$ 960
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	30"	<b>HXUP3630</b>	2	\$1038

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	Number	Number	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number		of Shelves	Price

**Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door**

**Hinged Left**

14 1/4"	12"	24"	<b>HXUD1224L</b>	1	\$ 865
14 1/4"	18"	24"	<b>HXUD1824L</b>	1	\$ 956
14 1/4"	21"	24"	<b>HXUD2124L</b>	1	\$ 988
14 1/4"	12"	30"	<b>HXUD1230L</b>	2	\$1101
14 1/4"	18"	30"	<b>HXUD1830L</b>	2	\$1131
14 1/4"	21"	30"	<b>HXUD2130L</b>	2	\$1164

**Hinged Right**

14 1/4"	12"	24"	<b>HXUD1224R</b>	1	\$ 865
14 1/4"	18"	24"	<b>HXUD1824R</b>	1	\$ 956
14 1/4"	21"	24"	<b>HXUD2124R</b>	1	\$ 988
14 1/4"	12"	30"	<b>HXUD1230R</b>	2	\$1101
14 1/4"	18"	30"	<b>HXUD1830R</b>	2	\$1131
14 1/4"	21"	30"	<b>HXUD2130R</b>	2	\$1164

**Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors**

14 1/4"	24"	24"	<b>HXUD2424</b>	1	\$1079
14 1/4"	30"	24"	<b>HXUD3024</b>	1	\$1179
14 1/4"	36"	24"	<b>HXUD3624</b>	1	\$1305
14 1/4"	24"	30"	<b>HXUD2430</b>	2	\$1174
14 1/4"	30"	30"	<b>HXUD3030</b>	2	\$1334
14 1/4"	36"	30"	<b>HXUD3630</b>	2	\$1436

**Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors and Open Shelf**

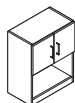
14 1/4"	24"	30"	<b>HXUDP2430</b>	1	\$1134
14 1/4"	30"	30"	<b>HXUDP3030</b>	1	\$1336
14 1/4"	36"	30"	<b>HXUDP3630</b>	1	\$1507

Tip: Depth is 13 3/8" without doors and drawer fronts.



Tip: Shelves behind full doors are adjustable.

Tip: 24"H units include one adjustable shelf and 30"H units include two adjustable shelves.



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## Upper Storage Cabinets with Sloped Top

Tip: Shelves in open upper storage cabinet are adjustable.

► Need help? Product details, page 242

- Standard Includes**
- Upper storage cabinet, sloped top, door fronts, and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate
  - D pull, if selected: nickel only
  - Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only
  - Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges
  - Wall attachment brackets
  - Shelf pins

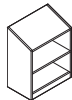
### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for upper storage cabinet
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 373.

Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.

► See Application Topics page 244

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contemporary: nickel only</li> <li>• Opus: champagne only</li> <li>• Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	No cost +\$ 25 per pull +\$ 27 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
<b>Five-Knuckle Hinges</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• For cabinet with single door: nickel only</li> <li>• For cabinet with double doors: nickel only</li> </ul>	+\$ 33 +\$ 66	Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> . Specify with <i>five-knuckle hinge</i> .
<b>V.I.A. Bracket</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Attachment brackets</li> </ul>	+\$200	Specify with <i>V.I.A. hang-on brackets</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<p><b>Lock</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul> <p><b>Keying</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 49	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ► Page 396
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Shelves for upper storage cabinets</li> <li>• Fillers for upper storage cabinets</li> </ul>		► Page 290 ► Page 291

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	Number	Number	U.S. Base
D W H	Number	of Shelves	Price	
<b>Open Upper Storage Cabinets</b>				
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 12" 28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUP1229S</b>	1	\$ 784	
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 18" 28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUP1829S</b>	1	\$ 820	
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 21" 28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUP2129S</b>	1	\$ 891	
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 24" 28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUP2429S</b>	1	\$ 955	
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 30" 28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUP3029S</b>	1	\$1001	
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 36" 28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUP3629S</b>	1	\$1093	
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 12" 34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUP1235S</b>	2	\$ 836	
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 18" 34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUP1835S</b>	2	\$ 892	
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 21" 34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUP2135S</b>	2	\$ 972	
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 24" 34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUP2435S</b>	2	\$1014	
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 30" 34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUP3035S</b>	2	\$1043	
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> " 36" 34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUP3635S</b>	2	\$1130	

► Specification Information, continued on next page



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

Dimensions			Style	Number	Number	U.S. Base
D	W	H	Number		of Shelves	Price

**Upper Storage Cabinets with Single Door**

**Hinged Left**

14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	12"	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD1229LS</b>	1	\$1212
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD1829LS</b>	1	\$1318
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD2129LS</b>	1	\$1394
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	12"	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD1235LS</b>	2	\$1283
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD1835LS</b>	2	\$1375
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD2135LS</b>	2	\$1412

**Hinged Right**

14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	12"	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD1229RS</b>	1	\$1212
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD1829RS</b>	1	\$1318
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD2129RS</b>	1	\$1394
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	12"	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD1235RS</b>	2	\$1283
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD1835RS</b>	2	\$1375
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	21"	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD2135RS</b>	2	\$1412

**Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors**

14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24"	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD2429S</b>	1	\$1427
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30"	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD3029S</b>	1	\$1453
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	36"	28 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD3629S</b>	1	\$1548
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24"	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD2435S</b>	2	\$1561
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30"	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD3035S</b>	2	\$1569
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	36"	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUD3635S</b>	2	\$1580

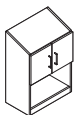
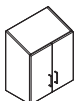
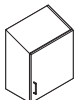
**Upper Storage Cabinets with Double Doors and Open Shelf**

14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24"	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUDP2435S</b>	1	\$1404
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	30"	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUDP3035S</b>	1	\$1610
14 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	36"	34 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HXUDP3635S</b>	1	\$1871

Tip: Depth is 13<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" without doors and drawer fronts.



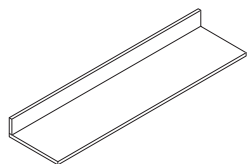
Tip: Shelves behind full doors are adjustable.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces



► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 246

### Standard Includes

- Standard length High-Pressure Laminate worksurface with backsplash
- Edge band: 3 mm plastic on front and 1 mm plastic on sides, back, and all backsplash edges

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Laminate color number for worksurface and backsplash
  - 3 Plastic color number for edge on worksurface
  - 4 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 373.

*Tip: Extended worksurface option adds 13<sup>1</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" length to worksurface for use with one end panel.*

*Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W worksurfaces are not available with the extended worksurface option.*

*Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.*

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$105 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
<b>Extended Worksurface</b>	• Extended worksurface	No cost	Specify with extended worksurface.

### Specification Information

• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.
D W	Number	Base Price

### High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces with 4" Backsplash

24"	12"	<b>HXW1224L</b>	\$ 409
24"	18"	<b>HXW1824L</b>	\$ 439
24"	21"	<b>HXW2124L</b>	\$ 463
24"	24"	<b>HXW2424L</b>	\$ 492
24"	27"	<b>HXW2724L</b>	\$ 518
24"	30"	<b>HXW3024L</b>	\$ 542
24"	33"	<b>HXW3324L</b>	\$ 571
24"	36"	<b>HXW3624L</b>	\$ 598
24"	39"	<b>HXW3924L</b>	\$ 622
24"	42"	<b>HXW4224L</b>	\$ 649
24"	45"	<b>HXW4524L</b>	\$ 674
24"	48"	<b>HXW4824L</b>	\$ 703
24"	51"	<b>HXW5124L</b>	\$ 729
24"	54"	<b>HXW5424L</b>	\$ 755
24"	60"	<b>HXW6024L</b>	\$ 782
24"	66"	<b>HXW6624L</b>	\$ 827
24"	72"	<b>HXW7224L</b>	\$ 869
24"	78"	<b>HXW7824L</b>	\$ 916
24"	84"	<b>HXW8424L</b>	\$ 958
24"	90"	<b>HXW9024L</b>	\$1003
24"	96"	<b>HXW9624L</b>	\$1046
24"	102"	<b>HXW10224L</b>	\$1092
24"	108"	<b>HXW10824L</b>	\$1134
24"	114"	<b>HXW11424L</b>	\$1179
24"	120"	<b>HXW12024L</b>	\$1222



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## 4"H High-Pressure Laminate Sidesplash

Folio  
4"H High-Pressure  
Laminate Sidesplash



*Tip: Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.*

► See page 247

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
-------------------	---------------------

► Need help? Product details, page 246	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash</li> <li>Edge band: 1 mm plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sidesplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on side-splash 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
--	--	--

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
---------	------------	---------------------

<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$35 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

### Specification Information

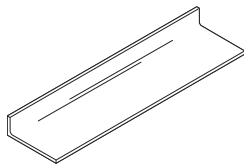
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	H	Number	Base Price
21"	4"	<b>HXWS421L</b>	\$88
24"	4"	<b>HXWS424L</b>	\$99
.	.	.	.



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## Solid Surface Worksurfaces



Tip: Extended work surface option adds 1<sup>3</sup>/<sub>16</sub>" length to work surface for use with one end panel.

Tip: 12"W, 18"W, 21"W, and 120"W work surfaces are not available with the extended work surface option.

Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.

Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 246</li> <li>Solid surface work surface with integrated backsplash</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Solid surface color number for work surface and backsplash</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Extended Worksurface</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Extended work surface</li> </ul>	No cost	Specify with extended work surface.

Specification Information						
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Prices				
		Price Group A	Price Group B	Price Group C	Price Group D	

### Solid Surface Worksurfaces with Integrated Backsplash

24"	12"	<b>HXW1224S</b>	\$ 951	\$1028	\$1058	\$1179
24"	18"	<b>HXW1824S</b>	\$1013	\$1093	\$1124	\$1256
24"	21"	<b>HXW2124S</b>	\$1072	\$1155	\$1189	\$1331
24"	24"	<b>HXW2424S</b>	\$1251	\$1341	\$1376	\$1522
24"	27"	<b>HXW2724S</b>	\$1286	\$1382	\$1419	\$1573
24"	30"	<b>HXW3024S</b>	\$1439	\$1546	\$1580	\$1751
24"	33"	<b>HXW3324S</b>	\$1635	\$1745	\$1785	\$1967
24"	36"	<b>HXW3624S</b>	\$1799	\$1915	\$1960	\$2149
24"	39"	<b>HXW3924S</b>	\$1835	\$1960	\$2007	\$2205
24"	42"	<b>HXW4224S</b>	\$2113	\$2242	\$2290	\$2501
24"	45"	<b>HXW4524S</b>	\$2128	\$2265	\$2316	\$2536
24"	48"	<b>HXW4824S</b>	\$2130	\$2271	\$2325	\$2561
24"	51"	<b>HXW5124S</b>	\$2163	\$2312	\$2367	\$2614
24"	54"	<b>HXW5424S</b>	\$2394	\$2551	\$2609	\$2862
24"	60"	<b>HXW6024S</b>	\$2667	\$2839	\$2904	\$3182
24"	66"	<b>HXW6624S</b>	\$2897	\$3083	\$3155	\$3452
24"	72"	<b>HXW7224S</b>	\$3130	\$3330	\$3404	\$3733
24"	78"	<b>HXW7824S</b>	\$3198	\$3419	\$3506	\$3858
24"	84"	<b>HXW8424S</b>	\$3467	\$3708	\$3799	\$4188
24"	90"	<b>HXW9024S</b>	\$3635	\$3895	\$3990	\$4412
24"	96"	<b>HXW9624S</b>	\$4149	\$4429	\$4532	\$4987
24"	102"	<b>HXW10224S</b>	\$4317	\$4611	\$4728	\$5212
24"	108"	<b>HXW10824S</b>	\$4730	\$5051	\$5167	\$5683
24"	114"	<b>HXW11424S</b>	\$4964	\$5299	\$5424	\$5965
24"	120"	<b>HXW12024S</b>	\$5197	\$5547	\$5678	\$6247



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## 4"H Solid Surface Sidesplash

Folio  
4"H Solid Surface  
Sidesplash

*Tip: Overall length of 21"D sidesplash is intended to be used adjacent to tall cabinets to eliminate interaction with doors.*  
▶ See page 247

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*



Standard Includes			Required to Specify			
▶ Need help? Product details, page 246			1 Style number 2 Solid surface color number for sidesplash ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.			
Specification Information						
• Dimensions		• Style	U.S. Prices			
• D	• W	• Number	• Price	• Price	• Price	• Price
			Group A	Group B	Group C	Group D
Left-Hand Sidesplash						
21"	4"	HXWS421LS	\$249	\$268	\$275	\$309
24"	4"	HXWS424LS	\$283	\$302	\$309	\$343
Right-Hand Sidesplash						
21"	4"	HXWS421RS	\$249	\$268	\$275	\$309
24"	4"	HXWS424RS	\$283	\$302	\$309	\$343

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## Desk Frames

For Use with Common Tops

*Tip: If door option is selected, door color will default to match desk frame.*

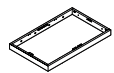
*Tip: When door option is specified, a garage application is created.*

*Tip: Door pulls may only be specified when door option has been specified.*

*Tip: Five-knuckle hinge may only be specified when door option has been specified.*

*Tip: The V.I.A. bracket must be used when a single cabinet is mounted to V.I.A. on module. V.I.A. attachment bracket is not required when mounting off module. Check local codes.*

► See Application Topics page 250



*Tip: Desk frames must be attached to adjacent 24"D cabinet or structural wall.*

*Tip: Desk frames must be attached to worksurface. Specify worksurfaces separately.*

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 248	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Desk frame without back panel, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Desk frame, back panel, and side panel, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Door, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>D pull, if door option selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if door option selected: nickel only</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for desk frame, and back panel 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door</b>	Left hand door for use on 24"W desk frame with back panel only	+\$192	Specify with left hand door.
	Right hand door for use on 24"W desk frame with back panel only	+\$192	Specify with right hand door.
	Double doors for use on 30"W and 36"W desk frame with back panel only	+\$384	Specify with double doors.
<b>Door Pulls</b>	Contemporary: nickel only	No cost	Specify with contemporary pull.
	Opus: champagne only	+\$ 25 per pull	Specify with Opus pull.
	Jazz: nickel only	+\$ 27 per pull	Specify with jazz pull.
<b>Five-Knuckle Hinges</b>	For desk frames with one door: nickel only	+\$ 33	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
	For desk frames with double doors: nickel only	+\$ 66	Specify with five-knuckle hinge.
<b>V.I.A. Bracket</b>	Attachment brackets	+\$ 50	Specify with V.I.A. hang-on brackets.
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Storage cabinets</li> <li>Wardrobes</li> <li>Base or sink cabinets</li> <li>Worksurfaces</li> </ul>		► Page 270 ► Page 274 ► Page 256 ► Page 284

### Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Base Price

### Desk Frames without Back Panel for Use with Common Top

22 1/8"	12"	2 1/2"	<b>HXDF1224</b>	\$542
22 1/8"	18"	2 1/2"	<b>HXDF1824</b>	\$549
22 1/8"	24"	2 1/2"	<b>HXDF2424</b>	\$566
22 1/8"	30"	2 1/2"	<b>HXDF3024</b>	\$579
22 1/8"	36"	2 1/2"	<b>HXDF3624</b>	\$597
22 1/8"	42"	2 1/2"	<b>HXDF4224</b>	\$622
22 1/8"	48"	2 1/2"	<b>HXDF4824</b>	\$636
22 1/8"	54"	2 1/2"	<b>HXDF5424</b>	\$658
22 1/8"	60"	2 1/2"	<b>HXDF6024</b>	\$674
22 1/8"	72"	2 1/2"	<b>HXDF7224</b>	\$690

► Specification Information, continued on next page



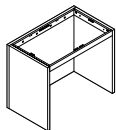
► Specification Information, continued from previous page

Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
•	•	•	•	Price
•	•	•	•	•

Desk Frames with Back Panel for Use with Common Top

22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>HXDFB2424</b>	\$1171
22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	30"	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>HXDFB3024</b>	\$1277
22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	<b>HXDFB3624</b>	\$1312
•	•	•	•	•



Tip: Desk frames are 31"H,  
to be used with 36"H base  
cabinets or end panels. This  
unit is not meant to be  
freestanding.



For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Folio Accessories

## Storage Shelves

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 251</li> <li>Shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on fronts and matching 1 mm plastic on sides and back</li> <li>Shelf pins</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for shelf</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>

### Specification Information

Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Price
-------------------	-----------------	---------------

#### Shelves for Base Cabinets

21 1/4"	12"	<b>HXBS1224</b>	\$178
21 1/4"	18"	<b>HXBS1824</b>	\$202
21 1/4"	21"	<b>HXBS2124</b>	\$214
21 1/4"	24"	<b>HXBS2424</b>	\$223
21 1/4"	30"	<b>HXBS3024</b>	\$249
21 1/4"	36"	<b>HXBS3624</b>	\$265
:	:	:	:

#### Shelves for Storage Cabinets

21 1/4"	12"	<b>HXCS1224</b>	\$109
21 1/4"	18"	<b>HXCS1824</b>	\$124
21 1/4"	21"	<b>HXCS2124</b>	\$132
21 1/4"	24"	<b>HXCS2424</b>	\$140
21 1/4"	30"	<b>HXCS3024</b>	\$156
21 1/4"	36"	<b>HXCS3624</b>	\$240
:	:	:	:

#### Shelves for Bookcases

12 1/2"	12"	<b>HXCBS1214</b>	\$204
12 1/2"	18"	<b>HXCBS1814</b>	\$237
12 1/2"	21"	<b>HXCBS2114</b>	\$244
12 1/2"	24"	<b>HXCBS2414</b>	\$258
12 1/2"	30"	<b>HXCBS3014</b>	\$288
12 1/2"	36"	<b>HXCBS3614</b>	\$314
:	:	:	:

#### Shelves for Upper Storage Cabinets

11 13/16"	12"	<b>HXUS1214</b>	\$204
11 13/16"	18"	<b>HXUS1814</b>	\$237
11 13/16"	21"	<b>HXUS2114</b>	\$244
11 13/16"	24"	<b>HXUS2414</b>	\$264
11 13/16"	30"	<b>HXUS3014</b>	\$290
11 13/16"	36"	<b>HXUS3614</b>	\$319
:	:	:	:



*Tip: For use with base cabinets only.*



*Tip: For use with storage cabinets only.*



*Tip: For use with bookcases only.*



*Tip: For use with upper storage cabinets only.*

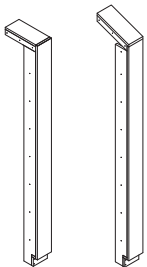


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

## Fillers

*Tip: Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.*

*Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).*



*Tip: Filler should be used with flat upper storage cabinets.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 251	• Filler: Low-Pressure Laminate	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for filler ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

### Specification Information

Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Price

#### Fillers for Use with Base or Sink Cabinet

5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	26 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>HXFB628</b>	\$327
5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	31 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>HXFB633</b>	\$327
5 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>HXFB636</b>	\$327
.	.	.	.

#### Fillers for Use with Storage Cabinets

22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>HXFCWB684S</b>	\$544
13 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	83 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	<b>HXFCWB684</b>	\$544
.	.	.	.

#### Filler for Use with Sloped Wardrobe Cabinets

21 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	91 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>HXFCW692</b>	\$544
.	.	.	.

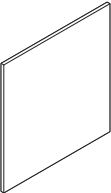
#### Fillers for Use with Upper Storage Cabinets

6"	24"	<b>HXFU624</b>	\$408
6"	30"	<b>HXFU630</b>	\$408
.	.	.	.

#### Fillers for Use with Sloped Upper Storage Cabinet

6"	29"	<b>HXFU629</b>	\$408
6"	35"	<b>HXFU635</b>	\$408
.	.	.	.

Mounting Board



Tip: Dimensions are for reference only. See shop drawings for actual measurements at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 251	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Mounting board: Low-Pressure Laminate</li><li>• Edges: 1 mm plastic</li><li>• Attachment hardware</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for mounting board 3 Edge band color number for mounting board ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
W	H	Number	Price
34"	36"	HXAB3436	\$275
.	.	.	.

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Wall-Mounted Folio

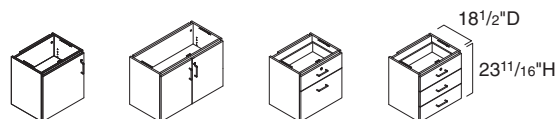
Statement of Line	294
-------------------	-----

Understanding	
Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets	296
Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets	298
Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets	300
Wall-Mounted Bookcases	302
Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces	304
Wall-Mounted Desk Frames	306
Wall-Mounted Accessories	308
Wall-Mounted Storage Capacities	310

Specifying	
Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets	312
Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets	313
Wall-Mounted 73"H Wardrobe Cabinets	314
Wall-Mounted 79"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top	315
Wall-Mounted 73"H Bookcase	316
Wall-Mounted Laminate Worksurfaces	317
Wall-Mounted 4"H Laminate Sidesplash	318
Wall-Mounted Desk Frames	319
Wall-Mounted Accessories	320

# Statement of Line

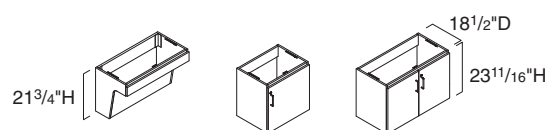
Wall-Mounted Folio



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 296  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 312

## Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets

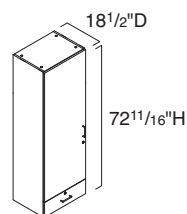
	18"W	24"W	36"W
With single door and one adjustable shelf	●	●	
With double doors and one adjustable shelf			●
With one small drawer and one large drawer	●	●	
With three small drawers	●	●	



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 298  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 313

## Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets

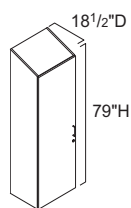
	24"W	36"W
Sink cabinet with angled front		●
24"H with single door	●	
24"H with double doors		●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 300  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 314

## Wall-Mounted 73"H Wardrobe Cabinets

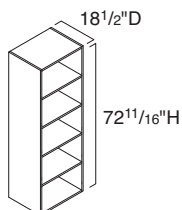
	24"W
With single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 300  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 315

## Wall-Mounted 79"H Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top

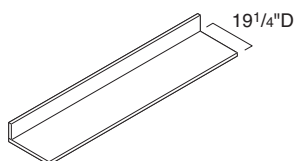
	24"W
With sloped top, single door, and one fixed shelf	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 302  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 316

## Wall-Mounted 73"H Bookcases

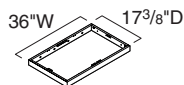
	24"W
Open with five shelves	●
With single door and five shelves	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 304  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 317

## Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces

	18"W	24"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
18"D High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces with 4"H backsplash	●	●	●	●	●	●	●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 306  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Page 319

## Wall-Mounted Desk Frames

	18"W	24"W	36"W	42"W	48"W	60"W	72"W
18"D without back panel for use with common top	●	●	●	●	●	●	●

# Folio

## Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets

**24"H Wall-mounted base cabinets** meet storage needs in clinical settings. Base cabinets connect to a worksurface to create a single unit or a multicabinet wall unit.

**Top of cabinet** is open and requires attachment to a worksurface that is ordered separately.

**Interior** is finished with matching Low-Pressure Laminate.

**Sides** are finished so the cabinet can stand alone or be used in right- or left-hand positions.

**All edges** are finished from the factory with matching plastic edge banding.

**Large drawers** have a full extension and small drawers have a  $\frac{3}{4}$  extension. Drawers have a single-wall drawer body construction.

**Shelf** is adjustable and removable.

**Adjustable shelf** is standard inside the cabinet. Shelves adjust in  $1\frac{1}{4}$ " increments. Additional shelves are available, and must be specified separately.

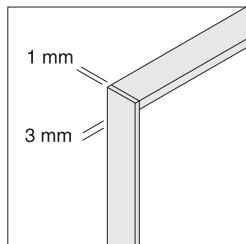
**D pulls** are standard on doors and drawers and are nickel only. Additional pull styles are available as an option.

### Actual Dimensions

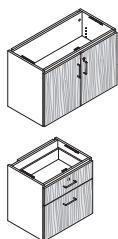
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height without Worksurface	Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
With single door and one adjustable shelf	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	18" or 24"	23 $\frac{11}{16}$ "	25 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	24 $\frac{11}{16}$ "
With one small drawer and one large drawer	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	18" or 24"	23 $\frac{11}{16}$ "	25 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	24 $\frac{11}{16}$ "
With double door and one adjustable shelf	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	36"	23 $\frac{11}{16}$ "	25 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	24 $\frac{11}{16}$ "
With three small drawers	18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	18" or 24"	23 $\frac{11}{16}$ "	25 $\frac{1}{16}$ "	24 $\frac{11}{16}$ "



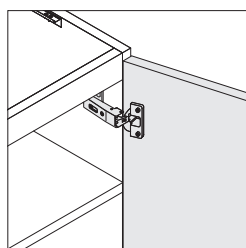
## Product Details



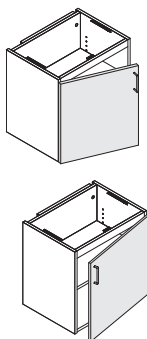
**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



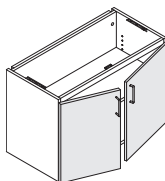
**Woodgrain and solid laminate** matches on all door and drawer sets, and interior of base cabinets.



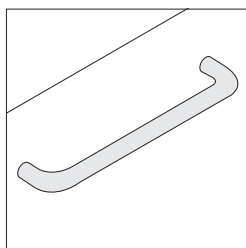
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



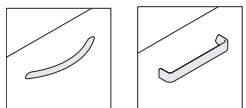
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



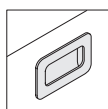
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D pulls** are standard.



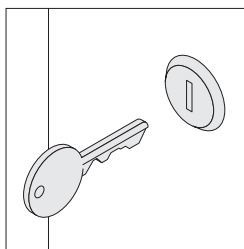
Contemporary Jazz



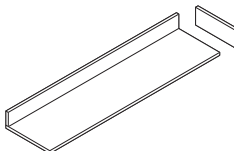
Opus

**Additional door and drawer pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

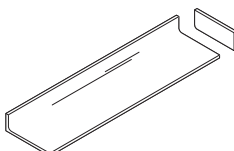
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.  
► Lock and Keying, Page 396



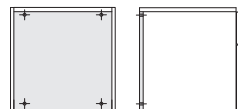
**Laminate worksurface**, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.  
► Pages 317–318



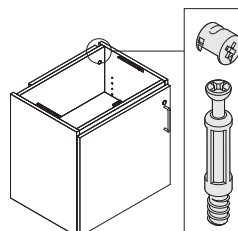
**Solid surface worksurface**, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

**Wall-mounted units** must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

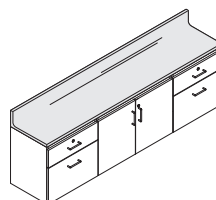
## Connections



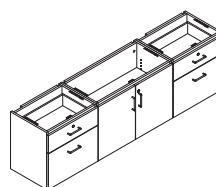
**Base cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Worksurface** is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

*Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances**, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



**Filler** closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

► Page 320

## Surface Materials

**Cabinet, drawer front, door front, and shelf**

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- Matching plastic

### Drawer sides

- White paint only

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

### Opus pulls

- Champagne

### Euro hinges

- Nickel

### Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

### Filler

- Low-Pressure Laminate

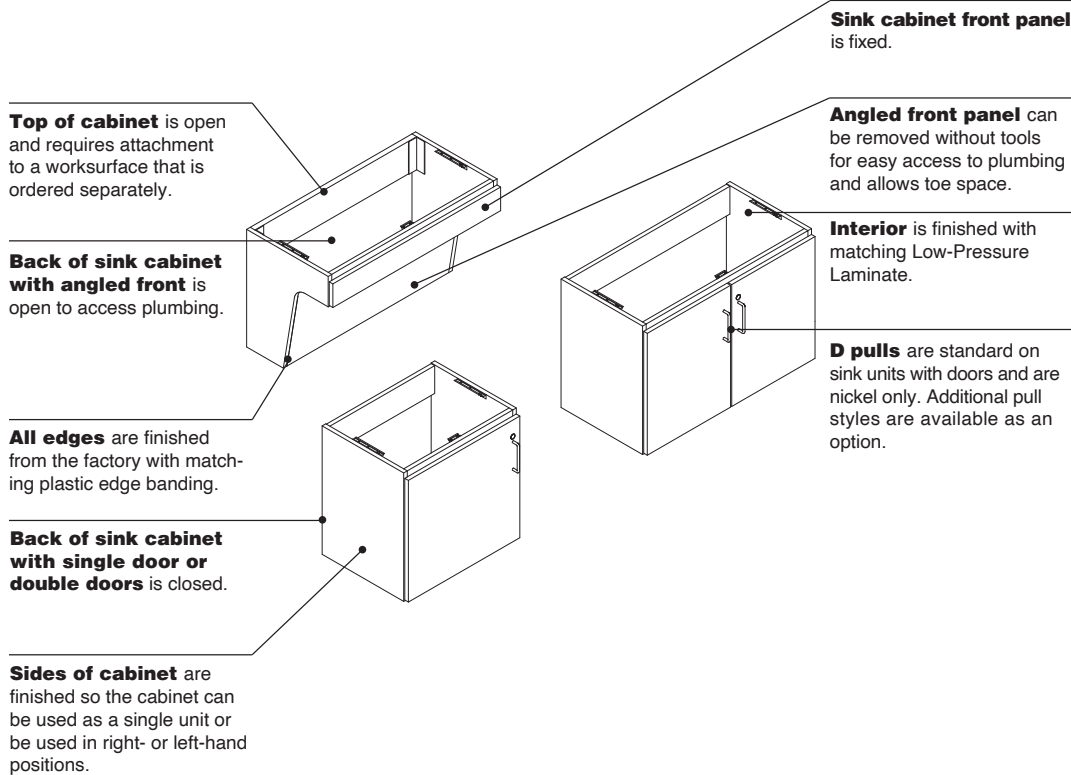
## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

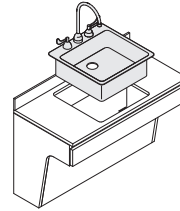
# Folio

## Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets

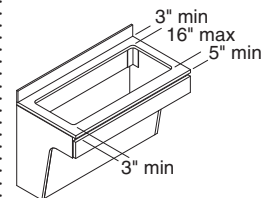
**Sink cabinet** accommodates a sink, which is independently purchased and field installed. Cabinets are available with a removable angled front or with doors.



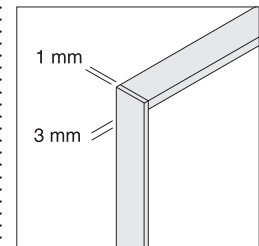
### Product Details



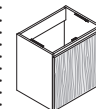
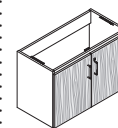
**Sink** must be independently purchased and field installed. Sink cutout must be cut in field. For clinical sink application guidelines, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



**Maximum sink cutout size** is 16" front to back. Minimum cutout requirements are 5" from front edge and 3" from back and side edges.



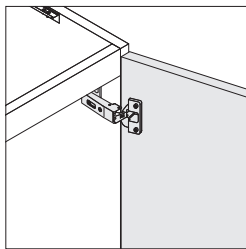
**Edge**, on cabinets are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



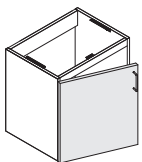
**Woodgrain laminate** matches on all drawer and door sets on base cabinets.

### Actual Dimensions

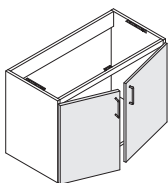
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Inside Depth	Width	Height	Height without Worksurface	Height with High-Pressure Laminate Worksurface	Height with Solid Worksurface
22"H Sink Cabinet with angled front	18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	36"	15 <sup>9</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	21 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	22 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	22 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
24"H Sink Cabinet with single door	18 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	24"	15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	23 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	24 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
24"H Sink Cabinet with double doors	18 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	36"	15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	23 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	24 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "



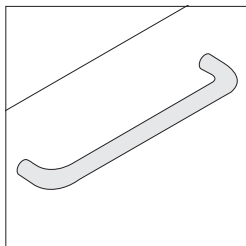
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



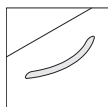
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



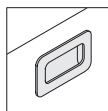
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



**D pulls** are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

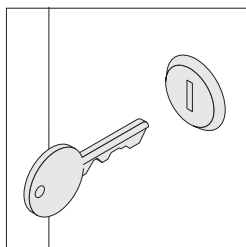


Opus

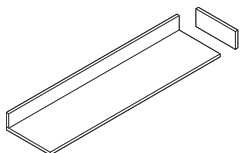
**Additional door pull options** are available.

Optional pulls include:

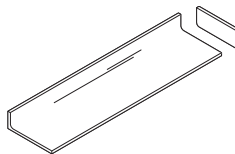
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately. ▶ Lock and Keying, Page 396



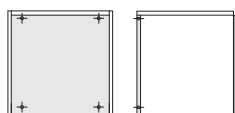
**Laminate worksurface**, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate side-splash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately. ▶ Page 317–318



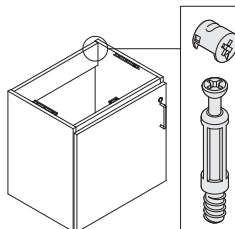
**Solid surface worksurface**, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

**Wall-mounted units** must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

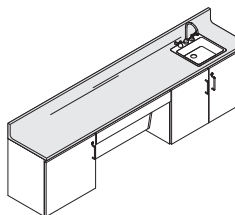
## Connections



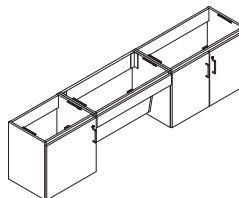
**Base cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Worksurface** is available to connect to one cabinet or to span multiple cabinets. It fastens to the top of cabinet with brackets and is field-installed. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

*Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

**For minimum wall construction, plumbing, and electrical clearances**, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).



**Filler** closes the gap between a cabinet and a structural wall. Additional length worksurface will be required. Field cutting of filler and worksurface may be required to achieve architectural fit.

▶ Page 320

## Surface Materials

**Sink cabinet and door fronts**

- Low-Pressure Laminate

**Edges**

- Matching plastic

**D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls**

- Nickel

**Opus pulls**

- Champagne

**Euro hinges**

- Nickel

**Face lock**

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

**Filler**

- Low-Pressure Laminate

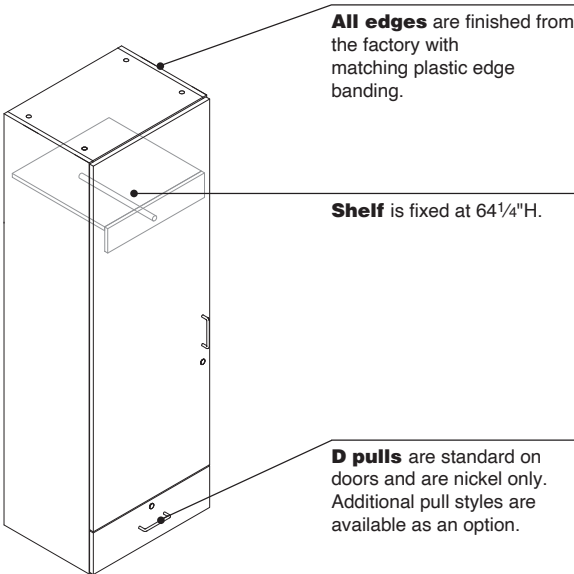
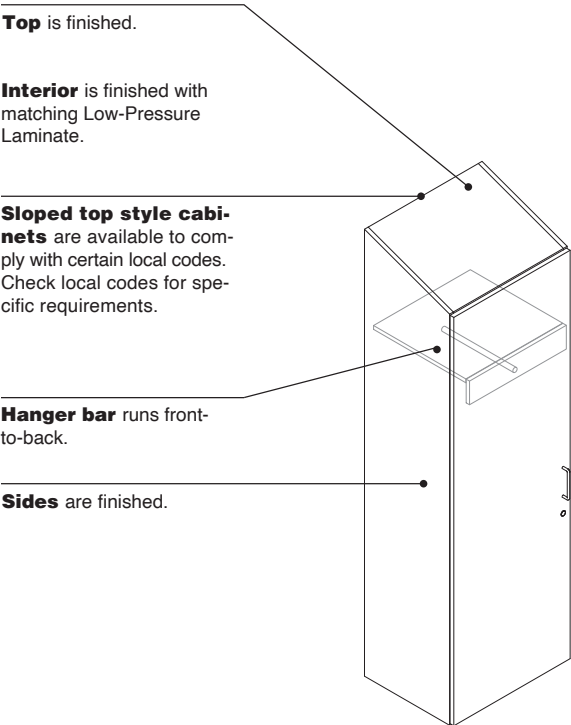
## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

# Folio

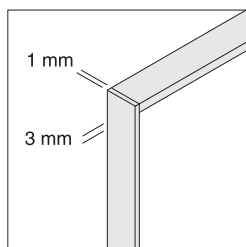
## Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets

Wardrobe cabinets offer coat and other storage for a clinical setting. Wardrobe cabinets are available in 73"H with flat top or 79"H with sloped top.

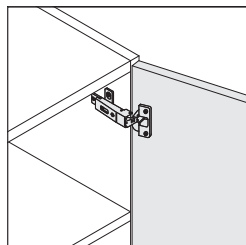


Actual Dimensions			
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	18 1/2"	24"	72 11/16"
Sloped top, single door, and one fixed shelf	18 1/2"	24"	79"
Sloped top, single door, one fixed shelf, and small drawer	18 1/2"	24"	79"

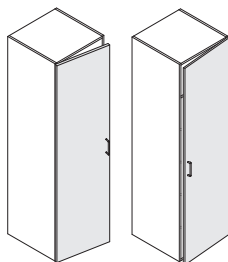
## Product Details



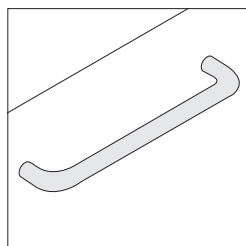
**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



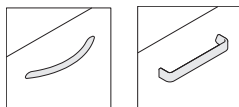
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



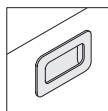
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**D pulls** are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

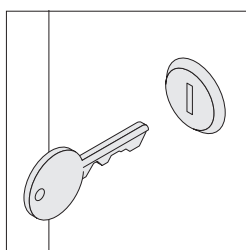


Opus

**Additional door pull options** are available.

Optional pulls include:

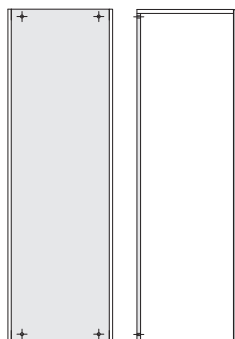
- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus



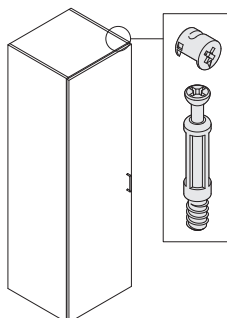
**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately. ▶ Lock and Keying, Page 396

**Wall-mounted units** must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

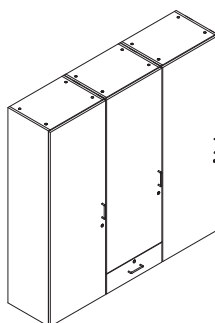
## Connections



**Wardrobe cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

*Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances**, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Surface Materials

**Cabinet, door front, and shelf**

- Low-Pressure Laminate

**Edges**

- Matching plastic

**D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls**

- Nickel

**Opus pulls**

- Champagne

**Euro hinges**

- Nickel

**Hanger bar**

- Black

**Face lock**

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

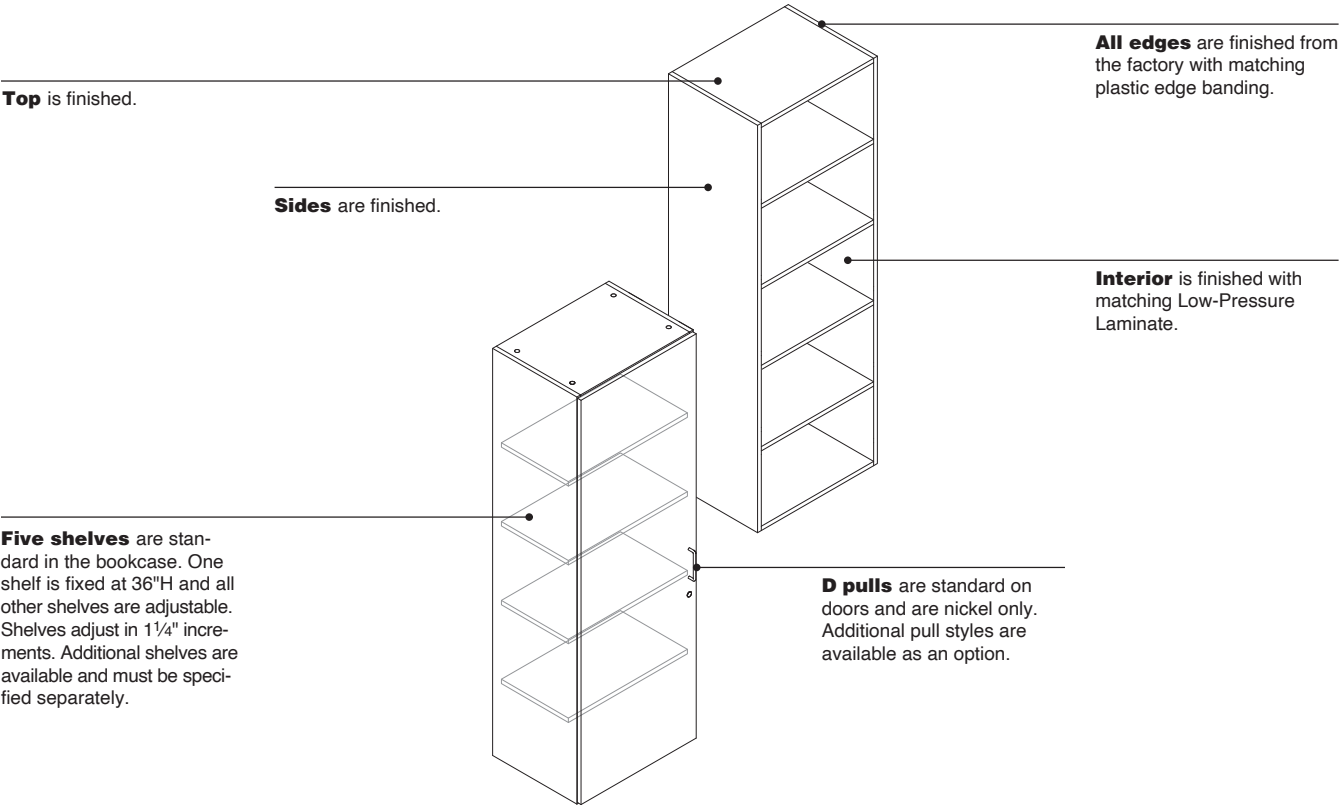
## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

# Folio

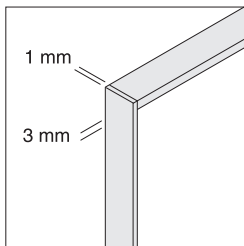
## Wall-Mounted Bookcases

**Bookcases** offer convenient storage for binders, books, and other objects used in a clinical setting. Bookcases are available in 73"H with flat top.

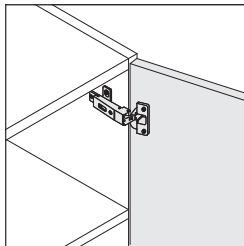


Actual Dimensions			
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
Flat top with open shelves	18 1/2"	24"	72 11/16"
Flat top with single door	18 1/2"	24"	72 11/16"

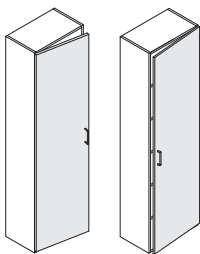
## Product Details



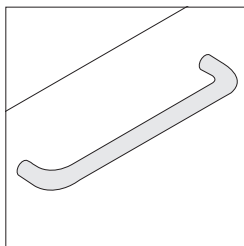
**Edges on cabinets** are matching 1 mm plastic edge banding. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic edge banding.



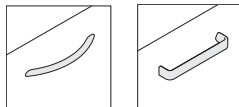
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet door and allows the door to open a full 110°.



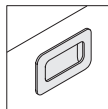
**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



**D pulls** are standard.



Contemporary Jazz

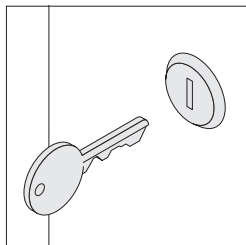


Opus

**Additional door pull options** are available.

Optional pulls include:

- Contemporary
- Jazz
- Opus

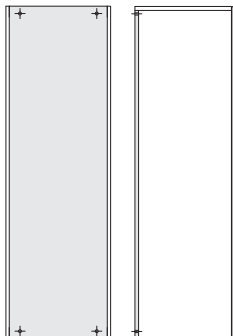


**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

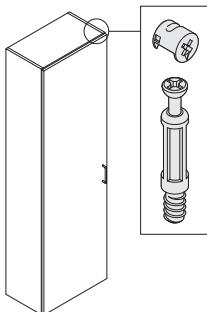
► Lock and Keying, Page 396

**Wall-mounted units** must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

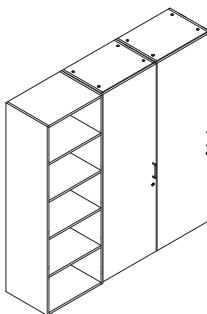
## Connections



**Bookcase cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Bolts** are used to align adjacent cabinets in a multi-unit configuration. The bolts can be removed and reinstalled if a different multi-unit configuration is desired.

*Tip: Side of cabinet will be defaced by bolts. Exposed bolt holes will require field fix.*

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances,** see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Surface Materials

### Cabinet, door front, and shelf

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

- Matching plastic

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

### Opus pulls

- Champagne

### Euro hinges

- Nickel

### Face lock

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

## Shipping

**All cabinets** ship fully assembled.

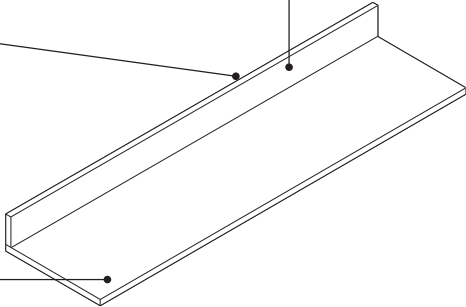
# Folio

## Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces

**Worksurfaces** attach to the top of base or sink cabinets. They provide a writing or display surface.

**Edges on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface** are finished with 3 mm edge banding on front and 1 mm plastic edge banding on sides and back. High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash has 1 mm matching plastic edge banding all around.

**High-Pressure Laminate worksurface and backsplash** have a particle board core with a High-Pressure Laminate surface.

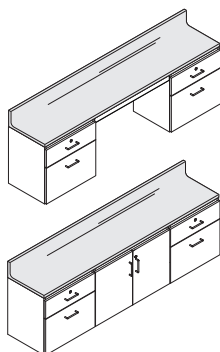


**Backsplash** is standard with each worksurface. High-Pressure Laminate backsplash must be field installed. Solid surface has integrated backsplash.

Actual Dimensions			
Features	Overall Depth	Width	Height
High-Pressure Laminate worksurfaces	19¼"	18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"	1⅜"
Solid worksurfaces	19¼"	18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"	1"

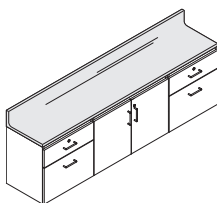


## Product Details



**Worksurface** can attach to the top of one base cabinet or desk frame, or it can span multiple storage cabinets to create a wall unit.

## Connections



**Brackets** are used to attach the worksurface to the base cabinet in the field. Brackets are included as standard with base cabinets.

## Surface Materials

### Worksurface, back-splash, and sidesplash

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Solid surface

*Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available.*

► See Surface Materials section for complete listing.

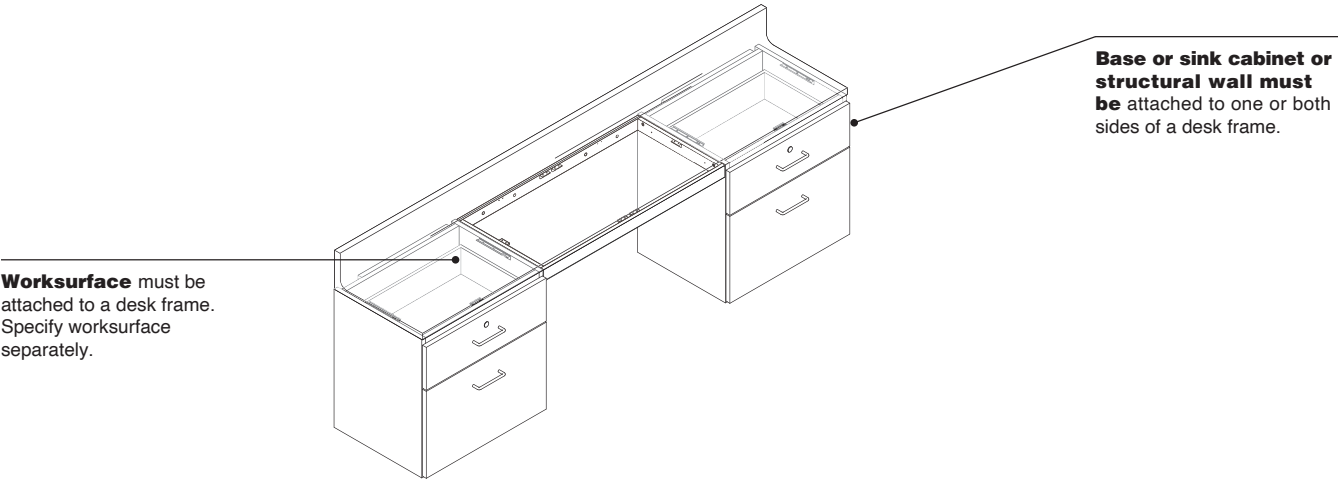
### Edges

- Plastic on High-Pressure Laminate worksurface
- Self edge (option on custom laminate worksurfaces only)

# Folio

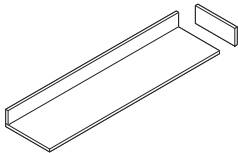
## Wall-Mounted Desk Frames

**Desk frames** attach under a worksurface and to an adjacent base or sink cabinet or structural wall to create a desk or garage configuration to store carts or other items.



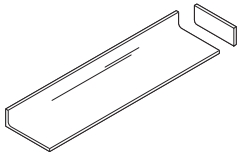
Actual Dimensions	
Without Back Panel	
Depth	17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
Width	18", 24", 36", 42", 48", 60", or 72"

## Product Details



**High-Pressure Laminate work surface**, ordered separately, is available with High-Pressure Laminate or custom laminate. High-Pressure Laminate has a matching 3 mm plastic front edge and 1 mm plastic edge on sides and back. Backsplash is standard with the work surface. High-Pressure Laminate side-splash is also available in two depths and must be ordered separately.

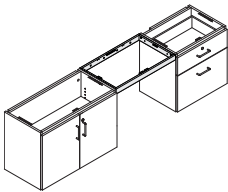
► Pages 317–318



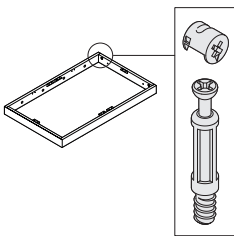
**Solid surface work surface**, ordered separately, has an integrated backsplash. A solid surface sidesplash in two depths is also available and must be ordered separately.

**Wall-mounted units** must be coordinated with electrical and plumbing stub-outs.

## Connections



**Base or sink cabinets, or structural wall**, must be attached to one or both sides of desk frame.



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.

**For minimum wall construction and electrical clearances**, see *Folio Technical Cut Sheet*, available at [village.steelcase.com](http://village.steelcase.com).

## Surface Materials

### Desk frame

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### D pulls, contemporary, and jazz pulls

- Nickel

### Opus pulls

- Champagne

### Euro hinges

- Nickel

# Folio

## Wall-Mounted Accessories

**Wall-Mounted Fillers**  
▶ Specifying, page 320

**Product Details**



**Fillers** are available for use with base cabinets and upper storage cabinets.

**Fillers** close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

**Surface Materials**

- Fillers**
- Low-Pressure Laminate

**Actual Dimensions**

<b>Fillers</b>	
Depth	57⁄8"
Width	6"
Height	2311⁄16"



# Folio

## Wall-Mounted Storage Capacities

### Cabinets with Adjustable Shelves

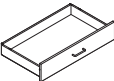
#### Wall-Mounted Base Cabinets



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
18"W Cabinet	15⅛"	16½"	22 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
24"W Cabinet	15⅛"	22½"	22 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "
36"W Cabinet	15⅛"	34½"	22 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "

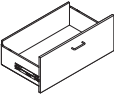
### Cabinets with Drawers

#### 7<sup>3</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" Small Drawer



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
18"W Cabinet	13¼"	15¼"	4⅛"
24"W Cabinet	13¼"	21¼"	4⅛"

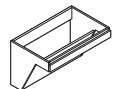
#### 14<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H Large Drawer



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
18"W Cabinet	13¼"	14½"	7¾"
24"W Cabinet	13¼"	20½"	7¾"

## Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets

### 22"H Cabinet



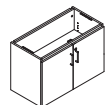
Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
36"W Cabinet	15 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	21 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "

### 24"H Cabinet with Single Door



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "

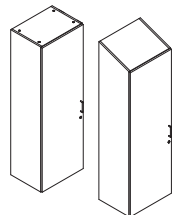
### 24"H Cabinet with Double Door



Size	Inside Dimensions		
	D	W	H
24"W Cabinet	15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	34 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	23 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "

## Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets

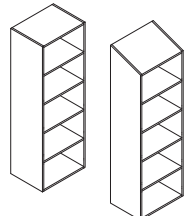
### 73"H or 79"H Cabinet



Size	Inside Dimensions	
	D	W
24"W Cabinet	15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "

## Wall-Mounted Bookcases

### 73"H or 79"H Bookcase



Size	Inside Dimensions	
	D	W
24"W Bookcase	15 <sup>15</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	22 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "

# Folio

## Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 296	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Base cabinet, door and drawer fronts, and shelves:</li> <li>Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>Shelf pins</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for base cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door and Drawer Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contemporary: nickel only</li> <li>Opus: champagne only</li> <li>Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	No cost +\$25 per pull +\$27 per pull	Specify <i>with contemporary pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$49	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 396
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shelves for wall-mounted base cabinets</li> <li>Fillers for wall-mounted base cabinets</li> </ul>		► Page 319 ► Page 320

*Tip: Lock secures top drawer only on units with multiple drawers or a drawer and door combination.*

*Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.*

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

### Cabinets with Single Door and One Adjustable Shelf

#### Hinged Left

18½"	18"	23½"	<b>HXBD1824L8</b>	\$1393
18½"	24"	23½"	<b>HXBD2424L8</b>	\$1502

#### Hinged Right

18½"	18"	23½"	<b>HXBD1824R8</b>	\$1393
18½"	24"	23½"	<b>HXBD2424R8</b>	\$1502

### Cabinets With Double Doors and One Adjustable Shelf

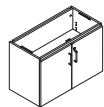
18½"	36"	23½"	<b>HXBD36248</b>	\$1868
------	-----	------	------------------	--------

### Cabinets With One Small Drawer and One Large Drawer

18½"	18"	23½"	<b>HXBC18248</b>	\$2105
18½"	24"	23½"	<b>HXBC24248</b>	\$2256

### Cabinets With Three Small Drawers

18½"	18"	23½"	<b>HXBM18248</b>	\$2329
18½"	24"	23½"	<b>HXBM24248</b>	\$2566



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

► Specification Information, continued on next page



# Folio

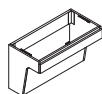
## Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinets

Folio  
Wall-Mounted  
Sink Cabinets

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 298	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Sink cabinet: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and drawers and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>Shelf pins</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sink cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Contemporary: nickel only</li> <li>Opus: champagne only</li> <li>Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	No cost +\$25 per pull +\$27 per pull	Specify <i>with contemporary pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$49	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 396
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shelves for wall-mounted sink cabinets</li> <li>Fillers for wall-mounted sink cabinets</li> </ul>		► Page 319 ► Page 320

Tip: For inside dimensions of sink cabinets, ► See page 311.



Tip: Height is for sink cabinet without worksurface.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

### Sink Cabinets with Angled Front

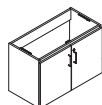
Sink Cabinet				
18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	36"	21 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>HXBK3622A8</b>	\$1760

### Sink Cabinets with Single Door

Hinged Left				
18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24"	23 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>HXBKD2424L8</b>	\$1666
Hinged Right				
18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24"	23 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>HXBKD2424R8</b>	\$1666

### Sink Cabinets with Double Doors

18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	36"	23 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>HXBKD36248</b>	\$2031



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

## Folio

### 73"H Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 300	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wardrobe, door fronts, and fixed shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>• Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>• Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>• Hanger bar: chrome</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
Door Pulls	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Contemporary: nickel only</li><li>Opus: champagne only</li><li>Jazz: nickel only</li></ul>	No cost +\$25 per pull +\$27 per pull	Specify <i>with contemporary pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> .
Lock and Keying	<b>Lock</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li></ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Factory and field-installed keying</li></ul>	+\$49	Specify <i>with lock</i> .  ▶ Page 396
Related Products	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Fillers for wall-mounted wardrobe cabinets</li></ul>		▶ Page 319

## Specification Information

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

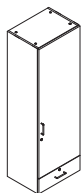
### Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door, One Fixed Shelf, and One Small Drawer Hinged Left

### Hinged Left

18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "	24"	72 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	<b>HXCW2473LD8</b>	\$2976
----------------------------------	-----	------------------------------------	--------------------	--------

## Hinged Right

18 $\frac{1}{2}$ "	24"	72 $\frac{11}{16}$ "	<b>HXCW2473RD8</b>	\$2976
--------------------	-----	----------------------	--------------------	--------



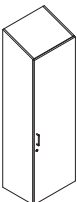
# Folio

## 79"H Wall-Mounted Wardrobe Cabinets with Sloped Top

Folio  
79"H Wall-Mounted  
Wardrobe Cabinets  
with Sloped Top

Tip: Bottom panel is flush with bottom of end panels.

Tip: Panel thicknesses are <sup>49</sup>/<sub>64</sub>" Low-Pressure Laminate.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 300</li> <li>• Wardrobe, sloped top, door fronts, and fixed shelf: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• D pull, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>• Euro hinge, if selected: nickel only</li> <li>• Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li> <li>• Hanger bar: chrome</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for wardrobe cabinet</li> <li>3 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door Pulls</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Contemporary: nickel only</li> <li>• Opus: champagne only</li> <li>• Jazz: nickel only</li> </ul>	No cost +\$25 per pull +\$27 per pull	Specify with <i>contemporary pull</i> . Specify with <i>Opus pull</i> . Specify with <i>jazz pull</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lock</li> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome only</li> <li>• Keying</li> <li>• Factory and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$49	Specify with <i>lock</i> . ▶ Page 396

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

### Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door and One Fixed Shelf

Hinged Left				
18½"	24"	79"	<b>HXCW2479LS8</b>	\$3170

Hinged Right				
18½"	24"	79"	<b>HXCW2479RS8</b>	\$3170

### Wardrobe Cabinets with Single Door, One Fixed Shelf, and One Small Drawer Hinged Left

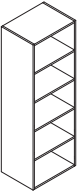
Hinged Left				
18½"	24"	79"	<b>HXCW2479LSD8</b>	\$3269

Hinged Right				
18½"	24"	79"	<b>HXCW2479RSD8</b>	\$3269

Wall-Mounted Folio

# Folio

## 73"H Wall-Mounted Bookcase



Tip: Additional shelves are available and must be specified separately.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 302	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Bookcase and shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate</li><li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on doors and matching 1 mm plastic on all other edges</li><li>Shelf pins</li></ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bookcase ▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

Related Products	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Wall-mounted wardrobe cabinets</li></ul>	▶ Page 314

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
:	:	:	:	:
:	:	:	:	:

### Open Bookcase with Five Shelves

18½"	24"	72 <sup>11</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "	HXCBP24738	\$2740
:	:	:	:	:

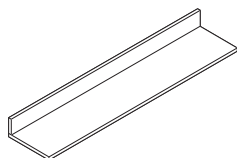


**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## High-Pressure Laminate Wall-Mounted Worksurfaces

Folio  
High-Pressure  
Laminate Wall-Mount  
Worksurfaces



*Tip: Worksurfaces must be attached to base cabinets or desk frames.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 304</li> <li>• Standard length High-Pressure Laminate worksurface with backsplash</li> <li>• Edge band: 3 mm plastic on front and 1 mm plastic on sides, back, and all backsplash edges</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for worksurface and backsplash</li> <li>3 Plastic color number for edge on worksurface</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>		
• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
• Open Line laminate	+\$105 plus the cost of laminate	▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	W	Number	Base Price
19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	18"	<b>HXW1818L</b>	\$ 524
19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	24"	<b>HXW2418L</b>	\$ 588
19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	36"	<b>HXW3618L</b>	\$ 718
19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	42"	<b>HXW4218L</b>	\$ 782
19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	48"	<b>HXW4818L</b>	\$ 844
19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	60"	<b>HXW6018L</b>	\$ 940
19 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	72"	<b>HXW7218L</b>	\$1043
:	:	:	:

### High-Pressure Laminate Worksurfaces with 4" Backsplash

# Folio

## 4"H High-Pressure Laminate Wall-Mounted Sidesplash



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 304	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>High-Pressure Laminate sidesplash</li> <li>Edge band: 1 mm plastic</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for sidesplash 3 Plastic color number for edge on side-splash 4 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	• Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
	• Steelcase High-Pressure Laminate	No cost	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.
	• Open Line laminate	+\$105 plus the cost of laminate	► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

Specification Information			
Dimensions		Style	U.S.
D	H	Number	Base Price
16 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "	4"	<b>HXWS416L</b>	\$104
18 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	4"	<b>HXWS418L</b>	\$108



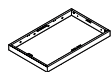
**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## Wall-Mounted Desk Frames

For Use with Common Tops

Folio  
Wall-Mounted  
DeskFrames



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▶ Need help? Product details, page 306</li> <li>• Desk frame without back panel, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Desk frame, back panel, and side panel, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• Door, if selected: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>• D pull, if door option selected: nickel only</li> <li>• Euro hinge, if door option selected: nickel only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for desk frame, and back panel</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>

Related Products
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Wall-mounted wardrobe cabinets</li> <li>• Wall-mounted base or sink cabinets</li> <li>• Wall-mounted worksurfaces</li> </ul>

▶ Page 314  
▶ Pages 312 and 313  
▶ Pages 317

Specification Information		
Dimensions D W	Style Number	U.S. Price

### Desk Frames without Back Panel for Use with Common Top

17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	18"	<b>HXDF1818</b>	\$335
17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	24"	<b>HXDF2418</b>	\$345
17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	36"	<b>HXDF3618</b>	\$367
17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	42"	<b>HXDF4218</b>	\$380
17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	48"	<b>HXDF4818</b>	\$390
17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	60"	<b>HXDF6018</b>	\$409
17 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	72"	<b>HXDF7218</b>	\$420

*Tip: Desk frames must be attached to worksurface. Specify worksurfaces separately.*

*Tip: Desk frames must be attached to adjacent 14"D or 18"D structural wall or cabinet.*



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Folio

## Wall-Mounted Accessories

### Storage Shelves



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Shelves: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Edges: matching 3 mm plastic on fronts and matching 1 mm plastic on sides and back</li> <li>Shelf pins</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for shelf</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>

#### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

#### Shelves for Wall-Mounted Base Cabinets

18"	18"	3/4"	<b>HXBS1818</b>	\$104
18"	24"	3/4"	<b>HXBS2418</b>	\$115
18"	36"	3/4"	<b>HXBS3618</b>	\$139

Tip: For use with base cabinets only.

### Wall-Mounted Filler



Tip: Fillers close the gap between a cabinet and structural wall. Field cutting of filler may be required to achieve architectural fit.

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 308</li> <li>Filler: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for filler</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>

#### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Price
D	W	H		

#### Filler for Use with Wall-Mounted Base or Sink Cabinets

57/8"	6"	23 11/16"	<b>HXFB624</b>	\$316
-------	----	-----------	----------------	-------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



---

# Park

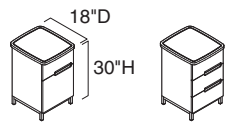
	
Statement of Line	322

	
Understanding	
Bedside Tables	324

	
Specifying	
Bedside Tables	326

# Statement of Line

Park



Understanding  
▶ Page 324  
Specifying  
▶ Page 326

## Bedside Tables

	18"W
With one drawer and one door	●
With three drawers	●

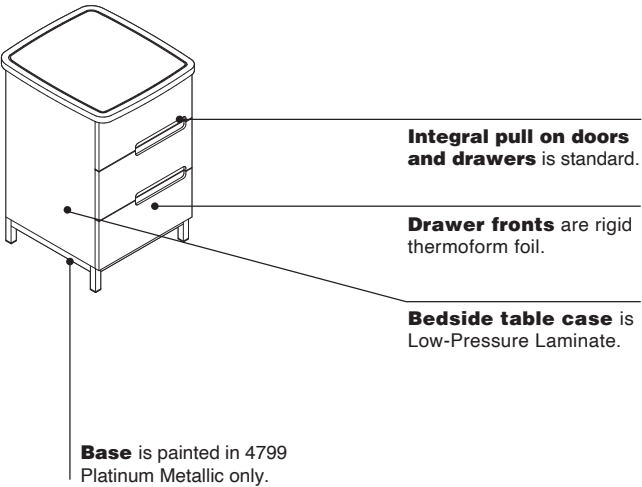
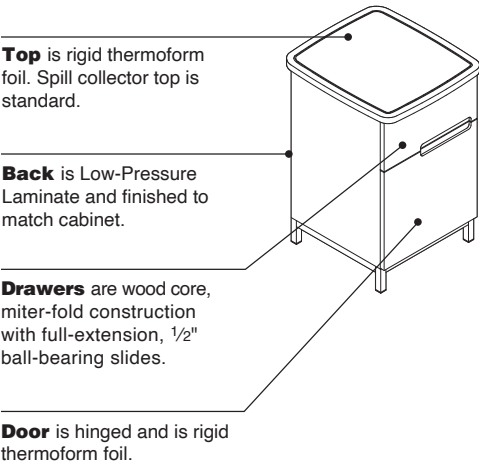


Park

# Park

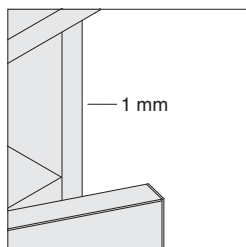
## Bedside Tables

**Bedside tables** are available in three configurations to meet the storage needs of the patient.

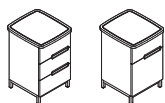


Actual Dimensions	
Depth	18"
Box Width	18"
Top Width	24 1/4"
Height	30"

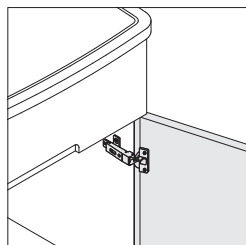
## Product Details



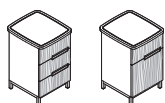
**Edges on cabinet cases** are matching 1 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Rigid thermoform drawer and door front edges are wrapped in thermoform foil.



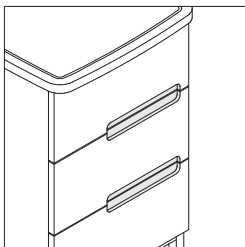
**30"H bedside tables** are available with three drawers or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on right side of door.



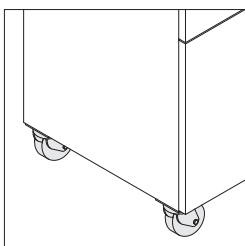
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



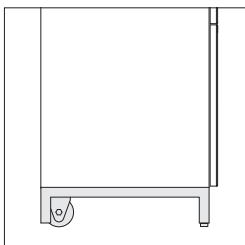
**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer and door sets in cabinet.



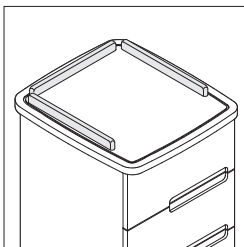
**Integral drawer pulls** are standard.



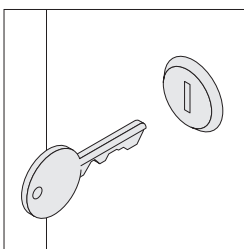
**Casters** are optional. They have a 2½" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.



**Rear rollers and front glides** are optional to assist in moving the table. Rear rollers are non-directional and are placed adjacent to the rear legs.



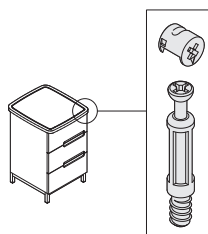
**Gallery rails** are available as an option. Rails are a stained veneer that match the case finish.



**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 396.

## Connections



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.

**Bedside tables** are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

## Surface Materials

### Bedside table

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Door and drawer fronts

- Rigid thermoform

### Top

- Rigid thermoform

### Drawer pulls

- Integral pulls

### Base

- 4799 Platinum Metallic paint only

### Casters

- Black only

### Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

# Park Bedside Tables

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 324	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bedside table case: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform</li> <li>Base: 4799 Platinum Metallic only</li> <li>Top: rigid thermoform</li> <li>Integral pull on doors and drawers</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for bedside table case 3 Rigid thermoform color number for bedside table front 4 Rigid thermoform color number for top 5 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Gallery Rail</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gallery rail</li> </ul>	+\$154	Specify <i>with gallery rail</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Casters (set of four)</li> <li>Rear roller casters with front glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 39 +\$ 80	Specify <i>with casters</i> . Specify <i>with rear roller casters</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock with random key</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with lock</i> .  ► Page 396
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accessories</li> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		► Page 355 ► Page 352

Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.

Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15 $\frac{5}{8}$ " deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel.

Tip: Depth and width dimensions are for box unit and do not include overhang of top.

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

## With Three Drawers

18"	18"	30"	<b>H4BM30R</b>	\$1659
:	:	:	:	:

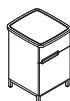
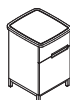
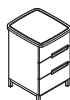
## With One Drawer and One Door Cabinets

### Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	30"	<b>H4BG30LR</b>	\$1416
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

### Door Hinged on Right

18"	18"	30"	<b>H4BG30RR</b>	\$1416
:	:	:	:	:



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

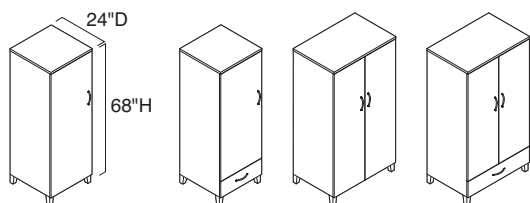
	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>328</b>

	
<b>Understanding</b>	
Wardrobe Cabinets	<b>330</b>
Dressers	<b>332</b>
Bedside Tables	<b>334</b>

	
<b>Specifying</b>	
Wardrobe Cabinets	<b>336</b>
Dressers	<b>340</b>
Bedside Tables	<b>342</b>

# Statement of Line

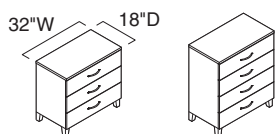
Senza



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 330  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 336–338

## Wardrobe Cabinets

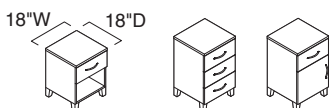
	24"W	36"W
Single-door wardrobe	●	
Single-door wardrobe with one drawer	●	
Double-door wardrobe		●
Double-door wardrobe with one drawer		●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 332  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 340–341

## Dressers

	30"H	38"H
With three drawers	●	
With four drawers		●



Understanding  
 ▶ Page 334  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 342–343

## Bedside Tables

	24"H	30"H
Night table with one drawer and open shelf	●	
Bedside table with three drawers		●
Bedside table with one drawer and one door		●





# Senza Wardrobe Cabinets

**Wardrobe cabinets** are available in single-door and double-door versions and may be specified with drawers to meet diverse storage needs.

**Top** is Low-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts.

**Hanger bar** runs the width of each cabinet.

**Wardrobe cabinets** are provided in Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts.

**Back** is finished to match fronts.

**Doors** have hinges and are available in rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.

**Wood-leg base** is standard on cabinets.

**Fixed shelf** provides an additional storage surface. Shelf is Low-Pressure Laminate to match case.

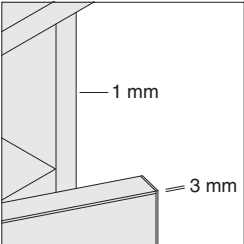
**Bow pulls on doors and drawers** are standard in brushed nickel.

**Drawers** are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

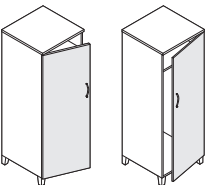
**Drawer fronts** are rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.

**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

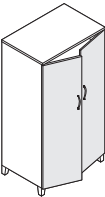
## Product Details



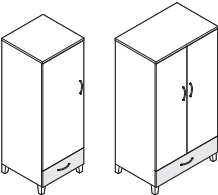
**Edges on cabinet cases** are matching 1 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



**Single-door cabinets** are hinged on the left or right side. A left-hand unit has the hinge on the left side of the door. A right-hand unit has the hinge on the right side of the door.



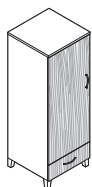
**Double-door cabinets** open from the center out.



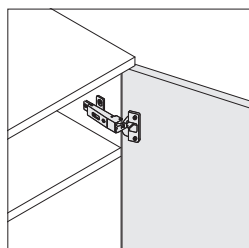
**Bottom drawer** is available on single- and double-door cabinets.

## Actual Dimensions

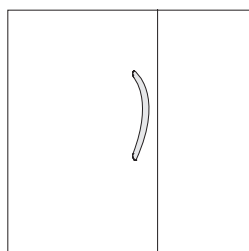
Depth	24"
Width	24" or 36"
Height	68"



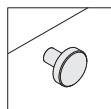
**Grain direction** matches vertically on all door combinations. Grain direction also matches vertically on all drawer sets.



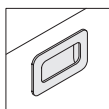
**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.



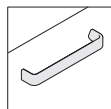
**Bow pulls** are standard.



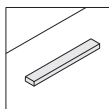
Flat Knob



Opus



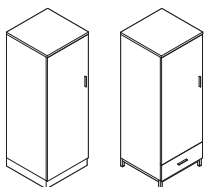
Jazz



Line

**Additional door and drawer pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

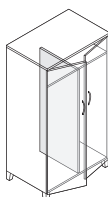
- Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull



**Additional bases** are available as an option.

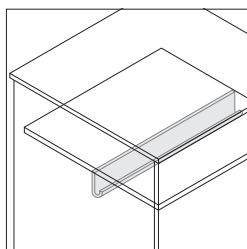
Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.

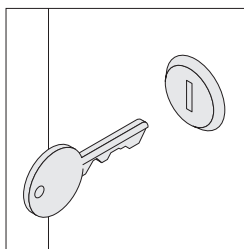


**Center vertical divider**

is optional for use on 36"W double-door cabinets only. Divider matches the finish of the cabinet and is Low-Pressure Laminate for Low-Pressure Laminate cabinets. The center divider is shipped installed.

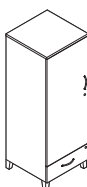


**J-bar control** is available as an option on 24" and 36" wide wardrobes and attaches to the underside of the fixed shelf. This is the suggested option when patient safety is a concern.

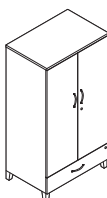


**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed on single-door and double-door wardrobe cabinets without drawers. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 396

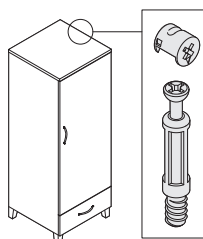


**Single-door wardrobe with drawer** has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

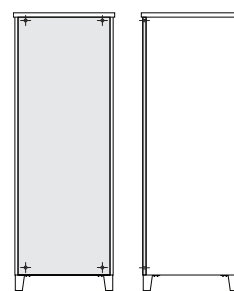


**Double-door wardrobe with drawer** has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.

## Connections



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Wardrobe cabinets** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with cabinets.

## Surface Materials

### Wardrobe cabinet and fixed shelf

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Top

- Low-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm matching plastic edge

### Drawer fronts

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- Rigid thermoform

### Door fronts

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- Rigid thermoform

### Door and drawer pulls

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

### Hanger bar

- Black only

### Base

- Low-Pressure Laminate on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on wood-leg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

### Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

# Senza Dressers

**Dressers** are available with three- and four-drawer configurations for storage of clothing in patient rooms.

**Dresser** is available in Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts.

**Top** is available in rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts and High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edges to match Low-Pressure Laminate fronts.

**Back** is finished to match fronts.

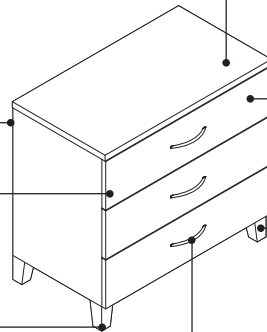
**Drawers** are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

**Adjustable glides** adjust for installation on uneven floors. Adjustability range is 1 1/2".

**Drawer fronts** are rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.

**Wood-leg base** is standard on cabinets.

**Bow pulls on drawers** are standard in brushed nickel.



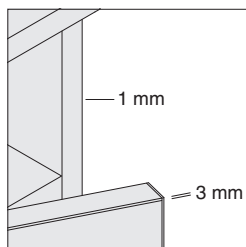
## Actual Dimensions

**Depth** 18"

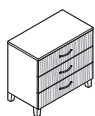
**Width** 32"

**Height** 30" or 38"

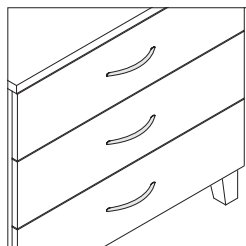
## Product Details



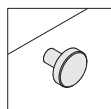
**Edges on cabinet cases** are matching 1 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



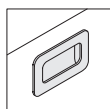
**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.



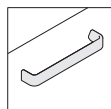
**Bow pulls** are standard.



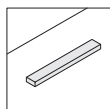
Flat Knob



Opus



Jazz

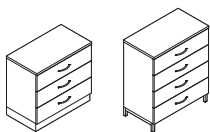


Line

**Additional door and drawer pull options**

are available. Optional pulls include:

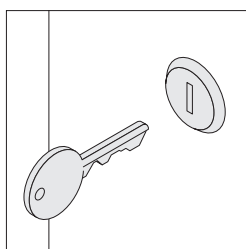
- Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull



**Additional bases** are available as an option.

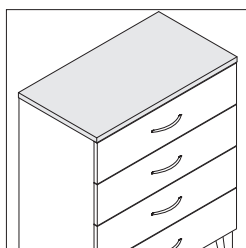
Optional bases include:

- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermo form or Low-Pressure Laminate fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.



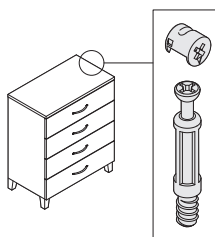
**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 396

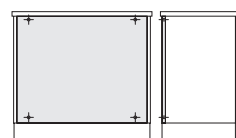


**Solid surface top** is available as an option on cabinets with Low-Pressure Laminate or wood fronts only.

## Connections



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.



**Dressers** must always be fastened to a wall. Attachment hardware is included with dressers.

## Surface Materials

### Dresser

- Low-Pressure Laminate, with the exception of the High-Pressure Laminate top

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface (option for cabinets with Low-Pressure Laminate fronts)

*Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available.*

► See *Surface Materials* section for complete listing.

### Drawer fronts

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- Rigid thermoform

### Drawer pulls

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

### Base

- Low-Pressure Laminate on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on wood-leg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

### Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

# Senza Bedside Tables

**Bedside tables** are available in three configurations to meet storage needs of the patient.

**Back** is finished to match fronts.

**Drawer fronts** are rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.

**Wood-leg base** is standard on cabinets.

**Glides** are standard.

**Bedside table case** is available in Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts.

**Top** is available in rigid thermoform to match rigid thermoform fronts and High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edges to match Low-Pressure Laminate fronts.

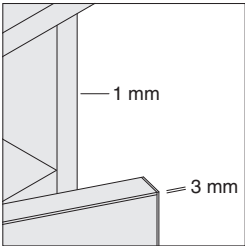
**Bow pulls on doors and drawers** are standard in brushed nickel.

**Doors** have hinges and are available in rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate.

**Open shelf area** keeps overnight bags, other personal items, and equipment off the floor and out of traffic areas.

**Drawers** are wood core, miter-fold construction with full-extension, 1/2" ball-bearing sides.

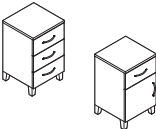
## Product Details



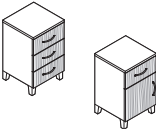
**Edges on cabinet cases** are matching 1 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Drawer and door edges are matching 3 mm plastic trim for Low-Pressure Laminate. Rigid thermoform drawer and door fronts have the edges wrapped in thermoform foil.



**24"H night table** includes one small drawer with an open shelf below.



**30"H bedside tables** are available with three drawers, or with one small drawer and a door cabinet below. Door is available hinged on the left or right. A left-hand unit has hinge on left side of the door. A right-hand unit has hinge on right side of the door.



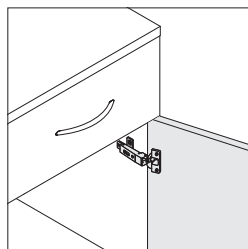
**Grain direction** matches vertically on all drawer sets in cabinet.

## Actual Dimensions

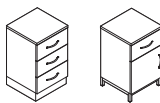
**Depth** 18"

**Width** 18"

**Height** 24" or 30"

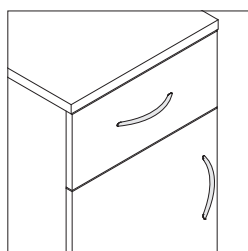


**Euro hinge** is standard on cabinet doors and allows the door to open a full 110° for easy access.

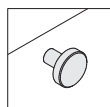


**Additional bases** are available as an option. Optional bases include:

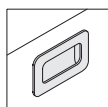
- Enclosed base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate fronts.
- Metal base on cabinets with rigid thermoform or Low-Pressure Laminate fronts.



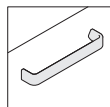
**Bow pulls** are standard.



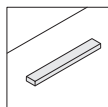
Flat Knob



Opus



Jazz

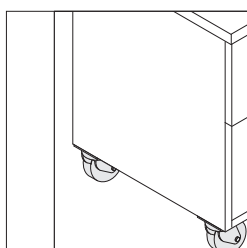


Line

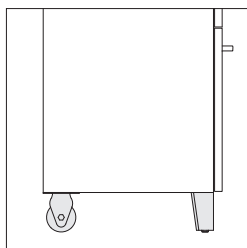
**Additional door and drawer pull options** are available. Optional pulls include:

- Flat knob pull
- Opus pull
- Jazz pull
- Line pull

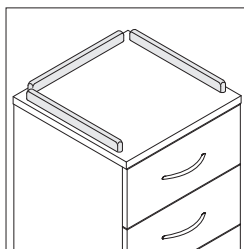
**Vent slot** extends the entire width of the cabinet for even airflow and improved moisture control.



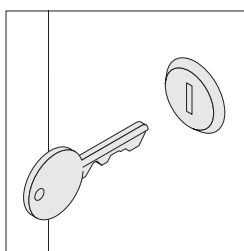
**Casters** are optional. They have a 2½" diameter and are non-marring. The front casters swivel for steering and are lockable to hold the table in place when necessary. The back casters swivel and do not lock.



**Rear rollers and front glides** are optional to assist in moving the table. When selecting option for metal or enclosed base, rear rollers are non-directional and are placed adjacent to the rear legs. When selecting option for wood base, rear rollers are non-directional and replace rear legs.

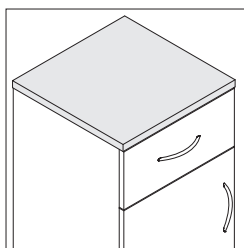


**Gallery rails** are available as an option. Solid wood rails are positioned on the back and sides of the top.



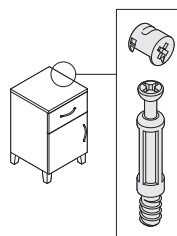
**Lock** is optional and factory- or field-installed to secure the top drawer of the cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random only. Optional field-installed locks are available with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-keyed locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.

► Lock and Keying, Page 396



**Solid surface top** is available as an option on cabinets with Low-Pressure Laminate fronts only.

## Connections



**Cam-lock assembly hardware** is used.

**Bedside tables** are free-standing and do not need to be ganged to other furniture or bolted to the floor.

## Surface Materials

### Bedside table

- Low-Pressure Laminate

### Top

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge
- Rigid thermoform
- Solid surface (option for cabinets with Low-Pressure Laminate or wood veneer fronts)

*Tip: Select Surface solid surfaces are available. ► See Surface Materials section for complete listing.*

### Door and drawer pulls

- Brushed nickel on bow pull
- 9211 Nickel on flat knob pull (option)
- Champagne on Opus pull (option)
- 9211 Nickel on Jazz pull (option)
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on line pull (option)

### Drawer fronts

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- Rigid thermoform

### Door fronts

- Low-Pressure Laminate
- Rigid thermoform

### Base

- Low-Pressure Laminate on enclosed base
- Wood veneer on wood-leg base
- 4799 Platinum Metallic on metal base

### Locks

- 9201 Polished Chrome only

# Senza

## Wardrobe Cabinets

with Low-Pressure Laminate Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 330	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wardrobe case: Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts</li> <li>Door and drawer fronts: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts</li> <li>Top: Low-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts</li> <li>Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only</li> <li>Hanger bar: black only</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> <li>Fixed shelf</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for door and drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door and Drawer Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only</li> <li>Opus pull: champagne only</li> <li>Jazz pull: nickel only</li> <li>Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only</li> </ul>	+\$ 23 per pull +\$ 25 per pull +\$ 27 per pull +\$ 30 per pull	Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> . Specify <i>with line pull</i> .
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enclosed base</li> <li>Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$ 88 +\$162	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> . Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .
<b>Center Vertical Divider</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 36"W wardrobe cabinets only</li> </ul>	+\$241	Specify <i>with center vertical divider</i> .
<b>J-bar Coatrod</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 24"W wardrobe cabinets</li> <li>For 36"W wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	+\$123 +\$187	Specify <i>with J-bar</i> . Specify <i>with J-bar</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock with random key: 9201 Polished Chrome only</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single-door wardrobe cabinets</li> <li>Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 49 +\$ 98	Specify <i>with lock</i> . Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 396
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accessories</li> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		► Page 355 ► Page 352

Specification Information				
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.		
D    W    H	Number	Base Price		
•	•	•		
•	•	•		
•	•	•		

### Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets

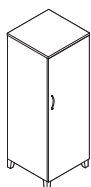
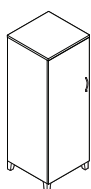
#### Door Hinged on Left

24"	24"	68"	<b>H3W124LL</b>	\$1913
•	•	•	•	•

#### Door Hinged on Right

24"	24"	68"	<b>H3W124RL</b>	\$1913
•	•	•	•	•

► Specification Information, continued on next page





► **Specification Information, continued from previous page**

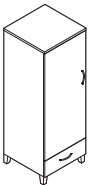
**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

**Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer**

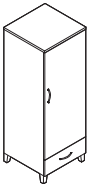
**Door Hinged on Left**

24"	24"	68"	<b>H3W1C24LL</b>	\$1913
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------



**Door Hinged on Right**

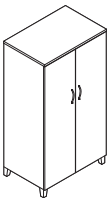
24"	24"	68"	<b>H3W1C24RL</b>	\$1913
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------



*Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.*

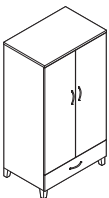
**Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet**

24"	36"	68"	<b>H3W236L</b>	\$2449
-----	-----	-----	----------------	--------



**Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer**

24"	36"	68"	<b>H3W2C36L</b>	\$2519
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------



*Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.*



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Senza

## Wardrobe Cabinets

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 330	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Wardrobe case: Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts</li> <li>Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform</li> <li>Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts</li> <li>Top: Low-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts</li> <li>Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only</li> <li>Hanger bar: black only</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> <li>Fixed shelf</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for door and drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Door and Drawer Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only</li> <li>Opus pull: champagne only</li> <li>Jazz pull: nickel only</li> <li>Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only</li> </ul>	+\$ 23 per pull +\$ 25 per pull +\$ 27 per pull +\$ 30 per pull	Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> . Specify <i>with line pull</i> .
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enclosed base</li> <li>Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$ 88 +\$162	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> . Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .
<b>Center Vertical Divider</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 36"W wardrobe cabinets only</li> </ul>	+\$241	Specify <i>with center vertical divider</i> .
<b>J-bar Coatrod</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>For 24"W wardrobe cabinets</li> <li>For 36"W wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul>	+\$123 +\$187	Specify <i>with J-bar</i> . Specify <i>with J-bar</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock with random key: 9201 Polished Chrome only</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Single-door wardrobe cabinets</li> <li>Single-door with drawer or double-door wardrobe cabinets</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 49 +\$ 98	Specify <i>with lock</i> . Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 396
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accessories</li> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		► Page 355 ► Page 352

Specification Information			
• Dimensions	• Style	• U.S.	
D W H	Number	Base Price	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	
•	•	•	

### Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets

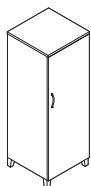
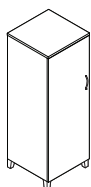
#### Door Hinged on Left

24"	24"	68"	<b>H3W124LR</b>	\$2378
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

#### Door Hinged on Right

24"	24"	68"	<b>H3W124RR</b>	\$2378
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

► Specification Information, continued on next page



► Specification Information, continued from previous page

**Specification Information**

• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base
				Price

**Single-Door Wardrobe Cabinets with One Drawer**

**Door Hinged on Left**

24"	24"	68"	<b>H3W1C24LR</b>	\$2103
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

**Door Hinged on Right**

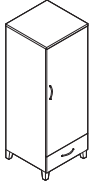
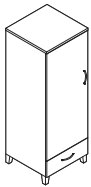
24"	24"	68"	<b>H3W1C24RR</b>	\$2103
-----	-----	-----	------------------	--------

**Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet**

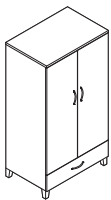
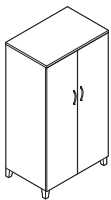
24"	36"	68"	<b>H3W236R</b>	\$2657
-----	-----	-----	----------------	--------

**Double-Door Wardrobe Cabinet with One Drawer**

24"	36"	68"	<b>H3W2C36R</b>	\$3044
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------



*Tip: Single-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock in door and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.*



*Tip: Double-door wardrobe cabinet with drawer has one lock for doors and one lock in drawer. Locks are available field-installed only.*



**For Canadian Pricing**

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Senza Dressers

with Low-Pressure Laminate Fronts

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 332	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dresser case: Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts</li> <li>Drawer fronts: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts</li> <li>Top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts</li> <li>Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.	
Options		U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Solid Surface</b>	• Solid surface price group A	+\$1140	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group B	+\$1178	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group C	+\$1239	Specify solid surface color number.
	• Solid surface price group D	+\$1373	Specify solid surface color number.
<b>Drawer Pulls</b>	• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only	+\$ 23 per pull	Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> .
	• Opus pull: champagne only	+\$ 25 per pull	Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> .
	• Jazz pull: nickel only	+\$ 27 per pull	Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> .
	• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only	+\$ 30 per pull	Specify <i>with line pull</i> .
<b>Base</b>	• Enclosed base	+\$ 88	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> .
	• Metal-leg base	+\$ 162	Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock with random key</b>		
	• 9201 Polished Chrome only	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with lock</i> .
<b>Related Products</b>	<b>Keying</b>		
	• Factory- and field-installed keying		► Page 396
<b>Related Products</b>	• Accessories		► Page 355
	• Overbed tables		► Page 352

## Specification Information

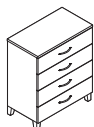
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

### With Three Drawers

18"	32"	30"	<b>H3D330L</b>	\$1690

### With Four Drawers

18"	32"	38"	<b>H3D438L</b>	\$2375



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Senza Dressers

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

Senza  
Dressers

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 332	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Dresser case: Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts</li> <li>Drawer fronts: rigid thermoform</li> <li>Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts</li> <li>Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts</li> <li>Bow pull on drawers: brushed nickel only</li> <li>Adjustable glides</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Rigid thermoform color number for drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Drawer Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only</li> <li>Opus pull: champagne only</li> <li>Jazz pull: nickel only</li> <li>Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only</li> </ul>	+\$ 23 per pull +\$ 25 per pull +\$ 27 per pull +\$ 30 per pull	Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> . Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> . Specify <i>with line pull</i> .
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enclosed base</li> <li>Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$ 88 +\$162	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> . Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock with random key</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with lock</i> . ► Page 396
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accessories</li> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>		► Page 355 ► Page 352

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		
<b>With Three Drawers</b>				
18"	32"	30"	<b>H3D330R</b>	\$1864
:	:	:	:	:
<b>With Four Drawers</b>				
18"	32"	38"	<b>H3D438R</b>	\$2199
:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Senza

# Senza Bedside Tables

with Low-Pressure Laminate Fronts

*Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 19<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>" deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.*

*Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.*



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify	
► Need help? Product details, page 334	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Bedside table case: Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts</li> <li>Door and drawer fronts: Low-Pressure Laminate</li> <li>Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts</li> <li>Top: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge to match fronts</li> <li>Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only</li> <li>Glides: black only</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Laminate color number for door and drawer fronts 3 Options, if selected (see below) ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.	
Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify	
<b>Solid Surface</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Solid surface price group A +\$754</li> <li>Solid surface price group B +\$779</li> <li>Solid surface price group C +\$817</li> <li>Solid surface price group D +\$904</li> </ul>	Specify solid surface color number.	
<b>Drawer Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only +\$ 23 per pull</li> <li>Opus pull: champagne only +\$ 25 per pull</li> <li>Jazz pull: nickel only +\$ 27 per pull</li> <li>Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only +\$ 30 per pull</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>flat knob pull</i> .	
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Enclosed base +\$ 88</li> <li>Metal-leg base +\$162</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>enclosed base</i> . Specify with <i>metal-leg base</i> .	
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Casters (set of four) +\$ 39</li> <li>Rear roller casters with front glides +\$ 80</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>casters</i> . Specify with <i>rear roller casters</i> .	
<b>Gallery Rails</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Gallery rails (set of three) +\$154</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>gallery rails</i> .	
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock with random key</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>9201 Polished Chrome only +\$ 49</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	Specify with <i>lock</i> .  ► Page 396	
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Accessories</li> <li>Overbed tables</li> </ul>	► Page 355 ► Page 352	

Specification Information			
Dimensions	Style	U.S.	
D W H	Number	Base Price	

## Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf

18"	18"	24"	<b>H3NE24L</b>	\$1276
:	:	:	:	:

## Bedside Table with Three Drawers

18"	18"	30"	<b>H3BM30L</b>	\$1427
:	:	:	:	:

## Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door

### Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	30"	<b>H3BG30LL</b>	\$1098
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

### Door Hinged on Right

18"	18"	30"	<b>H3BG30RL</b>	\$1098
:	:	:	:	:

# Senza

## Bedside Tables

with Rigid Thermoform Fronts

Senza  
Bedside Tables

*Tip: 18" deep bedside tables have a 15 $\frac{5}{8}$ " deep drawer and the slide has 14" of travel. 24" deep bedside tables have a 19 $\frac{5}{8}$ " deep drawer and a slide 21" of travel.*

► Need help?  
Product details,  
page 334

- Bedside table case: Low-Pressure Laminate to match fronts
- Door and drawer fronts: rigid thermoform
- Wood-leg base: wood veneer to match fronts
- Top: rigid thermoform to match fronts
- Bow pull on doors and drawers: brushed nickel only
- Glides: black only

### Required to Specify

- 1 Style number
  - 2 Rigid thermoform color number for door and drawer fronts
  - 3 Options, if selected (see below)
- See *Surface Materials*, page 373.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Drawer Pulls</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Flat knob pull: matte stainless steel only</li> <li>• Opus pull: champagne only</li> <li>• Jazz pull: nickel only</li> <li>• Line pull: 4799 Platinum Metallic only</li> </ul>	+\$ 23 per pull +\$ 25 per pull +\$ 27 per pull +\$ 30 per pull	Specify <i>with flat knob pull</i> .  Specify <i>with Opus pull</i> . Specify <i>with jazz pull</i> . Specify <i>with line pull</i> .
<b>Base</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Enclosed base</li> <li>• Metal-leg base</li> </ul>	+\$ 88 +\$162	Specify <i>with enclosed base</i> . Specify <i>with metal-leg base</i> .
<b>Casters</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Casters (set of four)</li> <li>• Rear roller casters with front glides</li> </ul>	+\$ 39 +\$ 80	Specify <i>with casters</i> . Specify <i>with rear roller casters</i> .
<b>Gallery Rails</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Gallery rails (set of three)</li> </ul>	+\$154	Specify <i>with gallery rails</i> .
<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>Lock with random key</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• 9201 Polished Chrome only</li> </ul> <b>Keying</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Factory- and field-installed keying</li> </ul>	+\$ 49	Specify <i>with lock</i> .  ► Page 396
<b>Related Products</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Accessories</li> <li>• Overbed tables</li> </ul>		► Page 355 ► Page 352

*Tip: Lock, if selected, will only secure top drawer of cabinet.*

### Specification Information

Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

### Night Table with One Drawer and Open Shelf

18"	18"	24"	<b>H3NE24R</b>	\$1320
:	:	:	:	:

### Bedside Table with Three Drawers

18"	18"	30"	<b>H3BM30R</b>	\$1689
:	:	:	:	:

### Bedside Tables with One Drawer and One Door

#### Door Hinged on Left

18"	18"	30"	<b>H3BG30LR</b>	\$1383
-----	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

#### Door Hinged on Right

18"	18"	30"	<b>H3BG30RR</b>	\$1383
:	:	:	:	:



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

Senza





# Accessories



Statement of Line 346



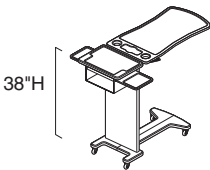
Mobile Overbed Tables	
Opus Mobile Overbed Table	348
With C-Base	350
With U-Base	351



Mobile Overbed Tables	
Opus Mobile Overbed Table	352
With C-Base	353
With U-Base	354

# Statement of Line

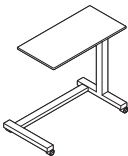
## Accessories



Understanding  
▶ Page 348  
Specifying  
▶ Page 352

### Opus Mobile Overbed Table

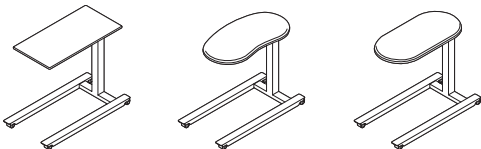
	48"W
Mobile Overbed Table	●



Understanding  
▶ Page 350  
Specifying  
▶ Page 353

### Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base

	Rectangular top
High-Pressure Laminate	●
Thermoform	●



Understanding  
▶ Page 351  
Specifying  
▶ Page 354

### Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base

	Rectangular top	Kidney top	Oval top
High-Pressure Laminate	●		
Thermoform	●	●	●



# Opus Mobile Overbed Table

## Mobile overbed table with mechanical column

provides a height-adjustable surface to support patient and caregiver needs including eating, writing, or personal storage space.

**Table top** is seamless thermoform overcoated top. Patient's primary surface provides spill retaining edges and height adjustability.

**Cup holders** are integrated to avoid spills.

**Caregiver and patient secondary surface** remains stationary for ready-use.

**Open cubby on end of secondary surface** accommodates charts or other materials.

**Primary vertical surfaces** allows for mounting of accessories and matches Opus finishes and aesthetics.

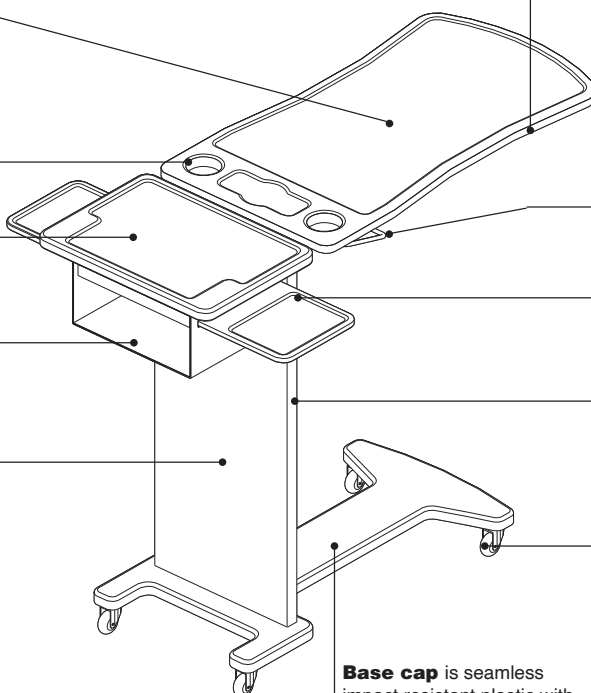
**Concave surface** enables table to be close to the patient.

**Lever on both sides of top** allows for non-handed application.

**Supplemental sliding surfaces** are available for non-handed application.

**Impact resistant plastic column bumper** protects table as it interfaces with other elements.

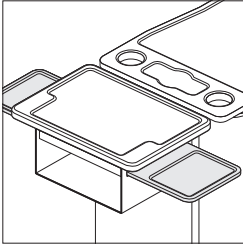
**Dual casters** are standard for easy maneuverability.



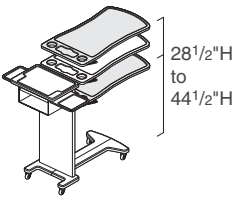
**Base cap** is seamless impact resistant plastic with a low profile to slide easily under beds and chairs.

## Actual Dimensions

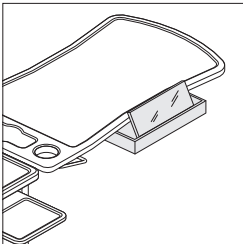
Overall depth	18"
Overall width	48"
Height with fixed surface	38"
Height with adjustable surface	28½"-44"
Depth of fixed surface	18"
Width of fixed surface	13"
Depth of adjustable surface	18"
Width of adjustable surface	34"
Depth of base	16½"
Height of base	27⅞"

**Product Details**

**Supplemental sliding surfaces** are available as an option to provide extra surface space on both sides.



**Adjustable height range of overbed table with mechanical column** allows the table top height to be positioned in a 28 1/2"H–44 1/2"H range from floor. Breakaway safety feature is standard.



**Vanity drawer mirror option** is available for placement under patient surface. Two-sided for non-handed applications.

**Surface Materials****Table top and supplemental sliding surface**

- Dune thermoform

*Tip: As of February 2020, finish name has changed from sand to dune.*

**Primary vertical surface**

- High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge band

**Mechanical column**

- Chrome

**Casters**

- Black only

**Base**

- Sand plastic only

**Shipping**

Table ships fully assembled.

# Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base

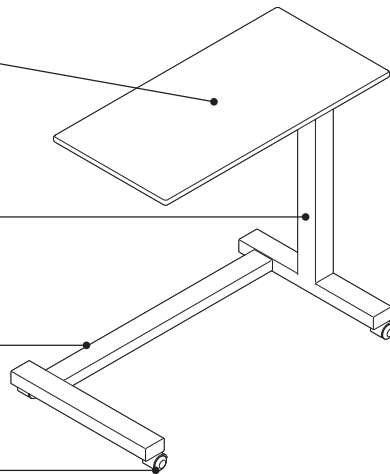
**Mobile overbed tables with C-base** are available to hold food trays, and personal items, and to provide a writing surface.

**Rectangular tops** are offered in High-Pressure Laminate with plastic edge band or rigid thermoform with spill collector top.

**Mechanical column** adjusts table height. Breakaway safety feature is standard.

**Adjustable-height, heavy duty C-base** is standard in chrome.

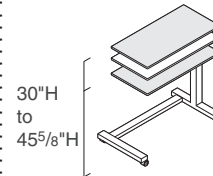
**Casters** allow the tables to move easily.



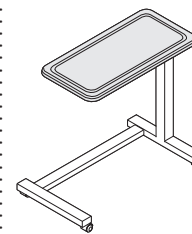
## Actual Dimensions

<b>Width of top</b>	34"
<b>Depth of top</b>	18"
<b>Table top height</b>	30"–45 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "
<b>Width of base</b>	33"
<b>Depth of base</b>	18"
<b>Height of base</b>	3 <sup>7</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "

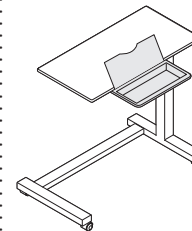
## Product Details



**Adjustable-height C-base** allows the table top height to be positioned in a 30"H–45<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>"H range (to top of table).



**Spill collector top** includes a trough to collect and prevent liquids from spilling over the edge.



**Vanity drawer** is available as an option to store small personal items. Drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Two-sided for non-handed applications.  
*Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top overbed tables.*

## Surface Materials

**Rectangular table top**

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Rigid thermoform

**Edge band on top**

- 3 mm plastic to match High-Pressure Laminate top

**Adjustable-height C-base**

- Chrome

**Vanity drawer**

- Almond only

**Casters**

- Black only

## Shipping

**All tables** ship knocked down.

# Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base

Mobile Overbed Tables with  
U-Base

**Mobile overbed tables with U-base** are available in three top shapes and two sizes to hold food trays, and personal items, and to provide a writing surface.

## Rectangular table top

is High-Pressure Laminate with plastic edge band or rigid thermoform with spill collector top.

## Adjustable-height U-base

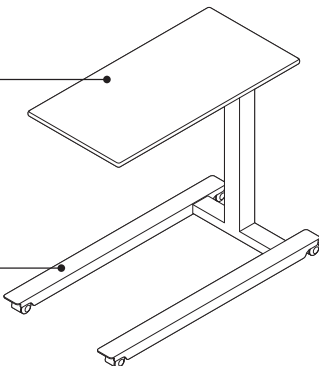
has a low profile and is standard in chrome.

## Low profile U-base

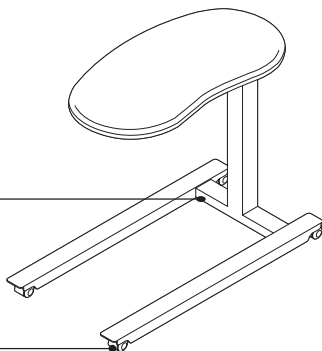
**Casters** allow the tables to move easily.

## Mechanical column

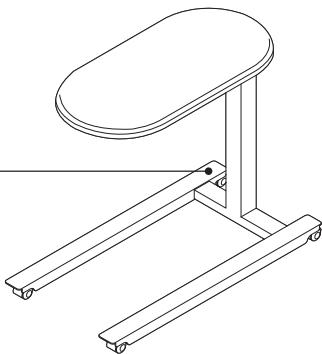
adjusts table height. Breakaway safety feature is standard.



Rectangular top

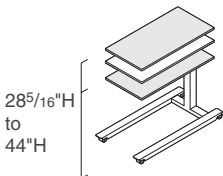


Kidney top



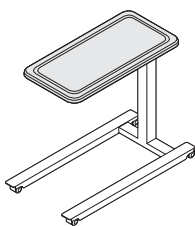
Oval top

## Product Details



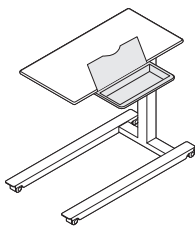
## Adjustable-height U-base

allows the table top height to be positioned in a 28<sup>5</sup>/<sub>16</sub>"H–44"H range (to top of table).



## Spill collector top

includes a trough to collect and prevent liquids from spilling over the edge.



## Vanity drawer

is available as an option to store small personal items. Drawer includes a mirror and is non-locking. Two-sided for non-handed applications.

*Tip: Vanity drawer is not available with kidney top overbed tables.*

## Surface Materials

### Rectangular table top

- High-Pressure Laminate
- Rigid thermoform

### Kidney and Oval table tops

- Rigid thermoform with spill collector

### Edge band on top

- 3 mm plastic to match High-Pressure Laminate top

### Adjustable-height U-base

- Polished chrome
- Platinum metallic

### Vanity drawer

- Almond only

### Casters

- Black only

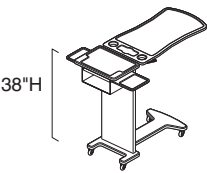
## Shipping

**All tables** ship knocked down.

## Actual Dimensions

<b>Width of top</b>	30" or 34"
<b>Depth of top</b>	15" or 18"
<b>Table top height</b>	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–44"
<b>Width of base</b>	34 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> "
<b>Depth of base</b>	18"
<b>Height of bases</b>	2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>2</sub> "

# Opus Mobile Overbed Table



	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 348	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Table top: dune thermoform</li><li>Primary vertical surface: High-Pressure Laminate with 3 mm plastic edge band</li><li>Mechanical column, if selected: chrome</li><li>H-base: sand plastic only</li><li>Casters: black</li></ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>1 Style number</li><li>2 Laminate color number for primary vertical surface</li><li>3 Edge band color number for primary vertical surface</li><li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li></ul> ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

	Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Surface Materials</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Supplemental surface</li></ul>	+\$194	Specify <i>with supplemental surface</i> .
<b>Drawer</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Vanity drawer with mirror</li></ul>	+\$216	Specify <i>with vanity drawer</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style Number	U.S. Base Price
D	W	H		

## With Mechanical Column

18"	48"	28½"–44½"	<b>HT4818BCHP</b>	\$2491

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.



# Mobile Overbed Tables with C-Base

Mobile Overbed Tables  
with C-Base

Accessories

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 350</li> <li>Table top: High-Pressure Laminate or rigid thermoform with spill collector</li> <li>Edge band: 3 mm plastic to match the High-Pressure Laminate top</li> <li>Mechanical adjustable-height, heavy duty C-base: chrome</li> <li>Casters: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top, if selected</li> <li>3 Thermoform color number for top, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>

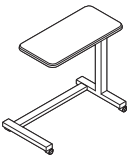
*Tip: Optional base paint colors black, grey, brown, and almond have been removed, but are available through Specials.*

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Drawer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vanity drawer with mirror</li> </ul>	+\$210	Specify <i>with vanity drawer</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

With High-Pressure Laminate Top				
18"	34"	30"–45 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HTC1834RL</b>	\$1586

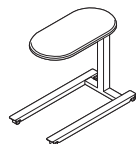
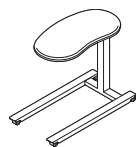
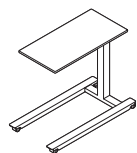
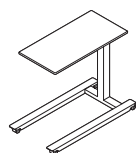
With Thermoformed Top				
18"	34"	30"–45 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>8</sub> "	<b>HTC1834RR</b>	\$1526



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Mobile Overbed Tables with U-Base

Tip: Optional base paint colors black, grey, brown, and almond have been removed, but are available through Specials.



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 351</li> <li>Table top: High-Pressure Laminate or rigid thermoform with spill collector</li> <li>Edge band: 3 mm plastic to match the High-Pressure Laminate top</li> <li>Mechanical adjustable-height U-base: polished chrome</li> <li>Casters: black</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Laminate color number for top, if selected</li> <li>3 Thermoform color number for top, if selected</li> <li>4 Options, if selected (see below)</li> <li>► See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Base Finish</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Polished chrome</li> <li>Platinum metallic</li> </ul>	No cost –\$ 32	Specify with <i>polished chrome</i> . Specify with <i>platinum metallic</i> .
<b>Drawer</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Vanity drawer with mirror</li> </ul>	+\$210	Specify with <i>vanity drawer</i> .

Specification Information				
Dimensions			Style	U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Base Price

## With Rectangular High-Pressure Laminate Top

15"	30"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–44"	<b>HTU1530RL</b>	\$1773

## With Thermoformed Top

### Rectangular

15"	30"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–44"	<b>HTU1530RR</b>	\$1713
18"	34"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–44"	<b>HTU1834RR</b>	\$1789

### Kidney

15"	30"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–44"	<b>HTU1530KR</b>	\$1767
-----	-----	---------------------------------------	------------------	--------

### Oval

18"	34"	28 <sup>5</sup> / <sub>16</sub> "–44"	<b>HTU1834VR</b>	\$1843
-----	-----	---------------------------------------	------------------	--------



**For Canadian Pricing**  
 Multiply U.S. Price by the  
 Canadian price factor.  
 ► See page 1 for details.

Coat Hooks





Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>Coat hooks: champagne paint only</li><li>Package of two</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information	
Style Number	U.S. Price
HAH	\$105

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Technology Support

	
<b>Statement of Line</b>	<b>358</b>
	
<b>Pocket</b>	
Understanding	<b>360</b>
Specifying	<b>362</b>
<b>Relay</b>	
Understanding	<b>366</b>
Specifying	<b>368</b>

# Statement of Line

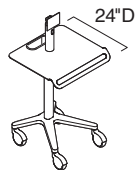
## Technology Support



With Two Bin Unit



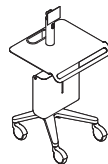
With Two Bin Unit



With Monitor Mount



With Monitor Mount  
and With Two Bin Unit

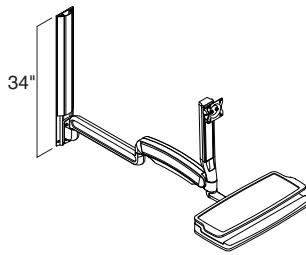


With Monitor Mount and  
With Technology Bay

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 360  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 362–363

## Pocket

	36"H Fixed Height	31 3/8"H–41"H Adjustable Height
18"W	●	●
22"W	●	●
25"W	●	●



With Extension



Standard CPU Holder



Enclosed CPU Holder

Understanding  
 ▶ Page 366  
 Specifying  
 ▶ Pages 368–369

## Relay

# Pocket

**Pocket** includes easy to roll carts that provide a mobile worksurface, simple technology support, light storage, and magnetic accessories.

**Cubby** is molded soft plastic and provides for cable storage. Easily removeable without use of tools for cleaning.

**Top** is textured powder coated steel with softened edges and waterfall front edge with integral handle.

**Fixed or adjustable height column** is available and accommodates cable pass through from monitor down to the cable cubby with grommated outlet through the bottom of the cubby.

**Back and side wrap of bin unit** is available in 7243 Seagull paint only.

**Technology bay back wrapper** is available in 7190 Platinum Solid paint only.

**Technology bay front wrapper** is available in 7243 Seagull paint only.

**Technology bay** is powder coated steel with internal adjustable nylon strap for secure retention of technical components. Bays have front and rear ventilation and a grommated opening in rear for cable outlet.

**Monitor mount** is standard on 25"x24" top surface. 75 and 100MM VESA mount allows for 20 pound capacity. VESA mount is adjust-able for various angles on the vertical axis and accommodates cables. Monitor mount adds 13½" to overall height.

**Drawers and top and bottom of bin unit** are available in 6249 Platinum Solid or 6260 Coastal plastic.

**Two bin unit** has wrapped sides and back and is textured painted steel. Bins have integral pulls and molded slides with in and out stops. Bins are interchangeable and easily removeable for cleaning. Interior dimensions are approximately 12" x 8½" x 4".

**Quiet soft casters** have quick locking mechanism on front casters and are 4".

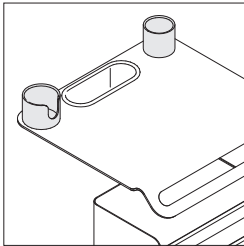
**Base** is powder coated cast aluminum available in 7243 Seagull paint only.

## Actual Dimensions

	Width	Depth	Top Surface Height	Height
<b>Fixed Height Models</b>	18"	21½"	36"	N.A.
	22"	22½"	36"	N.A.
	24"	23½"	36"	N.A.
<b>Adjustable Height Models</b>	18"	21½"	31⅜"-41"	N.A.
	22"	22½"	31⅜"-41"	N.A.
	24"	23½"	31⅜"-41"	N.A.
<b>Technology Bay</b>	17"	5½"	N.A.	15¼"



**Product Details**



**Scanner holder and cup holder** are injection molded soft plastic with encapsulated magnet. They are available as accessory items.

**Surface Materials**

**Top surface**

- 7191 Coastal powder coat paint
- 7243 Seagull powder coat paint

**Bin unit drawers, top, and bottom**

- 6249 Platinum Solid plastic
- 6260 Coastal plastic

*Tip: When 7191 Coastal paint is selected for the top surface; the bin unit drawers, top, and bottom will be 6260 Coastal plastic. When 7243 Seagull paint is selected for the top surface; the bin unit drawers, top, and bottom will be 6249 Platinum solid plastic.*

**Bin unit side and back wrapper**

- 7243 Seagull paint

**Technology bay front wrapper**

- 7243 Seagull paint

**Technology bay back wrapper**

- 7190 Platinum Solid paint

**Cubby**

- Gray only

**Base**

- 7243 Seagull powder coat paint only

**Casters**

- Gray only

**Scanner holder and cup holder**

- Gray injection molded plastic only

# Pocket Without Monitor Mount

	Standard Includes	Required to Specify
► Need help? Product details, page 360	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Top surface: powder coat painted steel top</li> <li>Column and base: 7243 Seagull paint only</li> <li>Two bin unit, if selected: plastic to match top</li> <li>Casters: 4" soft casters, gray only</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Paint color number for top surface ► See <i>Surface Materials</i> , page 373.

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style	U.S.
D W H	Number	Price

### Fixed Height

#### Without Two Bin Unit

21½"	18"	36"	<b>HP1822F</b>	\$2103
22½"	22"	36"	<b>HP2322F</b>	\$2144

#### With Two Bin Unit

21½"	18"	36"	<b>HP1822FB</b>	\$2764
22½"	22"	36"	<b>HP2322FB</b>	\$2805

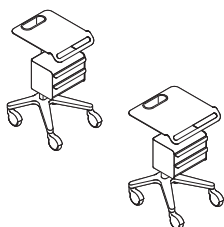
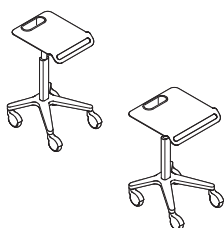
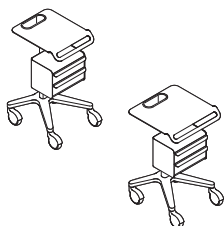
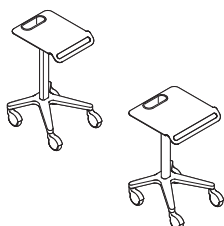
### Adjustable Height

#### Without Two Bin Unit

21½"	18"	31⅜"–41"	<b>HP1822A</b>	\$3442
22½"	22"	31⅜"–41"	<b>HP2322A</b>	\$3482

#### With Two Bin Unit

21½"	18"	31⅜"–41"	<b>HP1822AB</b>	\$4103
22½"	22"	31⅜"–41"	<b>HP2322AB</b>	\$4143



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
► See page 1 for details.

# Pocket With Monitor Mount

Pocket With Monitor Mount

Technology  
Support

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Need help? Product details, page 360</li> <li>Top surface: powder coat painted steel top</li> <li>Column and base: 7243 Seagull paint only</li> <li>Two bin unit, if selected: plastic to match top</li> <li>Technology bay, if selected: 7243 Seagull paint, only</li> <li>Casters: 4" soft casters, gray only</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1 Style number</li> <li>2 Paint color number for top surface</li> <li>▶ See <i>Surface Materials</i>, page 373.</li> </ul>

## Specification Information

Dimensions	Style Number	U.S. Price
D W H		

### Fixed Height

#### With Monitor Mount Only

23½"	24"	36"	<b>HP2225F</b>	\$2690
------	-----	-----	----------------	--------

#### With Two Bin Unit

23½"	24"	36"	<b>HP2225FB</b>	\$3351
------	-----	-----	-----------------	--------

### Adjustable Height

#### With Monitor Mount Only

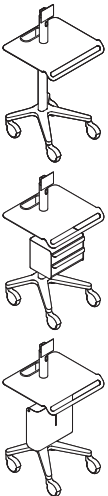
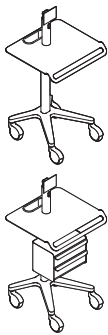
23½"	24"	31⅜"–41"	<b>HP2225A</b>	\$4031
------	-----	----------	----------------	--------

#### With Two Bin Unit

23½"	24"	31⅜"–41"	<b>HP2225AB</b>	\$4692
------	-----	----------	-----------------	--------

#### With Technology Bay

23½"	24"	31⅜"–41"	<b>HP2225AC</b>	\$4765
------	-----	----------	-----------------	--------



 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.

# Pocket Accessories

## Scanner Holder



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 361</div> <div>• Scanner holder: molded soft plastic with encapsulated magnet, gray only</div>	Style number

Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	• Quantity
HPSCANNER	\$68	1
•	•	•

## Cup Holder



Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<div>▶ Need help? Product details, page 361</div> <div>• Cup holder: molded soft plastic with encapsulated magnet, gray only</div>	Style number

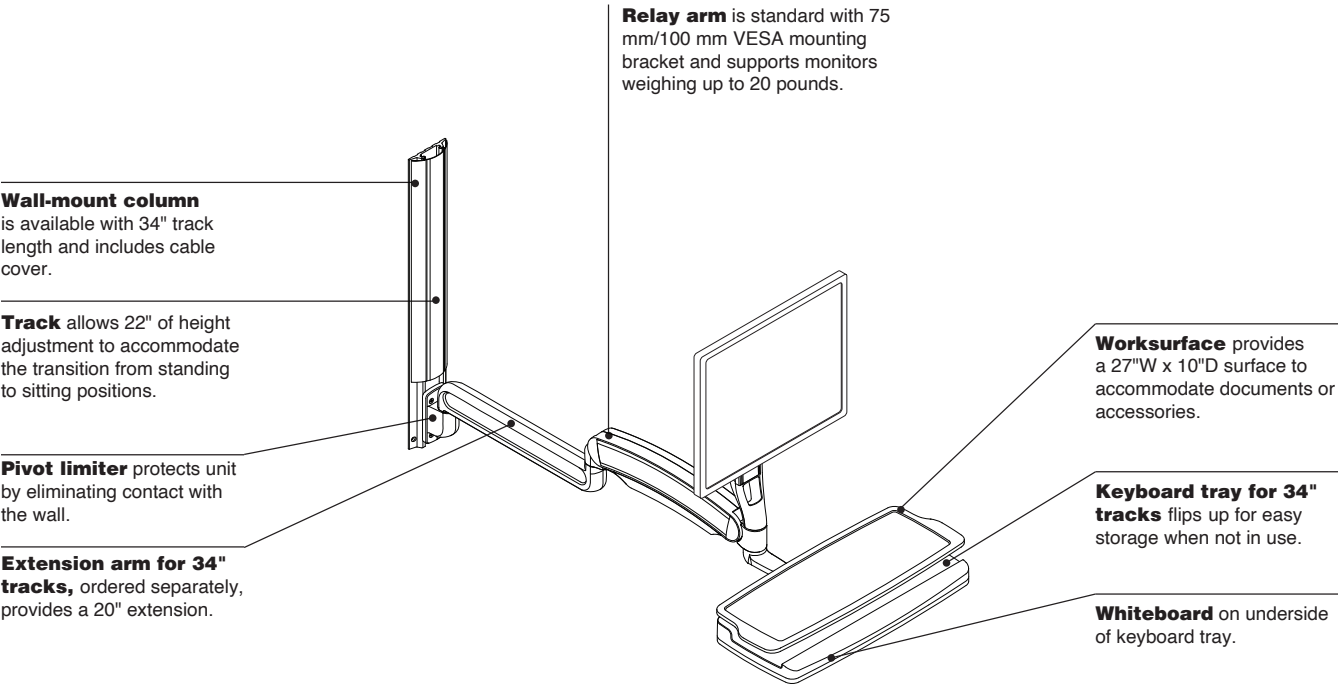
Specification Information		
• Style Number	• U.S. Price	• Quantity
HPCUP	\$68	1
•	•	•

  
**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



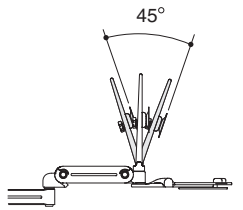
# Relay

**Relay arm** provides a fixed platform for technology that is easy to use and offers incremental height adjustment to meet user needs in a health-care environment.

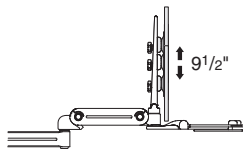


Features						
	• Monitor Height Adjustment	• Maximum Weight	• Arm Reach	• Monitor Rotation	• Tilt Range	• Mounting Standard
Relay Arm	9½"H	20 lb	10"L–42"L	180°	45°	VESA 75 mm/100 mm

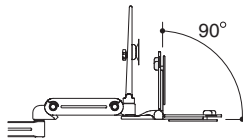
## Product Details



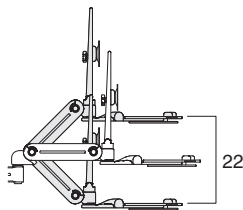
**Monitor tilt range** is 45°.



**Monitor** has a height adjustment range of 9 1/2".



**Keyboard tray** flips up for easy storage when not in use.



**Track** allows height adjustment of 22", to accommodate the transition from standing to sitting positions.



**Pivot limiter** provides varying degrees of stop rotation and is standard.

**Adjustable keyboard tray angle** adjusts from 0° to 15°.



**Extension arm** adds 20" to the length of arm unit and is ordered separately.



**Standard CPU holder** is 10"W and 7 1/4"H.



**Enclosed CPU holder** provides for an increased level of security for the CPU. Enclosed CPU holder is 4"D x 15 3/4"W x 12 1/8"H. Maximum recommended wattage of CPU is 396 watts.



**Relay arm** conveniently stores 9 1/2" from the wall when not in use.



**Wall-mount column** is available with 34" track length, and is 5" wide.

**Monitor** rotates independently 180° left to right.

## Surface Materials

### Wall-mount column

- White paint

### Track

- White satin

### Keyboard tray

- Gray paint

### Extension arm cover

- White paint

### Relay Arm

- White paint

### CPU holders

- White paint

### Pivot limiter

- White paint

### Worksurface

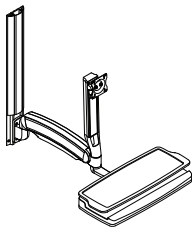
- White paint

## Installation

**Fully assembled unit** allows for easy installation and direct to drywall application.

# Relay Arm

Wall-Mount Column



Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 366	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• Wall-mount column: white paint</li><li>• Track: white satin</li><li>• Keyboard tray: gray high density polyethylene</li></ul>	Style number

Specification Information		
• Length	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
34"	HTW34	\$2179

 **For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



## Extension Arm



Tip: Use with 34" wall mount unit.

Standard Includes		Required to Specify
▶ Need help? Product details, page 367	• Extension arm: white paint	Style number
Specification Information		
• Depth	• Style Number	• U.S. Price
20"	HTAX2	\$439

Technology  
Support

## CPU Holders



Tip: Maximum recommended wattage of CPU is 396 watts.

Standard Includes			Required to Specify	
▶ Need help? Product details, page 367			• CPU holder: white paint	Style number
Specification Information				
• Dimensions			• Style	• U.S.
D	W	H	Number	Price
Standard CPU Holder				
1¼"–4"	10"	7¼"	HTCU2	\$291
Enclosed CPU Holder				
4"	15¾"	12⅛"	HTCS2	\$583



**For Canadian Pricing**  
Multiply U.S. Price by the  
Canadian price factor.  
▶ See page 1 for details.



# Related Products

## Understanding Table Products

- Train ▶ See *Coalesse Tables, Storage, and Accessories Specification Guide*
- Groupwork Tables, Legs, Bases, and Components ▶ See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide*

## Understanding Systems Products

- Answer ▶ See *Answer Solutions Specification Guide*
- Kick ▶ See *Kick Solutions Specification Guide*
- Montage ▶ See *Montage Solutions Specification Guide*

## Understanding Desk and Worksurface Products

- Airtouch and Height-Adjustable Worksurfaces ▶ See *Height-Adjustable Desks Specification Guide*
- Currency ▶ See *Currency Specification Guide*
- Universal Tables ▶ See *Conference and Collaborative Tables Specification Guide*
- Universal Systems Worksurfaces ▶ See *Steelcase Systems Specification Guides*

## Understanding Storage Products

- Tower Too, Universal Bins and Shelves, Universal Storage Products, and Universal Pedestals ▶ See *Storage Specification Guide*

## Understanding Collaborative Writing Surface Products

- Edge Series, Motif, Flow, Sans, Serif, Mobile, and Collaborative ToolBar ▶ See *Collaborative Surfaces Specification Guide*

▶ Refer to product specification guides for complete product and specification information.



---

# Surface Materials

<b>Steelcase Health Surface Materials</b>	<b>374</b>
Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods	<b>376</b>
Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes	<b>384</b>
Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate	<b>386</b>
Freestanding Casegoods Directional Laminate	<b>388</b>
<b>Upholstery and Color Numbers</b>	<b>390</b>
<b>Steelcase Health Select Surface Programs</b>	
Solid Surface	<b>392</b>
Upholstery	<b>392</b>
<b>Fabric Application Direction Guidelines</b>	<b>393</b>

# Steelcase Health Surface Materials

**This listing** includes all the surface material choices that are available for Steelcase and Steelcase Health products in this specification guide.

## Resources

For more information about Steelcase Health surface materials or to get surface material samples, contact Steelcase Health at 1.800.342.8562.

Materials and colors are not available on every product. Refer to the Color Availability Matrices before specifying.

## Paint

► See *Paint Color Availability Matrix* on page 376 for color availability by product line.

## Steelcase Surfaces

### Price Group 1

#### Smooth Paint

4238 Mocha  
4239 Clay  
4240 Chalk  
4242 Milk

#### Metal and Accessory Paint

4710 Low Gloss Black

#### Textured Paint

7207 Black  
7225 Sand  
7237 Slate  
7238 Fieldstone  
7239 Midnight **E**  
7241 Arctic White  
7243 Seagull  
7250 Sterling Dark Solid  
7278 Dark Bronze  
7360 Merle

### Price Group 2

#### Smooth Paint

0835 Black  
4700 Warm White

#### Smooth Metallic Paint

4140 Arctic White Gloss  
4750 Champagne Metallic  
4798 Sterling Metallic **E**  
4799 Platinum Metallic  
4803 Near Black Metallic

### Price Group 3

#### Accent Paint

1ATG Rose Quartz  
4AV3 Blue Jay  
4AV4 Baltic  
4AY2 Chili  
4AX1 Citron  
4AZ5 Marlin  
4CL1 Dark Olivine  
4CL2 Ice Blue  
4CL3 Aura  
4CL4 Sea Glass  
4CL5 Light Matcha  
4CL6 Terra  
4CL7 Sandstone  
4CL8 Smokey Plum  
4CZ5 Honey  
4CZ6 Lagoon  
4CZ8 Light Peacock

#### Coatings

1ATT Cast Shadow

## Laminate

*Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below. See laminate availability matrix on page 376 for availability by product line.*

## Steelcase Surfaces

### High-Pressure Laminate

#### Price Group 1

*Tip: All products may not be available in all colors listed below.*

#### Fiber High-Pressure Laminate

2850 Vanadium Fiber  
2854 Vellum Fiber **E**  
2860 Granite Fiber  
2862 Stucco Fiber **E**

#### Micro High-Pressure Laminate

2920 Marl Micro  
2921 Gypsum Micro  
2922 Clay Micro

#### Patina High-Pressure Laminate

2870 Blonde Bronze Patina  
2873 Instant Iron Patina

#### Solid High-Pressure Laminate

2722 Cream **E**  
2730 Arctic White  
2746 Black  
2759 Warm White  
2811 Mist **E**  
2883 Seagull  
2884 Milk  
2885 Dune  
2HAA Persian Salt  
2HAB Rose  
2HAC Indigo  
2HAD Green Citrine **E**  
2HAE Dark Olivine  
2HAF Cloudy  
2HMG Merle  
2HWU Clay  
2HWV Chalk

#### Speckle High-Pressure Laminate

2820 Coffee Speckle **E**  
2823 Driftwood Speckle  
2824 Smoke Speckle  
2825 Vanadium Speckle

### Woodgrain High-Pressure Laminate

2406 Clear Cherry **E**  
2409 Clear Maple  
2410 Graphite Walnut  
2412 Natural Cherry  
2422 Medium Cherry **E**  
2511 Winter on Maple **E**  
2535 Virginia Walnut  
2536 Blackwood  
2538 Clear Walnut  
2592 Blonde on Maple **E**  
2714 Natural Walnut **E**  
2HAK Clear Oak  
2HAN Ash Noce  
2HAT Acacia  
2HAW Ash Wenge  
2HBN Bisque Noce  
2HBW Bisque Wenge  
2HCN Clay Noce  
2HCW Clay Wenge  
2HSN Storm Noce  
2HSW Storm Wenge  
2HWA Grey Kingswood  
2HWB Planked Walnut  
2HWD Resolute Walnut  
2HWE Natural Recon  
2HWF Smoked Walnut **E**

### Price Group 2

#### Textured High-Pressure Laminate

2TH2 Fawn Cypress  
2TH4 Saddle Oak  
2TH5 Veranda Teak  
2TH7 Walnut Heights  
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate  
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel  
2UH4 Cement\*  
2UH6 Sheetrock

*\*2UH4 Cement has limited availability, determined by product sizing and/or options.*

### Price Group 3

#### Solid High-Pressure Laminate

24H1 Satin White  
24H2 Satin Black  
24H3 Satin Stone  
24H4 Satin Mocha

### Low-Pressure Laminates

#### Solid Low-Pressure Laminate

247L Black  
2L30 Arctic White  
2L83 Seagull  
2L84 Milk  
2L85 Dune  
2LMG Merle

#### Woodgrain Low-Pressure Laminate

24L0 Graphite Walnut  
25L1 Winter On Maple **E**  
25L5 Virginia Walnut  
25L6 Blackwood  
25L8 Clear Walnut  
26L1 Natural Cherry  
2L09 Clear Maple  
2LAK Clear Oak  
2LAN Ash Noce  
2LAT Acacia  
2LAW Ash Wenge  
2LBN Bisque Noce  
2LBW Bisque Wenge  
2LCN Clay Noce  
2LCW Clay Wenge  
2LSN Storm Noce  
2LSW Storm Wenge

**E** = Excluded

**Open Line  
Laminate (OLL)**

This service allows you to order non-standard laminate at an additional fee per unit. See the specification pages for upcharge information.

Applies to:

- Convey worksurface, backsplash, and sidesplash
- Folio worksurfaces
- Sync worksurfaces

**Steelcase Health Laminates** that are not called out as standard on Steelcase products will be processed as an Open Line Laminate and Open Line Laminate charges will apply.

High-Pressure Laminate pricing does not include premium or digitally printed patterns from any suppliers. Laminate cost may also vary for basic or standard laminates from other suppliers. Please contact the OLL consultant at 616.475.2426 for pricing. The cost of the laminate will be added to your invoice as a separate line on the acknowledgement.

**When processing orders for Open Line Laminate on Folio and Sync**, specify 2900 in the laminate finish field and enter the OLL manufacturer information.

**Edge bands** must also be specified using the plastic edge band offering.

**Formica****Convey Select  
High-Pressure  
Laminate****Price Group B**

118-58	Finnish Oak
459-58	Brite White
464-58	Graystone
503-58	Stone Grafix
515-58	Graphite Grafix
5904-58	Wild Cherry
6402-58	Thermo Walnut
7197-58	Dover White
7284-58	Figured Annigre
756-58	Natural Maple
758-58	Blossom
	Cherrywood
7739-58	Cocoa Maple
7759-58	Select Cherry
7813-58	Cardboard Solid
7919-60	Amber Cherry
837-58	Graphite
8751-58	Mojave
9011-58	Zebrano
909-58	Black
912-58	Storm
918-58	Neutral White
920-58	Almond
9237-58	Sand Maple
9238-58	Chelsea Maple
9240-58	Cherry Heartwood
9242-58	Gull Grey
9243-58	Zen Grey
927-58	Folkstone
933-58	Mission White
949-58	White
961-58	Fog

**Wilsonart****Convey Select  
High-Pressure  
Laminate****Price Group B**

10745-60	Fonthill Pear
10776-60	Kensington Maple
1500-60	Grey
1572-60	Antique White
1573-60	Frosty White
4142-60	Grey Glace
4622-60	Grey Nebula
4623-60	Graphite Nebula
4841-60	Desert Zephyr
4879-38	Steel Mesh
4882-38	Oiled Soapstone
7012-58	Amber Maple
7039-60	Windsor
	Mahogany
7040-60	Figured
	Mahogany
7054-60	Wild Cherry
7110-60	Montana Walnut
7122-60	Empire
	Mahogany
7806-60	Bannister Oak
7850-60	Beigewood
7909-60	Fusion Maple
7922-60	Brighton Walnut
7924-60	Biltmore Cherry
7925-60	Monticello Maple
7929-60	Huntington Maple
7935-60	Shaker Cherry
7936-60	Williamsburg Cherry
7937-38	River Cherry
7941-38	Tan Echo
7942-60	Cocobala
7946-60	Brazilwood
7949-38	Asian Night
7952-38	Asian Sand
7960-38	Studio Teak
7964-38	Skyline Walnut
7980-38	Zebrawood
7993-38	Florence Walnut
8200-60	White Driftwood
8210-38	Portico Teak
8211-38	Phantom Pearl
8212-38	Phantom Ecru
D30-60	Natural Almond
D315-60	Platinum
D327-60	Pepperdust
D381-60	Fashion Grey
D427-60	Linen
D439-60	Wallaby
D495-60	Coffee Bean
D90-60	Northsea
D91-60	Slate Grey
D92-60	Dove Grey
D96-60	Shadow

**Thermoform**

2030	Arctic White
2031	Seagull
2032	Dune
2035	Ultra White
6775	Sand

**Solid Surface****Price Group A**

2801	Glacier White
2973	Linen
2975	Bisque
2978	Cameo White
2979	Silver Grey

**Price Group B**

2972	Antarctica
------	------------

**Price Group C**

2974	Canvas
▶ See page 392 for additional Select Surface solid surfaces.	

**Plastic Edge Band****Steelcase Surfaces**

6023	Dark Rum Cherry
6024	Shiraz Cherry
6036	Medium Cherry
6038	Blonde on Maple <sup>E</sup>
6041	Natural Walnut <sup>E</sup>
6231	Graphite Walnut
6237	Clear Maple
6245	Clear Walnut

Applies to:

- Convey wall trim
- 6000 Black
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6023 Dark Rum Cherry
- 6024 Shiraz Cherry
- 6034 Natural Cherry
- 6036 Medium Cherry
- 6037 Winter on Maple
- 6038 Blonde on Maple <sup>E</sup>
- 6041 Natural Walnut <sup>E</sup>
- 6052 Milk
- 6053 Seagull
- 6213 Acacia
- 61AA Persian Salt
- 61AB Rose
- 61AC Indigo
- 61AD Green Citrine <sup>E</sup>
- 61AE Dark Olivine
- 61AF Cloudy
- 6219 Clear Oak
- 6231 Graphite Walnut
- 6237 Clear Maple
- 6242 Virginia Walnut
- 6243 Blackwood
- 6245 Clear Walnut
- 6527 Merle
- 6654 Sand
- 6655 Warm White
- 6703 Ash Wenge
- 6704 Storm Wenge
- 6705 Bisque Wenge
- 6706 Clay Wenge
- 6707 Ash Noce
- 6708 Bisque Noce
- 6709 Clay Noce
- 6710 Storm Noce

▶ See page 384 recommended worksurface edge colors.

Applies to:

- Convey notch filler
- Convey bracket cover on open cabinets only
- 6009 Arctic White
- 6527 Merle

**Upholstery**

▶ See page 390 for a complete listing of upholstery colors and numbers.

<sup>E</sup> = Excluded

# Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods

## Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- ⓔ = Excluded

	Convey	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Folio Cabinets	Folio Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sync Worksurfaces
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1											
Fiber Laminates											
2850 Vanadium Fiber	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2854 Vellum Fiber ⓔ	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2860 Granite Fiber	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2862 Stucco Fiber ⓔ	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
Micro Laminates											
2920 Marl Micro	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2921 Gypsum Micro	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2922 Clay Micro	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
Patina Laminates											
2870 Blonde Bronze Patina	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2873 Instant Iron Patina	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
Solid Laminates											
2722 Cream ⓔ	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2730 Arctic White	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
2746 Black	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2759 Warm White	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
2811 Mist ⓔ	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2883 Seagull	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
2884 Milk	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
2885 Dune	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
2HAA Persian Salt	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HAB Rose	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HAC Indigo	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HAD Green Citrine ⓔ	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HAE Dark Olivine	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HAF Cloudy	■	■	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HMG Merle	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HWU Clay	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
2HWV Chalk	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■



### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- ⓔ = Excluded

	Convey	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Folio Cabinets	Folio Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sync Worksurfaces
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 1											
Speckle Laminates											
2820 Coffee Speckle ⓔ	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2823 Driftwood Speckle	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2824 Smoke Speckle	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2825 Vanadium Speckle	•	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
Woodgrain Laminates											
2406 Clear Cherry ⓔ	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2409 Clear Maple	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
2410 Graphite Walnut	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
2412 Natural Cherry	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■
2422 Medium Cherry ⓔ	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2511 Winter On Maple ⓔ	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
2535 Virginia Walnut	■	■	•	■	■	•	■	•	•	•	■
2536 Blackwood	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
2538 Clear Walnut	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	■	■
2539 Warm Oak	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2592 Blonde On Maple ⓔ	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2714 Natural Walnut ⓔ	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HAK Clear Oak	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
2HAN Ash Noce	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HAT Acacia	■	■	•	■	■	■	■	•	•	•	■
2HAW Ash Wenge	■	■	•	■	■	•	•	•	•	•	■
2HBN Bisque Noce	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HBW Bisque Wenge	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HCN Clay Noce	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HCW Clay Wenge	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HSN Storm Noce	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HSW Storm Wenge	■	■	•	■	■	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HWA Grey Kingswood	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HWB Planked Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HWD Resolute Walnut	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HWE Natural Recon	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■
2HWF Smoked Walnut ⓔ	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■

## Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods, continued

### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available

	Convey	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Folio Cabinets	Folio Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sync Worksurfaces
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Price Group 2											
Textured Laminate											
2TH2 Fawn Cypress	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH4 Saddle Oak	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH5 Veranda Teak	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2TH7 Walnut Heights	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH1 Reclaimed Aggregate	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH2 Reclaimed Gravel	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH4 Cement	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2UH6 Sheetrock	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Select Surfaces Price Grade B											
Formica											
118-58 Finnish Oak	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
459-58 Brite White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
464-58 Graystone	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
503-58 Stone Grafix	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
515-58 Graphite Grafix	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
5904-58 Wild Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
6402-58 Thermo Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7197-58 Dover White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7284-58 Figured Annigre	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
756-58 Natural Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
758-58 Blossom Cherrywood	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7739-58 Cocoa Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7759-58 Select Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7813-58 Cardboard Solidz	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7919-60 Amber Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
837-58 Graphite	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8751-58 Mojave	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9011-58 Zebrano	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
909-58 Black	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
912-58 Storm	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
918-58 Neutral White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
920-58 Almond	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9237-58 Sand Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9238-58 Chelsea Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9240-58 Cherry Heartwood	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9242-58 Gull Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9243-58 Zen Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
927-58 Folkstone	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
933-58 Mission White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
949-58 White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
961-58 Fog	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available

	Convey	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Folio Cabinets	Folio Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sync Worksurfaces
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Select Surfaces Price Grade B											
Wilsonart											
10745-60 Fonthill Pear	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
10776-60 Kensington Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1500-60 Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1572-60 Antique White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
1573-60 Frosty White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4142-60 Grey Glace	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4622-60 Grey Nebula	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4623-60 Graphite Nebula	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4841-60 Desert Zephyr	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4879-38 Steel Mesh	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
4882-38 Oiled Soapstone	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7012-58 Amber Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7039-60 Windsor Mahogany	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7040-60 Figured Mahogany	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7054-60 Wild Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7110-60 Montana Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7122-60 Empire Mahogany	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7806-60 Bannister Oak	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7850-60 Beigewood	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7909-60 Fusion Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7922-60 Brighton Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7924-60 Biltmore Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7925-60 Monticello Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7929-60 Huntington Maple	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7935-60 Shaker Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7936-60 Williamsburg Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods, continued

### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available

	Convey	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Folio Cabinets	Folio Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sync Worksurfaces
High-Pressure Laminates (HPL) Select Surfaces Price Grade B											
Wilsonart											
7937-38 River Cherry	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7941-38 Tan Echo	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7942-60 Cocobala	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7946-60 Brazilwood	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7949-38 Asian Night	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7952-38 Asian Sand	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7960-38 Studio Teak	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7964-38 Skyline Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7980-38 Zebrawood	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7993-38 Florence Walnut	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8200-60 White Driftwood	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8210-38 Portico Teak	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8211-38 Phantom Pearl	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
8212-38 Phantom Ecu	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D30-60 Natural Almond	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D315-60 Platinum	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D327-60 Pepperdust	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D381-60 Fashion Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D427-60 Linen	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D439-60 Wallaby	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D495-60 Coffee Bean	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D90-60 Northsea	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D91-60 Slate Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D92-60 Dove Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
D96-60 Shadow	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- Ⓢ = Excluded

	Convey	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Folio Cabinets	Folio Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sync Worksurfaces
Low-Pressure Laminates (LPL)											
Solid Laminates											
247L Black	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L30 Arctic White	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2L83 Seagull	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2L84 Milk	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L85 Dune	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•
2LMG Merle	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Woodgrain Laminates											
24L0 Graphite Walnut	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
25L1 Winter On Maple Ⓢ	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L5 Virginia Walnut	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L6 Blackwood	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
25L8 Clear Walnut	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
26L1 Natural Cherry	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2L09 Clear Maple	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•
2LAK Clear Oak	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAN Ash Noce	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAT Acacia	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LAW Ash Wenge	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBN Bisque Noce	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LBW Bisque Wenge	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCN Clay Noce	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LCW Clay Wenge	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSN Storm Noce	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
2LSW Storm Wenge	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Thermoform											
2030 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	■	•	•	•
2031 Seagull	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
2032 Dune	•	•	•	•	•	■	■	•	•	•	•
2035 Ultra White	•	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•
6775 Sand	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•

## Color Availability Matrix for Steelcase Health Casegoods, continued

### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available

	Convey	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Folio Cabinets	Folio Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sync Worksurfaces
Solid Surface											
Price Group A											
<b>2801</b> Glacier White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
<b>2973</b> Linen	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
<b>2975</b> Bisque	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
<b>2978</b> Cameo White	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
<b>2979</b> Silver Grey	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Price Group B											
<b>2972</b> Antarctica	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•
Price Group C											
<b>2974</b> Canvas	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	■	•

### Legend

- = Not available
- = Available
- Ⓢ = Excluded

	Convey	Convey HPL Worksurfaces	Folio Cabinets	Folio Worksurfaces	Groupwork Tables	Health Overbed Table	Opus Overbed Table	Park	Senza	Senza Tops	Sync Worksurfaces
Paint (Price Group 1)											
Smooth Paint											
4238 Mocha	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
4239 Clay	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
4240 Chalk	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
4242 Milk	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Metal And Accessory Paint											
4710 Low Gloss Black	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
9201 Polished Chrome	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9211 Nickel	■	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
9212 Silver	■	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Textured Paint											
7207 Black	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
7225 Sand	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
7237 Slate	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
7238 Fieldstone	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
7239 Midnight Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
7241 Arctic White	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
7243 Seagull	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
7250 Sterling Dark Solid	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
7278 Dark Bronze	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
7360 Merle	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Paint (Price Group 2)											
Smooth Paint											
0835 Black	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
4700 Warm White	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
Smooth Metallic Paint											
4140 Arctic White Gloss	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
4750 Champagne Metallic	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	■	■	•
4798 Sterling Metallic Ⓢ	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•
4799 Platinum Metallic	■	•	•	•	■	•	•	■	■	■	•
4803 Near Black Metallic	•	•	•	•	■	•	•	•	•	•	•

# Recommended Worksurface Edge Finishes

## High-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the High-Pressure Laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
<b>Fiber</b>	
<b>2850</b> Vanadium Fiber	<b>6654</b> Sand
<b>2854</b> Vellum Fiber <b>E</b>	<b>6655</b> Warm White
<b>2860</b> Granite Fiber	<b>6000</b> Black
<b>2862</b> Stucco Fiber <b>E</b>	<b>6053</b> Seagull
<b>Micro</b>	
<b>2920</b> Marl Micro	<b>6053</b> Seagull
<b>2921</b> Gypsum Micro	<b>6654</b> Sand
<b>2922</b> Clay Micro	<b>6654</b> Sand
<b>Patina</b>	
<b>2870</b> Blonde Bronze Patina	<b>6654</b> Sand
<b>2873</b> Instant Iron Patina	<b>6527</b> Merle
<b>Solid</b>	
<b>24H1</b> Satin White	<b>6009</b> Arctic White
<b>24H2</b> Satin Black	<b>6000</b> Black
<b>24H3</b> Satin Stone	<b>6169</b> Stone
<b>24H4</b> Satin Mocha	<b>6170</b> Mocha
<b>2722</b> Cream <b>E</b>	<b>6631</b> Cream <b>E</b>
<b>2730</b> Arctic White	<b>6697</b> Fog
<b>2746</b> Black	<b>6000</b> Black
<b>2759</b> Warm White	<b>6655</b> Warm White
<b>2811</b> Mist <b>E</b>	<b>6636</b> Mist
<b>2883</b> Seagull	<b>6053</b> Seagull
<b>2884</b> Milk	<b>6052</b> Milk
<b>2885</b> Dune	<b>6654</b> Sand
<b>2HAA</b> Persian Salt	<b>61AA</b> Persian Salt
<b>2HAB</b> Rose	<b>61AB</b> Rose
<b>2HAC</b> Indigo	<b>61AC</b> Indigo
<b>2HAD</b> Green Citrine <b>E</b>	<b>61AD</b> Green Citrine <b>E</b>
<b>2HAE</b> Dark Olivine	<b>61AE</b> Dark Olivine
<b>2HAF</b> Cloudy	<b>61AF</b> Cloudy
<b>2HMG</b> Merle	<b>6527</b> Merle
<b>2HWU</b> Clay	<b>66WU</b> Clay
<b>2HWV</b> Chalk	<b>66WV</b> Chalk
<b>Speckle</b>	
<b>2820</b> Coffee Speckle <b>E</b>	<b>6631</b> Cream <b>E</b>
<b>2823</b> Driftwood Speckle	<b>6631</b> Cream <b>E</b>
<b>2824</b> Smoke Speckle	<b>6636</b> Mist
<b>2825</b> Vanadium Speckle	<b>6619</b> Ice <b>E</b>

Steelcase Health High-Pressure Laminate Color	Recommended 3 mm Edge Color
<b>Woodgrain</b>	
<b>2406</b> Clear Cherry <b>E</b>	<b>6234</b> Clear Cherry
<b>2409</b> Clear Maple	<b>6237</b> Clear Maple
<b>2410</b> Graphite Walnut	<b>6231</b> Graphite Walnut
<b>2412</b> Natural Cherry	<b>6034</b> Natural Cherry
<b>2422</b> Medium Cherry <b>E</b>	<b>6036</b> Medium Cherry
<b>2511</b> Winter on Maple <b>E</b>	<b>6037</b> Winter on Maple
<b>2535</b> Virginia Walnut	<b>6242</b> Virginia Walnut
<b>2536</b> Blackwood	<b>6243</b> Blackwood
<b>2538</b> Clear Walnut	<b>6245</b> Clear Walnut
<b>2592</b> Blonde on Maple <b>E</b>	<b>6038</b> Blonde on Maple <b>E</b>
<b>2714</b> Natural Walnut <b>E</b>	<b>6041</b> Natural Walnut <b>E</b>
<b>2HAK</b> Clear Oak	<b>6219</b> Clear Oak
<b>2HAN</b> Ash Noce	<b>6707</b> Ash Noce
<b>2HAT</b> Acacia	<b>6213</b> Acacia
<b>2HAW</b> Ash Wenge	<b>6703</b> Ash Wenge
<b>2HBN</b> Bisque Noce	<b>6708</b> Bisque Noce
<b>2HBW</b> Bisque Wenge	<b>6705</b> Bisque Wenge
<b>2HCN</b> Clay Noce	<b>6709</b> Clay Noce
<b>2HCW</b> Clay Wenge	<b>6706</b> Clay Wenge
<b>2HSN</b> Storm Noce	<b>6710</b> Storm Noce
<b>2HSW</b> Storm Wenge	<b>6704</b> Storm Wenge
<b>2HWA</b> Grey Kingswood	<b>66WA</b> Grey Kingswood
<b>2HWB</b> Planked Walnut	<b>66WB</b> Planked Walnut
<b>2HWD</b> Resolute Walnut	<b>66WD</b> Resolute Walnut
<b>2HWE</b> Natural Recon	<b>66WE</b> Natural Recon
<b>2HWF</b> Smoked Walnut <b>E</b>	<b>66WF</b> Smoked Walnut
<b>Textured</b>	
<b>2TH2</b> Fawn Cypress	<b>6T02</b> Fawn Cypress
<b>2TH4</b> Saddle Oak	<b>6T04</b> Saddle Oak
<b>2TH5</b> Veranda Teak	<b>6T05</b> Veranda Teak
<b>2TH7</b> Walnut Heights	<b>6T07</b> Walnut Heights
<b>2UH1</b> Reclaimed Aggregate	<b>6T08</b> Aggregate
<b>2UH2</b> Reclaimed Gravel	<b>6T09</b> Gravel
<b>2UH4</b> Cement	<b>6T10</b> Cement
<b>2UH6</b> Sheetrock	<b>6T12</b> Sheetrock


**E** = Excluded



## Low-Pressure Laminate

### Edges

The recommended edge color will complement the Low-Pressure Laminate color you specify. Edge color is specified separately.

Steelcase Health Low-Pressure Laminate Color		Recommended 3 mm Edge Color	
Solid			
247L	Black	6000	Black
2L30	Arctic White	6009	Arctic White
2L83	Seagull	6053	Seagull
2L84	Milk	6052	Milk
2L85	Dune	6654	Sand
2LMG	Merle	6527	Merle
Woodgrain			
24L0	Graphite Walnut	6231	Graphite Walnut
25L1	Winter On Maple 	6037	Winter On Maple
25L5	Virginia Walnut	6242	Virginia Walnut
25L6	Blackwood	6243	Blackwood
25L8	Clear Walnut	6245	Clear Walnut
26L1	Natural Cherry	6034	Natural Cherry
2L09	Clear Maple	6237	Clear Maple
2LAK	Clear Oak	6219	Clear Oak
2LAN	Ash Noce	6707	Ash Noce
2LAT	Acacia	6213	Acacia
2LAW	Ash Wenge	6703	Ash Wenge
2LBN	Bisque Noce	6708	Bisque Noce
2LBW	Bisque Wenge	6705	Bisque Wenge
2LCN	Clay Noce	6709	Clay Noce
2LCW	Clay Wenge	6706	Clay Wenge
2LSN	Storm Noce	6710	Storm Noce
2LSW	Storm Wenge	6704	Storm Wenge

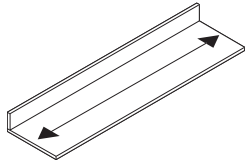
**E** = Excluded

# Modular Casegoods Directional Laminate

**The appearance of laminate** may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

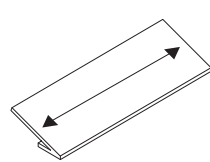
## Convey

Laminate Worksurfaces



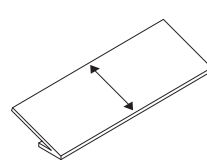
Available on all widths

Sloped Fascia



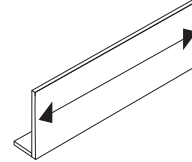
Available on all widths

Sloped Fascia



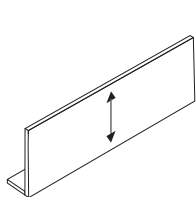
Available up to 48"W

Vertical Fascia



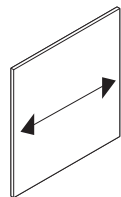
Available on all widths

Vertical Fascia



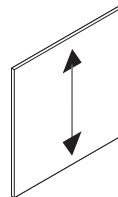
Available up to 48"W

Mounting Board



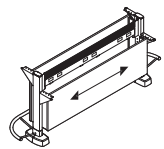
Available on all widths when less than or equal to 48"H  
▶ See tips on page 164

Mounting Board

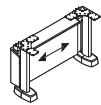


Available up to 48"W

## Sync



Double-Sided Bases



Single-Sided Bases



Single Leg Bases



Upper Transaction, Upper Interaction, Upper Process, Lower Interaction, and Lower Process Worksurfaces for Use with Double-Sided Bases



Interaction and Process Worksurfaces for Use with Single-Sided Bases



90° Full Arc Worksurfaces



135° Full Arc Worksurfaces



135° Scoop Worksurfaces

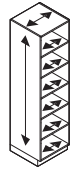
## Folio



28"H, 33"H ADA,  
and 36"H Base  
Cabinets



Sink Cabinets



Storage Cabinets



Wardrobe Cabinets



Bookcases

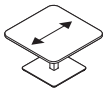


Upper Storage  
Cabinets

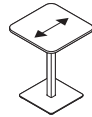


Shelves

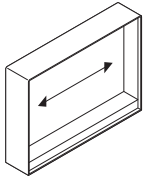
## Regard



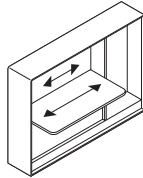
Square Tables



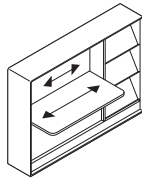
Personal Tables



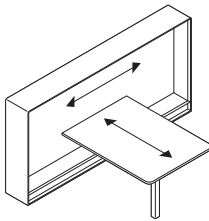
Media Cabinet



Open Desk Cabinet



Desk Cabinet with  
Display Shelves



Booth with Table

# Freestanding Casegoods Directional Laminate

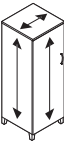
**The appearance of laminate** may change slightly depending on the angle from which it is viewed. This natural phenomenon is called polarization, and it can be seen on natural veneer, and to a lesser extent on composite veneer. Polarization is often noticed on worksurfaces installed at a 90° angle with each other. Please refer to the following illustrations for an understanding of grain direction on your installation.

## Park



Bedside Tables

## Senza



Wardrobe Cabinets



Dressers



Bedside Tables



# Upholstery and Color Numbers

## Upholstery

Not all fabrics are available on all products. See the COM database for specific product and fabric availability.

### Price Group 1

#### Buzz2

5F03 Tomato  
5F04 Red **E**  
5F05 Burgundy  
5F06 Sky **E**  
5F07 Blue  
5F08 Navy  
5F15 Stone  
5F16 Grey  
5F17 Black  
5G50 Dunegrass  
5G51 Sable  
5G55 Pumpkin  
5G57 Rouge  
5G59 Meadow  
5G61 Cyan  
5G62 Atlantic  
5G63 Crocus  
5G64 Alpine  
5G65 Tornado

#### Era

5ER0 Cobalt  
5ER1 Harbor  
5ER2 Blue Nickel  
5ER3 Pistachio  
5ER4 Canary  
5ER5 Comet  
5ER6 Truffle  
5ER7 Saffron  
5ER8 Pink Lemonade  
5ER9 Onyx  
5ES0 Scarlet  
5ES1 Lentil  
5ES2 Oatmeal  
5ES3 Persimmon  
5ES4 Sprout  
5ES5 Blue Mint  
5ES6 Royal Blue  
5ES7 Night Owl  
5ET1 Rose Quartz  
5ET3 Olivine  
5EU2 Electric Indigo  
5EU3 Green Citrine  
5EU4 Storm Cloud

#### Jacks

5B61 Taupe **E**  
5B63 Camel **E**  
5B64 Pewter **E**  
5B70 Midnight **E**

#### Link

5A24 Blue  
5A25 Navy  
5A27 Black

#### New Black

5J10 New Black: Bruce  
5J11 New Black: Henry  
*Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

### Price Group 2

#### Chainmail

5551 Space  
5552 Silver Dollar  
5553 Volcano  
5555 Tricycle  
5559 Lagoon

#### Cogent: Connect

5S15 Coconut  
5S16 Turmeric/Honey  
5S17 Tangerine  
5S18 Scarlet  
5S19 Concord  
5S21 Blue Jay  
5S23 Wasabi  
5S24 Nickel  
5S25 Graphite  
5S26 Licorice  
5S27 Malt  
5S28 Root Beer  
5S93 Indigo/Blueprint  
5S94 Lizard/Jungle  
5S95 Sailor  
5S96 Quicksilver  
5S99 Lipstick/Merlot  
5SD0 Royal Blue  
5SD1 Aubergine  
5SD2 Peacock  
5SD3 Lagoon  
5SD4 Saffron  
5SD5 Citrine  
5SD6 Rose Quartz  
5SD7 Sea Salt  
5SF3 Storm Cloud  
5SF4 Olivine

#### Foundation

5875 Black  
5876 Navy  
5877 Foggy Night  
5878 Sailor  
5879 Ivory  
5880 Seal  
5881 Peat  
5882 New Sand  
5883 Cranberry  
5884 Spring  
5885 Honey  
5886 Folkstone  
5887 Pebble  
5888 Oregano

#### New Black

5J08 New Black: Jack  
5J09 New Black: James  
5J12 New Black: Harley  
*Tip: New Black upholstery has color numbers in both price group 1 and price group 2.*

#### Stand In

5621 Sleet  
5622 Lunar  
5623 Cyclone  
5624 Eclipse  
5625 Powder  
5626 Chardonnay  
5627 Graham  
5628 Sediment  
5629 Allspice  
5630 Apple  
5631 Lava  
5632 Cayenne  
5633 Plantain  
5634 Parsley  
5635 Scallion  
5636 Atlantis  
5691 Orca  
5740 Burlap  
5741 Porter  
5742 Tusk  
5743 Putty  
5744 Blueberry  
5745 Chartreuse  
5746 Mango  
5747 Sedona  
5748 Juniper  
5749 Peanut

### Price Group 3

#### Billiard Multi-Use by Designtex

5H11 Poppy  
5H12 Tangelo  
5H13 Citrine/Citron  
5H14 Avocado  
5H16 Indigo  
5H17 Mallard  
5H18 Teak  
5H19 Cumulus  
5H20 Pewter  
5H21 Gunmetal  
5H22 Ink  
5H23 Rose Quart  
5H24 Sea Salt  
5H25 Storm Cloud  
5H26 Olivine

#### Gaja

5W40 Black  
5W41 Pepper  
5W42 Pearl Grey  
5W43 Crimson  
5W44 Ink  
5W45 Night Blue  
5W48 Sepia  
5W51 Camellia Red  
5W52 Emerald  
5W53 Snow Pea  
5W54 Olive  
5W56 Maroon  
5W57 Black Raspberry  
5W58 Spruce  
5W60 Deep Blue  
5W61 Chili Pepper

#### Redeem

TM50 Brick  
TM52 Cinnamon  
TM55 Water  
TM58 Mallard  
TM60 Greyhound  
TM62 Iceberg  
TM63 Chestnut  
TM64 Granite  
TM66 Barnwood

#### Retrieve

TM31 Lake  
TM32 Gala  
TM37 Submarine  
TM40 Quarry  
TM42 Shadow  
TM43 Seal

### Price Group 5

#### Bo Peep

5G67 Bone  
5G72 Honey Mustard  
5G73 Marmalade  
5G74 Picnic  
5G75 Pinot  
5G76 Bloom  
5G77 Grapevine  
5G79 Artichoke  
5G80 Serpent  
5G81 Carolina  
5G82 Blue Bonnet  
5G83 Nautical  
5G84 Gravel  
5G85 Sharkskin  
5G86 Kohl

#### Silk

5L31 Dijon  
5L32 Seaweed  
5L33 Boysenberry  
5L35 Marina  
5L36 Heather Blue  
5L37 Blue Raspberry  
5L38 Cauldron  
5L39 Flaxen

#### Remix

RE01 Rust  
RE03 Pebble  
RE04 Dark Chocolate  
RE06 Linen Beige  
RE08 Concrete Grey  
RE09 Sky Blue  
RE10 Blue Jean  
RE11 Ivy Green  
RE13 Night Blue

**E** = Excluded

## Price Group 6

### Brisa

- BR01 Black Onyx
- BR04 Truffle
- BR06 Ash
- BR07 Sage
- BR08 Celery
- BR09 Sterling Blue
- BR10 Night Navy
- BR11 Cambridge Blue
- BR12 Abyss
- BR14 Pompeian Red
- BR16 Cinnabar
- BR18 New Sand
- BR20 White
- BR21 Moccasin
- BR22 Buckskin
- BR24 Mineral
- BR25 Skyway
- BR26 Iron
- BR27 Stormy
- BR28 Esmeralda
- BR29 Seaweed
- BR30 Bone
- BR31 Caramel
- BR32 Bridle
- BR33 Moon

## Price Group 7

### Steelcut Trio

- TR01 Mist Grey
- TR02 Stone Grey
- TR03 Cassonade Beige
- TR04 Nutmeg Beige
- TR06 Licorice Black
- TR11 Ice Blue
- TR15 Brown Frost
- TR18 Coastal Oasis
- TR19 Deep Sea

### Steelcase Leather

- L107 Black **E**
- L207 Mahogany **E**
- L220 Soapstone **E**
- L221 Rocky **E**

## Select Surfaces

**For information on products within Select Surfaces,** including accent paints and fabrics from Designtex, Gabriel, Kvadrat, and Pollack, please refer to the *Surface Materials Reference Manual* or visit [steelcase.com/surface-materials](http://steelcase.com/surface-materials) under the Select Surfaces section.

**E** = Excluded

## Custom Surfaces Price Group COM (Customer's Own Material)

### Fabric Approval and Yardage

To confirm whether a particular COM material has already been tested for use on a specific Steelcase or Steelcase Health product or to determine actual yardage requirements:

- Visit [www.steelcase.com](http://www.steelcase.com)

### For additional information regard- ing Customer's Own Material, call

1.888.STEELCASE  
(1.888.783.3522) or  
send an e-mail to  
[lineone@steelcase.com](mailto:lineone@steelcase.com).

### For Steelcase Health products, call

1.800.342.8562.

# Steelcase Health Select Surface Programs

## Steelcase Health Select Surface Program: Solid Surface

A collection of solid surfaces are available as part of a Select Surface Program. The collection is from the Corian solid surface offering. Samples can be ordered through [corian.com](http://corian.com)

These solid surfaces are Select Surface for the Convey, Folio, Sync, and Senza products only. The collection on these pages is not Select Surface for other Steelcase brands or product lines.

To order these solid surfaces, enter the finish code which corresponds with the solid surface price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
A	29DA
B	29DB
C	29DC
D	29DD

Then enter the solid surface information in the Special Solid Surface Information pop up window. If prompted, enter the finish code CORIAN0001 based on the solid surface supplier.

## Solid Surface Offering

### Price Group A

Cameo White  
Vanilla

### Price Group B

Abalone  
Aurora  
Canyon  
Modern White  
Platinum  
Sahara  
Sandstone  
Savannah  
Silt

### Price Group C

Arctic Ice  
Concrete  
Deep Night Sky  
Deep Nocturne  
Designer White  
Doeskin  
Dove  
Glacier Ice  
Matterhorn  
Rice Paper  
Serene Sage  
Silver Birch  
Silverite  
Venaro White  
Whisper  
White Jasmine  
Willow

### Price Group D

Arrowroot  
Clam Shell  
Juniper  
Lava Rock  
Natural Gray  
Rain Cloud  
Rosemary  
Sagebrush  
Sand Storm  
Sandalwood  
Sorrel  
Witch Hazel

## Standard Steelcase Health Solid Surface finishes:

### Price Group A

2801 Glacier White  
2973 Linen  
2975 Bisque  
2978 Cameo White  
2979 Silver Grey

### Price Group B

2972 Antarctica

### Price Group C

2974 Canvas

## Steelcase Health Select Surface Program: Upholstery

### Steelcase Health Select Surface Program Partners:

Architex  
Arc-Com  
CF Stinson  
DesignTex  
Mayer  
Momentum  
Ultrafabrics

### A collection of textiles

are available as part of a Select Surface Program. The collection from the leading suppliers in the market consists of high-performance textiles that meet the demands of healthcare environments. Note that not all fabrics can be applied to all seating products. Refer to the Steelcase COM database for the most current application information.

To order these fabrics, enter the finish code which corresponds with the fabric price group.

Price Group	Finish Code
2	59DB
3	59DC
4	59DD
5	59DE
6	59DF
7	59DG
8	59DH
9	59DJ
10	59DK

Then enter the fabric information in the Special Fabric Information pop up window.

Fabric application direction must be specified.

► See page 393 for *Fabric Application Direction Guidelines* to ensure fabric is specified in the correct direction.

For a comprehensive list of patterns and price grades in Steelcase Health offering, visit [steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in](http://steelcasehealth.com/resources/grade-in)



# Fabric Application Direction Guidelines

Fabric Application  
Direction Guidelines

## What is the issue?

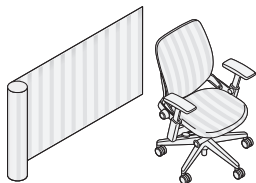
Some textiles are simple and look the same regardless of how you apply them to a product. Other fabrics are patterned, textured, or have luster that will have a distinctly different appearance applied in a different direction on a chair. Because of these differences, and the fact that there are limits to how some fabrics can be applied to Steelcase Health products, it is important to understand fabric application direction when ordering a product to avoid being disappointed.

## Talking about direction

Fabrics come on rolls. The long yarns that run down the length of the roll are called the “warp” yarns. These yarns are used to define the direction you are viewing the fabric as it is applied to a chair. Fabric directionality is determined by how the fabric comes off the roll.



It is NOT determined by the way the pattern looks on the product. For example, the image below shows the fabric applied warped horizontal although the stripes appear vertical.



## Terminology

Steelcase uses the terms warped horizontal and warped vertical. There are other terms within the industry that are used that have the same meaning:

- Warped horizontal is also referred to as: railroaded or across roll
- Warped vertical is also referred to as: woven way, down roll, or top out

## Why is it important?

Dealers must specify fabric application direction when ordering COMs and Steelcase Health Select Surface fabrics. We require the dealer to specify the direction because we do not know which way customers want to see a pattern on the furniture. Therefore, it is critical to know how the pattern is run on the roll to ensure that Steelcase Health builds and ships each order to the customer's expectation each and every time.



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?



Incorrect?



Correct?

## How do I know which way the fabric comes off the roll?

Most textile companies will swatch their fabrics in a warp vertical (woven way, down roll) direction. Some exceptions might be made to address patterns especially with stripes. Typically, when a fabric is swatched in a warp horizontal (railroad or across roll) direction, the direction is noted on the swatch card or fabric sample. If in doubt of a fabric direction, we encourage you to contact the textile vendor for clarification.

## Vinyl

Vinyl generally only passes on Steelcase Health product in a horizontal or across roll direction. This is due to physical properties of the material. If a vinyl is applied in the opposite direction, too much stretch in the material can compromise the overall aesthetics of the final upholstery. If a patterned vinyl is being specified and the vinyl must be run in a vertical direction, pre-approval must be arranged through Steelcase Health. Steelcase Health will consider the request and a decision will be made based on the specific vinyl and product combination. Contact Steelcase Health's Customer Care line.

## Required Action Steps before Specifying

1. Verify by using Steelcase's COM website that the fabric is approved on the product.
2. Verify the direction that the fabric can be applied. Occasionally a fabric is only approved in one direction.
3. Confirm with the customer how they want the fabric to look on the furniture.
4. Confirm using the swatch card or vendor's website the direction the sample is shown.
5. Now you're ready to place the order.



---

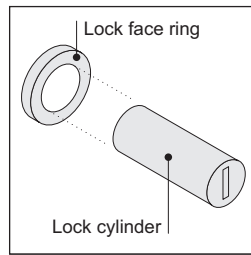
# Resources

<b>Lock and Keying</b>	<b>396</b>
<b>Wood Touch-Up Kits</b>	<b>398</b>
<b>Style Number Index</b>	<b>400</b>

# Lock and Keying

For Use with Convey, Folio, Park, and Senza

**Locks** are optional and factory or field-installed to secure the doors or top drawers of a cabinet. Factory-installed locks are available keyed random with consecutive, specific, or random keying options. Master-key locks are also available. Field-installed lock cylinders must be specified separately.



**Locks** consist of a factory- or field-installed lock cylinder and a factory-installed lock face ring.

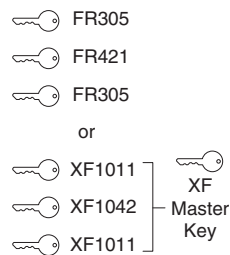
**Two types of locks** are available — the standard keying system (FR series) and the master keying system (XF series). All the locks in the XF series can be opened with a single master key.

## Factory-Installed Keying

**Optional factory-installed locks** are always key random or master key random. Key random means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR999 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF3000).

*Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify field-installed, key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders. ▶ See below.*

### Key Random



### Required to Specify

<b>Master key random</b>	+\$37	Specify with master key random.
--------------------------	-------	---------------------------------

## Field-Installed Keying

**Field-installed locks** are only available on products that include factory-installed lock mechanisms.

**Specify "plug"** when specifying furniture, and the product will ship with a plastic plug in place of the lock cylinder.

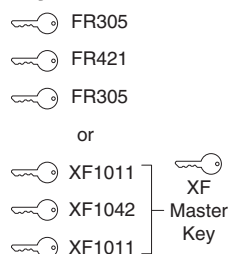
**Front-removable lock cylinders** must be specified separately. You must also order a special lock tool to install or remove lock cylinders in the field.

*Tip: Lock tools are reusable. You do not need to order additional lock tools with every furniture order.*

**Lock cylinders** will be shipped separately so that you can install the locks when you are ready.

**Three keying choices** are available for field installation — random (standard), specific, and consecutive. All three are also available with master keying, which means that all locks can be opened with a single master key.

### Key Random

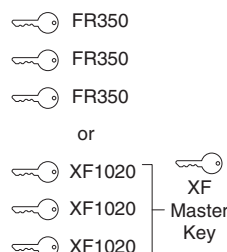


**Key random** means that the locks will be assigned arbitrarily at the factory with key numbers ranging from FR305 to FR999 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF3000).

*Tip: Random keying can mean that different furniture units will have the same key number. If you must have all locks keyed differently, you should specify key specific or key consecutive lock cylinders.*

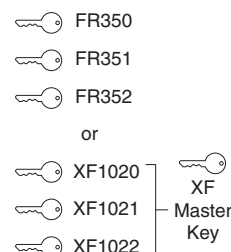
**Key specific** means that you can specify any key number from FR305 to FR999 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF3000). This option can be used to key all the furniture units in a workstation or department the same. *Tip: Designate the quantity per key number in your specification. ▶ See example at right.*

### Key Specific



**Key consecutive** means that you can specify lock numbers in a consecutive order to ensure that no two locks have the same key number until the key sequence repeats. You must select a beginning key number from FR305 to FR999 (Master keying numbers: XF1001 to XF3000).

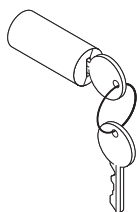
### Key Consecutive



**Example** of a typical lock cylinder specification is shown below:

10	LOCKFR FR320
5	LOCKFR FR350
15	LOCKXF XF1100
30	Total
1	877102003SR standard lock tool
1	877102002SR master lock tool

## Field-Installed Lock Cylinders



*Tip: Lock price is included in price of furniture with locks.*

*Tip: For replacement lock cylinders, refer to Service Parts.*

Standard Includes	Required to Specify
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Lock cylinder</li> <li>• Two keys</li> </ul>	1 Style number 2 Lock finish 9201 Polished Chrome 9250 Ember Chrome 3 Options, if selected (see below)

Options	U.S. Price	Required to Specify
<b>Key specific</b>	No cost	Select key number from FR305–FR999.
<b>Key consecutive</b>	No cost	Specify <i>key consecutive</i> and select beginning key number from FR305–FR999.
<b>Master key random</b>	+\$37 each	Specify <i>master key random</i> .
<b>Master key specific</b>	+\$37 each	Specify key number from XF1001–XF3000.
<b>Master key consecutive</b>	+\$37 each	Specify <i>master key consecutive</i> and select beginning key number from XF1001–XF3000.

Specification Information	
<b>Style Number</b>	<b>U.S. Base Price</b>

### FR Series (Standard Keying System)—Lock Cylinder

<b>LOCKFR</b>	No cost

### Standard Lock Tool

<b>877102003SR</b>	\$37

### XF Series (Master Keying System)—Lock Cylinder

<b>LOCKXF</b>	No additional cost. Price included in price of furniture with master-keyed locks.

### Master Lock Tool

<b>877102002SR</b>	\$37



#### For Canadian Pricing

Multiply U.S. Price by the Canadian price factor.

► See page 1 for details.

# Wood Touch-Up Kits

## How to Order Wood Touch-Up Kits

Order wood finish touch-up kits from J.Kaltz Co. Specific Steelcase finish codes (such as 3422) can be found under Finishes > Dealer Kits. Each kit contains one brush tip marker and one fill stick.

Place orders as follows:

- Phone: 616.942.6070
- Web: <http://www.jkaltzco.com>



# Style Number Index

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>877102002SR</b>	397	Master Lock Tool
<b>877102003SR</b>	397	Standard Lock Tool
<b>H3BG30LL</b>	342	Senza Bedside Table
<b>H3BG30LR</b>	343	Senza Bedside Table
<b>H3BG30RL</b>	342	Senza Bedside Table
<b>H3BG30RR</b>	343	Senza Bedside Table
<b>H3BM30L</b>	342	Senza Bedside Table
<b>H3BM30R</b>	343	Senza Bedside Table
<b>H3D330L</b>	340	Senza Dresser
<b>H3D330R</b>	341	Senza Dresser
<b>H3D438L</b>	340	Senza Dresser
<b>H3D438R</b>	341	Senza Dresser
<b>H3NE24L</b>	342	Senza Bedside Table
<b>H3NE24R</b>	343	Senza Bedside Table
<b>H3W124LL</b>	336	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>H3W124LR</b>	338	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>H3W124RL</b>	336	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>H3W124RR</b>	338	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>H3W1C24LL</b>	337	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>H3W1C24LR</b>	339	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>H3W1C24RL</b>	337	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>H3W1C24RR</b>	339	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>H3W236L</b>	337	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>H3W236R</b>	339	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>H3W2C36L</b>	337	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>H3W2C36R</b>	339	Senza Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>H4BG30LR</b>	326	Park Bedside Table
<b>H4BG30RR</b>	326	Park Bedside Table
<b>H4BM30R</b>	326	Park Bedside Table
<b>HAH</b>	355	Coat Hooks
<b>HBA10828</b>	198	Sync Single-Sided Base
<b>HBA10836</b>	198	Sync Single-Sided Base
<b>HBA10842</b>	198	Sync Single-Sided Base
<b>HBA7228</b>	198	Sync Single-Sided Base
<b>HBA7236</b>	198	Sync Single-Sided Base
<b>HBA7242</b>	198	Sync Single-Sided Base
<b>HBA8428</b>	198	Sync Single-Sided Base
<b>HBA8436</b>	198	Sync Single-Sided Base
<b>HBA8442</b>	198	Sync Single-Sided Base
<b>HBA9628</b>	198	Sync Single-Sided Base
<b>HBA9636</b>	198	Sync Single-Sided Base
<b>HBA9642</b>	198	Sync Single-Sided Base
<b>HBB1083628</b>	194	Sync Double-Sided Base
<b>HBB1084228</b>	194	Sync Double-Sided Base
<b>HBB1084236</b>	194	Sync Double-Sided Base
<b>HBB723628</b>	194	Sync Double-Sided Base
<b>HBB724228</b>	194	Sync Double-Sided Base
<b>HBB724236</b>	194	Sync Double-Sided Base
<b>HBB843628</b>	194	Sync Double-Sided Base
<b>HBB844228</b>	194	Sync Double-Sided Base
<b>HBB844236</b>	194	Sync Double-Sided Base
<b>HBB963628</b>	194	Sync Double-Sided Base
<b>HBB964228</b>	194	Sync Double-Sided Base
<b>HBB964236</b>	194	Sync Double-Sided Base
<b>HBC2428L</b>	200	Sync Single Leg Base
<b>HBC2428R</b>	200	Sync Single Leg Base

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>HBC2436L</b>	200	Sync Single Leg Base
<b>HBC2436R</b>	200	Sync Single Leg Base
<b>HBC2442L</b>	200	Sync Single Leg Base
<b>HBC2442R</b>	200	Sync Single Leg Base
<b>HBC24AL</b>	200	Sync Single Leg Base
<b>HBC24AR</b>	200	Sync Single Leg Base
<b>HBRKTS</b>	202	Solid Top Bridge Bracket
<b>HCMADJSHLF</b>	171	Convey Shelf,Adj
<b>HCMBDF</b>	103-105	Convey Cabt-Base,Dr,Flr extnd
<b>HCMBDW</b>	101	Convey Cabt-Base,Dr,Wall spnd
<b>HCMBDWRDF</b>	106-107	Convey Cabt-Base,Dwr,Dr,Flr extnd
<b>HCMBDWRF</b>	105-106	Convey Cabt-Base,Drawers,Flr extnd
<b>HCMBDWRW</b>	101	Convey Cabt-Base,Drawers,Wall spnd
<b>HCMBGDF</b>	116	Convey Cabt-Base,Garage,Dr,Flr extnd
<b>HCMBGF</b>	115	Convey Cabt-Base,Garage,Flr extnd
<b>HCMBPDWRF</b>	111	Convey Cabt-Base,Prntr,Dwr,Flr extnd
<b>HCMBPDWRW</b>	109	Convey Cabt-Base,Prntr,Dwr,Wall spnd
<b>HCMBPF</b>	110	Convey Cabt-Base,Prntr,Flr extnd
<b>HCMBPW</b>	109	Convey Cabt-Base,Prntr,Wall spnd
<b>HCMBSINK</b>	121	Convey Cabt-Base,Angld sink
<b>HCMBSINKCOH</b>	121	Convey Cabt-Base,Angld sink,Chg of H
<b>HCMBSINKDF</b>	120	Convey Cabt-Base,Sink,Dr,Flr extnd
<b>HCMBSINKDW</b>	119	Convey Cabt-Base,Sink,Dr,Wall spnd
<b>HCMBTf</b>	113	Convey Cabt-Base,PO trash,Flr extnd
<b>HCMBTRIM</b>	172	Convey Base trim
<b>HCMBTW</b>	113	Convey Cabt-Base,PO trash,Wall spnd
<b>HCMCACCSRAIL</b>	178	Convey; Accessory Rail
<b>HCMCANTLVR</b>	161	Convey Cant
<b>HCMCART</b>	141-142	Convey; Storage Cart
<b>HCMCDWRDIV4</b>	178	Convey; 4" Drawer Divider
<b>HCMCDWRDIV6</b>	179	Convey; 6" Drawer Divider
<b>HCMCDWRDIVL</b>	179	Convey; Drawer Divider Labels
<b>HCMCPAS</b>	146	Convey Cvr pnl,Angld sink
<b>HCMCPBW</b>	145	Convey Cvr pnl,Wall spnd,Base cabt
<b>HCMCPF</b>	146	Convey Cvr pnl,Flr extnd
<b>HCMCPU</b>	145	Convey Cvr pnl,Upr stg cabt
<b>HCMCPW</b>	145	Convey Cvr pnl,Wall spnd
<b>HCMELBZL</b>	174	Convey Elctrn lck,Bezel
<b>HCMELR</b>	174	Convey Elctrn lck,Rcwr
<b>HCMELTRNS</b>	174	Convey Elctrn lck,Trnsmtr
<b>HCMEPF</b>	162	Convey End pnl,Flr extnd
<b>HCMFASCIASLPD</b>	150-151	Convey Fascia,Sloped
<b>HCMFASCIAVERT</b>	152-153	Convey Fascia,Vert
<b>HCMFLRBW</b>	167	Convey Filler-Wall,Wall spnd,Bse cab appl
<b>HCMFLRINCRNF</b>	167	Convey Filr-Ins cnr,Flr extnd,Bse cab appl
<b>HCMFLRU</b>	167	Convey Filr-Wll,Upr,Wll spnd,Bse cab appl
<b>HCMFLRUINDCRNW</b>	167	Convey Filr-Ins cnr,Upr,Wll spnd,Bse cab
<b>HCMFLRUWC</b>	167	Convey Filler-Ceil,Upr,Wdrbr
<b>HCMFLRWARDf</b>	167	Convey Filler-Wall,Flr extnd,Wdrbr appl
<b>HCMFLRWARDW</b>	167	Convey Filler-Wall spnd,Wdrbr appl
<b>HCMFLRWf</b>	167	Convey Filler-Wall,Flr extnd,Bse cab appl
<b>HCMGHAL</b>	172	Convey Grg Hng Ang Lmtr Qty 25
<b>HCMHAL</b>	172	Convey Hng-Angl lmtr,Pkg qty Pkg 25
<b>HCMLEV</b>	173	Convey Lt val



Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>HCMMBBOARD</b>	164-165	Convey Bd,Mntng	<b>HT135SLHL</b>	201	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
<b>HCMN</b>	172	Convey Filler-Rail,Pkg qty 10,Ntchd	<b>HT135SLHS</b>	201	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
<b>HCMRAIL</b>	168	Convey Rail cbnt sprt	<b>HT135SRHL</b>	201	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
<b>HCMRAILCOVER</b>	168	Convey Rail cvr	<b>HT135SRHS</b>	201	Sync 135° Scoop Worksurface
<b>HCMSCDF</b>	130	Convey Stg cabt,Dr,Flr extnd	<b>HT4818BCHP</b>	352	Opus Mobile Over-Bed Table
<b>HCMSCF</b>	129	Convey Stg cabt,Flr extnd	<b>HT72LNL</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMSLPDTRIM</b>	173	Convey Sloped Fascia Trim	<b>HT72LNS</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMSPLSH</b>	175	Convey Sidesplash, Sld surf	<b>HT72LPL</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMSPLSHL</b>	177	Convey Sidesplash, HPL	<b>HT72LPS</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMTC</b>	148-149	Convey Cvr pnl-TC	<b>HT72NL</b>	199	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMUCORNERD</b>	139	Convey Upr stg cabt,Cnr,Dr	<b>HT72NS</b>	199	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMUD</b>	133-134	Convey Upr stg cabt,Dr	<b>HT72PL</b>	199	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMUDNB</b>	134-135	Convey Upr stg cabt,Dr,No btm	<b>HT72PS</b>	199	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMUMSHLFD</b>	136	Convey Upr stg cabt,Microwave,Shelf,Dr	<b>HT72UNL</b>	196	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMUOSSDNB</b>	135	Convey Upr stg cab,Ovr snk stg,Dr,No btm	<b>HT72UNS</b>	196	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMVERTTRIM</b>	173	Convey Vertical Fascia Trim	<b>HT72UPL</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMVSPCR</b>	178	Convey V.I.A. Spacer	<b>HT72UPS</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMWARDDF</b>	126	Convey Wrdrb,Dr,Flr extnd	<b>HT72UTL</b>	196	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMWARDDW</b>	124	Convey Wrdrb,Dr,Wall spnd	<b>HT72UTS</b>	196	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMWARDF</b>	125	Convey Wrdrb,Flr extnd	<b>HT84LNL</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMWARDW</b>	123	Convey Wrdrb,Wall spnd	<b>HT84LNS</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMWRKSFL</b>	159-160	Convey Worksurface, HPL	<b>HT84LPL</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMWRKSFSINKSS</b>	156-157	Convey Wksf,Sink,Sld surf	<b>HT84LPS</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMWRKSFSS</b>	155-156	Convey Wksf,Sld surf	<b>HT84NL</b>	199	Sync Worksurface
<b>HCMWTRIM</b>	174	Convey Wall trim	<b>HT84NS</b>	199	Sync Worksurface
<b>HP1822A</b>	362	Pocket without Monitor Mount	<b>HT84PL</b>	199	Sync Worksurface
<b>HP1822AB</b>	362	Pocket without Monitor Mount	<b>HT84PS</b>	199	Sync Worksurface
<b>HP1822F</b>	362	Pocket without Monitor Mount	<b>HT84UNL</b>	196	Sync Worksurface
<b>HP1822FB</b>	362	Pocket without Monitor Mount	<b>HT84UNS</b>	196	Sync Worksurface
<b>HP2225A</b>	363	Pocket With Monitor Mount	<b>HT84UPL</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HP2225AB</b>	363	Pocket With Monitor Mount	<b>HT84UPS</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HP2225AC</b>	363	Pocket With Monitor Mount	<b>HT84UTL</b>	196	Sync Worksurface
<b>HP2225F</b>	363	Pocket With Monitor Mount	<b>HT84UTS</b>	196	Sync Worksurface
<b>HP2225FB</b>	363	Pocket With Monitor Mount	<b>HT90FL</b>	201	Sync Full Arc Worksurface
<b>HP2322A</b>	362	Pocket Without Monitor Mount	<b>HT90FS</b>	201	Sync Full Arc Worksurface
<b>HP2322AB</b>	362	Pocket Without Monitor Mount	<b>HT96LNL</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HP2322F</b>	362	Pocket Without Monitor Mount	<b>HT96LNS</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HP2322FB</b>	362	Pocket Without Monitor Mount	<b>HT96LPL</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HPCUP</b>	364	Pocket Cup Holder	<b>HT96LPS</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HPSCANNER</b>	364	Pocket Scanner Holder	<b>HT96NL</b>	199	Sync Worksurface
<b>HT108LNL</b>	197	Sync Worksurface	<b>HT96NS</b>	199	Sync Worksurface
<b>HT108LNS</b>	197	Sync Worksurface	<b>HT96PL</b>	199	Sync Worksurface
<b>HT108LPL</b>	197	Sync Worksurface	<b>HT96PS</b>	199	Sync Worksurface
<b>HT108LPS</b>	197	Sync Worksurface	<b>HT96UNL</b>	196	Sync Worksurface
<b>HT108NL</b>	199	Sync Worksurface	<b>HT96UNS</b>	196	Sync Worksurface
<b>HT108NS</b>	199	Sync Worksurface	<b>HT96UPL</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HT108PL</b>	199	Sync Worksurface	<b>HT96UPS</b>	197	Sync Worksurface
<b>HT108PS</b>	199	Sync Worksurface	<b>HT96UTL</b>	196	Sync Worksurface
<b>HT108UNL</b>	196	Sync Worksurface	<b>HT96UTS</b>	196	Sync Worksurface
<b>HT108UNS</b>	196	Sync Worksurface	<b>HTAX2</b>	369	Extansion Arm
<b>HT108UPL</b>	197	Sync Worksurface	<b>HTC1834RL</b>	353	Mobile Overbed Table with C-Base
<b>HT108UPS</b>	197	Sync Worksurface	<b>HTC1834RR</b>	353	Mobile Overbed Table with C-Base
<b>HT108UTL</b>	196	Sync Worksurface	<b>HTCS2</b>	369	Enclosed CPU Holder
<b>HT108UTS</b>	196	Sync Worksurface	<b>HTCU2</b>	369	Standard CPU Holder
<b>HT135FL</b>	201	Sync Full Arc Worksurface	<b>HTU1530KR</b>	354	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
<b>HT135FS</b>	201	Sync Full Arc Worksurface	<b>HTU1530RL</b>	354	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base

## Style Number Index, continued

**Style  
Number**

**Page**

**Description**

<b>HTU1530RR</b>	354	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
<b>HTU1834RR</b>	354	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
<b>HTU1834VR</b>	354	Mobile Overbed Table with U-Base
<b>HTW34</b>	368	Relay Arm
<b>HXAB3436</b>	292	Folio Mounting Board
<b>HXBC1228</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC1233A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC1236</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC18248</b>	312	Folio Wall-Mounted 24" Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC1828</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC1833A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC1836</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC2128</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC2133A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC2136</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC24248</b>	312	Folio Wall-Mounted 24" Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC2428</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC2433A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC2436</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC3028</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC3033A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC3036</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC3628</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC3633A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBC3636</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1228L</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1228R</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1233AL</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1233AR</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1236L</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1236R</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1824L8</b>	312	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1824R8</b>	312	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1828L</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1828R</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1833AL</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1833AR</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1836L</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD1836R</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2128L</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2128R</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2133AL</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2133AR</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2136L</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2136R</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2424L8</b>	312	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2424R8</b>	312	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2428L</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2428R</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2433AL</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2433AR</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2436L</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD2436R</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD3028</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD3033A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD3036</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet

**Style  
Number**

**Page**

**Description**

<b>HXBD36248</b>	312	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD3628</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD3633A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBD3636</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBE28</b>	258	Folio 28"H Support End Panel
<b>HXBE33A</b>	262	Folio 33"H Support End Panel
<b>HXBE36</b>	267	Folio 36"H Support End Panel
<b>HXBF1236</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBF1836</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBF2136</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBF2436</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBF3036</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBF3636</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBG1236L</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBG1236R</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBG1836L</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBG1836R</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBG2136L</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBG2136R</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBG2436L</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBG2436R</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBG3036</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBG3636</b>	265	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBK3033</b>	268	Folio Sink Cabinet
<b>HXBK3036</b>	268	Folio Sink Cabinet
<b>HXBK3622A8</b>	313	Folio Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinet
<b>HXBK3633A</b>	268	Folio Sink Cabinet
<b>HXBK3636</b>	268	Folio Sink Cabinet
<b>HXBKD2424L8</b>	313	Folio Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinet
<b>HXBKD2424R8</b>	313	Folio Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinet
<b>HXBKD2436L</b>	268	Folio Sink Cabinet
<b>HXBKD2436R</b>	268	Folio Sink Cabinet
<b>HXBKD3036</b>	268	Folio Sink Cabinet
<b>HXBKD36248</b>	313	Folio Wall-Mounted Sink Cabinet
<b>HXBKD3636</b>	268	Folio Sink Cabinet
<b>HXBL1233A</b>	262	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBL1236</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBL1833A</b>	262	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBL1836</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBL2133A</b>	262	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBL2136</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBL2433A</b>	262	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBL2436</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBL3033A</b>	262	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBL3036</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBL3633A</b>	262	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBL3636</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBM1228</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBM1233A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBM18248</b>	312	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBM1828</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBM1833A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBM2128</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBM2133A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBM24248</b>	312	Folio Wall-Mounted 24"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBM2428</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>HXBM2433A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBM3028</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBM3033A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBM3628</b>	257	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBM3633A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBN1236</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBN1836</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBN2136</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBN2436</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBN3036</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBN3636</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP1228</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP1233A</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP1236</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP1828</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP1833A</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP1836</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP2128</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP2133A</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP2136</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP2428</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP2428C</b>	269	Folio Corner Cabinet
<b>HXBP2433A</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP2433AC</b>	269	Folio Corner Cabinet
<b>HXBP2436</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP2436C</b>	269	Folio Corner Cabinet
<b>HXBP3028</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP3033A</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP3036</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP3628</b>	256	Folio 28"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP3633A</b>	260	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBP3636</b>	264	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBR1236</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBR1836</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBR2136</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBR2436</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBR3036</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBR3636</b>	266	Folio 36"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXBS1224</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXBS1818</b>	320	Folio Wall-Mounted Storage Shelf
<b>HXBS1824</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXBS2124</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXBS2418</b>	320	Folio Wall-Mounted Storage Shelf
<b>HXBS2424</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXBS3024</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXBS3618</b>	320	Folio Wall-Mounted Storage Shelf
<b>HXBS3624</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXCBD1284L</b>	277	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD1284R</b>	277	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD1289LS</b>	279	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD1289RS</b>	279	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD1884L</b>	277	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD1884R</b>	277	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD1889LS</b>	279	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD1889RS</b>	279	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD2184L</b>	277	Folio 84"H Bookcase

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>HXCBD2184R</b>	277	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD2189LS</b>	279	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD2189RS</b>	279	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD2484L</b>	277	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD2484R</b>	277	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD2489LS</b>	279	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD2489RS</b>	279	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD3084</b>	277	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD3089S</b>	279	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD3684</b>	277	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBD3689S</b>	279	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBP1284</b>	276	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBP1289S</b>	278	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBP1884</b>	276	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBP1889S</b>	278	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBP2184</b>	276	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBP2189S</b>	278	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBP24738</b>	316	Folio 73"H Wall-Mounted Bookcase
<b>HXCBP2484</b>	276	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBP2489S</b>	278	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBP3084</b>	276	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBP3089S</b>	278	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBP3684</b>	276	Folio 84"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBP3689S</b>	278	Folio 89"H Bookcase
<b>HXCBS1214</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXCBS1814</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXCBS2114</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXCBS2414</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXCBS3014</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXCBS3614</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXCD1284L</b>	271	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD1284R</b>	271	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD1292LS</b>	273	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD1292RS</b>	273	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD1884L</b>	271	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD1884R</b>	271	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD1892LS</b>	273	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD1892RS</b>	273	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD2184L</b>	271	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD2184R</b>	271	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD2192LS</b>	273	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD2192RS</b>	273	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD2484L</b>	271	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD2484R</b>	271	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD2492LS</b>	273	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD2492RS</b>	273	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD3084</b>	271	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD3092S</b>	273	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD3684</b>	271	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCD3692S</b>	273	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCN1233A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXCN1833A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXCN2133A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXCN2433A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXCN3033A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet
<b>HXCN3633A</b>	261	Folio 33"H Base Cabinet

## Style Number Index, continued

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>HXCP1284</b>	270	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCP1292S</b>	272	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCP1884</b>	270	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCP1892S</b>	272	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCP2184</b>	270	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCP2192S</b>	272	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCP2484</b>	270	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCP2492S</b>	272	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCP3084</b>	270	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCP3092S</b>	272	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCP3684</b>	270	Folio 84"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCP3692S</b>	272	Folio 92"H Storage Cabinet
<b>HXCS1224</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXCS1824</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXCS2124</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXCS2424</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXCS3024</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXCS3624</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf
<b>HXCW1284L</b>	274	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW1284R</b>	274	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW1292LS</b>	275	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW1292RS</b>	275	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW1884L</b>	274	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW1884R</b>	274	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW1892LS</b>	275	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW1892RS</b>	275	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW2184L</b>	274	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW2184R</b>	274	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW2192LS</b>	275	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW2192RS</b>	275	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW2473LD8</b>	314	Folio 73"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
<b>HXCW2473RD8</b>	314	Folio 73"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
<b>HXCW2479LS8</b>	315	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
<b>HXCW2479LSD8</b>	315	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
<b>HXCW2479RS8</b>	315	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
<b>HXCW2479RSD8</b>	315	Folio 79"H Wall-Mtn Wardrobe Cab
<b>HXCW2484L</b>	274	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW2484R</b>	274	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW2492LS</b>	275	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW2492RS</b>	275	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW3084</b>	274	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW3092S</b>	275	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW3684</b>	274	Folio 84"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXCW3692S</b>	275	Folio 92"H Wardrobe Cabinet
<b>HXDF1224</b>	288	Folio Desk Frame
<b>HXDF1818</b>	319	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
<b>HXDF1824</b>	288	Folio Desk Frame
<b>HXDF2418</b>	319	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
<b>HXDF2424</b>	288	Folio Desk Frame
<b>HXDF3024</b>	288	Folio Desk Frame
<b>HXDF3618</b>	319	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
<b>HXDF3624</b>	288	Folio Desk Frame
<b>HXDF4218</b>	319	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
<b>HXDF4224</b>	288	Folio Desk Frame
<b>HXDF4818</b>	319	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
<b>HXDF4824</b>	288	Folio Desk Frame

Style Number	Page	Description
<b>HXDF5424</b>	288	Folio Desk Frame
<b>HXDF6018</b>	319	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
<b>HXDF6024</b>	288	Folio Desk Frame
<b>HXDF7218</b>	319	Folio Wall-Mounted Desk Frame
<b>HXDF7224</b>	288	Folio Desk Frame
<b>HXDFB2424</b>	289	Folio Desk Frame
<b>HXDFB3024</b>	289	Folio Desk Frame
<b>HXDFB3624</b>	289	Folio Desk Frame
<b>HXFB624</b>	320	Folio Wall-Mounted Filler
<b>HXFB628</b>	291	Folio Filler
<b>HXFB633</b>	291	Folio Filler
<b>HXFB636</b>	291	Folio Filler
<b>HXFCW692</b>	291	Folio Filler
<b>HXFCWB684</b>	291	Folio Filler
<b>HXFCWB684S</b>	291	Folio Filler
<b>HXFU624</b>	291	Folio Filler
<b>HXFU629</b>	291	Folio Filler
<b>HXFU630</b>	291	Folio Filler
<b>HXFU635</b>	291	Folio Filler
<b>HXUD1224L</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1224R</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1229LS</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1229RS</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1230L</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1230R</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1235LS</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1235RS</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1824L</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1824R</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1829LS</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1829RS</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1830L</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1830R</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1835LS</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD1835RS</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD2124L</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD2124R</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD2129LS</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD2129RS</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD2130L</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD2130R</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD2135LS</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD2135RS</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD2424</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD2429S</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD2430</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD2435S</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD3024</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD3029S</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD3030</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD3035S</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD3624</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD3629S</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD3630</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUD3635S</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet
<b>HXUDP2430</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet

Style Number	Page	Description	Style Number	Page	Description
<b>HXUDP2435S</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW3024S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUDP3030</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW3324L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUDP3035S</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW3324S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUDP3630</b>	281	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW3618L</b>	317	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs
<b>HXUDP3635S</b>	283	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW3624L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP1224</b>	280	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW3624S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP1229S</b>	282	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW3924L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP1230</b>	280	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW3924S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP1235S</b>	282	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW4218L</b>	317	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs
<b>HXUP1824</b>	280	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW4224L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP1829S</b>	282	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW4224S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP1830</b>	280	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW4524L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP1835S</b>	282	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW4524S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP2124</b>	280	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW4818L</b>	317	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs
<b>HXUP2129S</b>	282	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW4824L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP2130</b>	280	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW4824S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP2135S</b>	282	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW5124L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP2424</b>	280	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW5124S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP2429S</b>	282	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW5424L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP2430</b>	280	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW5424S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP2435S</b>	282	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW6018L</b>	317	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs
<b>HXUP3024</b>	280	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW6024L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP3029S</b>	282	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW6024S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP3030</b>	280	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW6624L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP3035S</b>	282	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW6624S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP3624</b>	280	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW7218L</b>	317	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs
<b>HXUP3629S</b>	282	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW7224L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP3630</b>	280	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW7224S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUP3635S</b>	282	Folio Upper Storage Cabinet	<b>HXW7824L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUS1214</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf	<b>HXW7824S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUS1814</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf	<b>HXW8424L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUS2114</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf	<b>HXW8424S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUS2414</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf	<b>HXW9024L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUS3014</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf	<b>HXW9024S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXUS3614</b>	290	Folio Storage Shelf	<b>HXW9624L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXW10224L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface	<b>HXW9624S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXW10224S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface	<b>HXWS416L</b>	318	Folio 4"H Lam. Wall-Mounted Sidesplash
<b>HXW10824L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface	<b>HXWS418L</b>	318	Folio 4"H Lam. Wall-Mounted Sidesplash
<b>HXW10824S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface	<b>HXWS421L</b>	285	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXW11424L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface	<b>HXWS421LS</b>	287	Folio Sidesplash
<b>HXW11424S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface	<b>HXWS421RS</b>	287	Folio Sidesplash
<b>HXW12024L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface	<b>HXWS424L</b>	285	Folio Worksurface
<b>HXW12024S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface	<b>HXWS424LS</b>	287	Folio Sideplash
<b>HXW1224L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface	<b>HXWS424RS</b>	287	Folio Sideplash
<b>HXW1224S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface	<b>LOCKFR</b>	397	Lock Cylinder
<b>HXW1818L</b>	317	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs	<b>LOCKXF</b>	397	Lock Cylinder
<b>HXW1824L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface			
<b>HXW1824S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface			
<b>HXW2124L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface			
<b>HXW2124S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface			
<b>HXW2418L</b>	317	Folio Laminate Wall-Mounted Wrfs			
<b>HXW2424L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface			
<b>HXW2424S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface			
<b>HXW2724L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface			
<b>HXW2724S</b>	286	Folio Worksurface			
<b>HXW3024L</b>	284	Folio Worksurface			



# Trademark List

™/® The following is a non-exhaustive list of trademarks and registered trademarks for products of Steelcase Inc. or one of its related corporate entities: Agree, Airtouch, Alight, Amia, Answer, Aspekt, Avenir, Await, B-Free, Ballet, Bassline, Bindu, Bivi, Bix, Bottomline, Brody, Buoy, Cachet, Campfire, Capa, CF Series, CG\_1, Chord, Circa, Clipper, Cobi, Collaboration, Convene, Coupe, Cura, Currency, dash, Divisio, Duo, E-Table 2, Edge Series, Elbrook, Elective Elements, Embold, Empath, Everwall, Exponents, Folio, FrameOne, Gesture, Groupwork, Host, Hosu, i2i, Jenny, Kart, Kathryn, Kick, Lagunitas, Leap, Leela, LessThanFive, LiveBack, LiveSeat, Mackinac, Marien152, Max-Stacker, media:scape, Migration, Millbrae, Mineral, Mitra, Montage, Montara650, MoreThanFive, Move, Node, Ocular, Ology, Opus, Paperflo, Passerelle, Player, Pocket, Potrero415, QiVi, Radia, Regard, Relay, Reply, Ripple, Roam, Sarto, Scoop, Sebastopol, Senti Series, Senza, Shortcut, Sidewalk, Siento, Sieste, SILQ, Soffio, Sorrel, SOTO, Steelcase Eclipse, Steelcase Flex, Steelcase Karman, Steelcase Relay, Steelcase Rise, Steelcase Series, Surround, SW\_1, Switch, Sync, Tava, Tenor, Think, Thoughtful, Thread, Together, Train, Trees, Turnstone, Umami, Underscore, V.I.A., Verb, Verge, Verlay, Victor2, Visalia, WorkValet, and X-tenz.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of AMQ Solutions, LLC: 3F, Activ, Amobi, Bixby, Bodi, Cluvo, Concur, Embank, FL-X, Iline, Jaku, Kinex, Personality Plus, Revi, S-Series, Siya, Tektis, Tizu, Uptake, and Zilo.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Air3, Aspect, Avi, Away from the Desk, Border, Campers & Dens, Coppice, Cubb, Kirm, On the QT, Ramsey, Skomer, Sully, Track-B, and Vale.

™/® The following are trademarks or registered trademarks of Viccarbe Habitat, S.L.: Aleta, Cambio, Designed in The Sun, Foro, Funda, Holy Day, Kelly, Last Minute, Noha, Savina, Sistema, Sistema, Viable, and Wrapp.

® The following are registered brands of Steelcase Inc. and its family of companies: Steelcase, AMQ, Coalesse, Designtex, Halcon, Orangebox, Smith System, and Viccarbe.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from AWI Licensing Company, Dover, DE: SoundScapes, DuraBrite, BioBlock, and Armstrong.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Byrne Electrical, Rockford, MI: Interport, Mini-Port, Axil Z, and Ellora.

® The following is a registered trademark of DuPont, Wilmington, DE: Corian.

® The following is a registered trademark of Genlyte Thomas Company, Louisville, KY: Lightolier.

® The following is a registered trademark of Hilti Corporation, FL-9494 Schaan, Principality of Liechtenstein: Hilti.

® The following is a registered trademark of Leviton Manufacturing Company, Little Neck, NY: Decora.

® The following is a registered trademark of Mechanical Plastics Corp, Elmsford, NY: Toggler.

® The following is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Microsoft.

® The following are registered trademarks of Orangebox Ltd., Cardiff, UK: Orangebox.

® The following is a registered trademark of Panduit Corporation, Lockport, IL: Panduit.

® The following is a registered trademark of Trav (Press), Cuneo, Italy: Assisa.

® The following is a registered trademark of Virtual Ink, Boston, MA: mimioActive.

® The following registered trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture Products: Avera, Senzo, Versal, and Wilkhahn FS.

® The following are registered trademarks of Polyvision Corp: Flow, Motif, Polyvision, Sans, and Serif.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wilsonart International, Temple, TX: Chemsurf.

® The following is a registered trademark of Wiremold, West Hartford, CT: Wiremold.

® The following is a registered trademark of EMU Group S.P.A., Perugia, Italy: EMU.

® The following is a registered trademark of Security People, Inc.: Digilock.

® The following are registered trademarks of Natural Capital Partners Europe Limited: CarbonNeutral and the CarbonNeutral Certified logo.

™ The following is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation, Redmond, WA: Windows.

™ The following is a trademark of Rodman Industries, Inc., Oconomowoc, WI: ResinCore1.

™ The following is a trademark of Ultrafabrics, LLC, Elmsford, NY: Ultraleather.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Wilkhahn Furniture products: Cana, Linus, Logon, Picto, Range, Stitz, Thema, Timetable, and Tubis.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Walter Knoll: Andoo, Bob, Lazlo, Lox, Ribbon, and Together.

™ The following trademarks are under license from PP Mobler: Bar and Flag Halyard.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Carl Hansen: Elbow, Paddle, Shell, Wing, and Wishbone.

™ The following trademarks are under license from Cambridge Sound Management, LLC Cambridge, MA: QtPro Soundmasking, Qt Quiet Technology, and Sonet Qt.

™ The following is a trademark of Electri-Cable Assemblies, Shelton, CT: Interact.

™ The following is a trademark of Clestra Hauserman: IRYS.

™ The following is a trademark of Wiesner-Hager Möbel GmbH: Nooi.

™ The following are trademarks of Polyvision: Accord, a3, e3, Boundri, and Nota.

™ The following is a trademark of Bostock Company, Inc: SnapCab.

™ The following is a trademark of Williams-Sonoma, Inc: West Elm.

™ The following is a trademark of Elena Marquina Testor: nanimarquina.

™ The following is a trademark of Forbo International SA: Forbo.

Trademarks used herein are the property of Steelcase Inc. or their respective owners.